

6231 Z1 – Ascend Management Innovations LLC

Proposal has been withdrawn.

Proposal is being posted with redactions as submitted.
The State may post an updated version upon further
review.

MAXIMUS®

Prepared For

The State of Nebraska State Purchasing Bureau

Proposal to Provide

**Pre-Admission Screening and
Resident Review (PASRR) Services**

RFP 6231 Z1

MAXIMUS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

FILE 3 OF 3

May 15, 2020



Certain parts of this proposal contain proprietary and confidential information. Please contact MAXIMUS before releasing any pages marked proprietary and confidential.

TABLE OF CONTENTS



TRANSMITTAL LETTER

CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATE SECRETARY

REDACTED CONTENT SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

CONTRACTOR DUTIES

PAYMENT

DHHS HIPAA BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT PROVISIONS (INCLUDING ATTACHMENT E)

1. CORPORATE OVERVIEW	1-1
1.1 Bidder Identification and Information.....	1-4
1.1.1 Form A Bidder Point of Contact	1-4
1.1.2 Request for Proposal for Contractual Services Form.....	1-5
1.2 Financial Statements.....	1-6

1.3	Compliance with State Requirements	1-8
1.3.1	Change of Ownership	1-9
1.3.2	Office Location	1-8
1.3.3	Business Hours	1-8
1.3.4	Telephone Requirements.....	1-8
1.3.5	Relationship with the State.....	1-9
1.3.6	Bidder's Employee Relations to State.....	1-11
1.3.7	Contract Performance	1-11
1.4	Experience	1-12
1.4.1	Summary of PASRR Projects	1-16
1.4.2	Quality of Performance	1-18
1.4.3	Ability, Capacity and Skill	1-18
1.4.4	Expertise with CMS and PASRR	1-19
1.4.5	Longstanding Commitment to the PASRR Program	1-21
1.4.6	Summary of State PASRR Contracts.....	1-22
1.4.7	Narrative Descriptions of Select Reference Projects	1-29
1.5	Personnel and Management Approach.....	1-31
1.5.1	Project Management Approach.....	1-31
1.5.2	Proposed Project Organization	1-32
1.5.3	Proposed Project Team	1-33
1.6	Subcontractors	1-40
2.0	TECHNICAL APPROACH	2-1
2.1	Understanding of the Project Requirements	2.1-1
2.2	Attachment B, Business Requirements.....	B-1
	GEN-1	B-2
	GEN-1.1 Clinical Review	B-8
	GEN-1.2 Federal PASRR Compliance for Level I	B-11
	GEN-1.3 Level I Sensitivity.....	B-13
	GEN-1.4 Notifications	B-15
	GEN-2	B-16
	GEN-2.1 Nebraska Categorical Determinations.....	B-19
	GEN-3	B-21
	GEN-4	B-22
	GEN-4.1 Detailed Description of Work to be Performed	B-23
	GEN-5	B-30
	GEN-6	B-31
	GEN-7	B-33
	GEN-8	B-34
	GEN-9	B-38
	GEN-10	B-39
	RPT-1	B-49
	RPT-2	B-49
	WPR-1	B-54
	WPR-1.1 Understanding of Project Requirements.....	B-54
	WPR-1.2 Development Approach	B-55
	WPR-1.2.1 Implementation Team	B-55
	WPR-1.2.2 Implementation Model	B-57
	WPR-1.2.3 Implementation Risks	B-58

WPR-1.2.4 Contract Closeout	B-59
WPR-1.2.4.1 Transition-Out Team	B-60
WPR-1.2.4.2 Knowledge Transfer Process	B-61
WPR-1.3 Work Plan	B-63
WPR-1.3.1 Nebraska PASRR Preliminary Project Work Plans	B-63
WPR-1.3.2 Project Plan Maintenance	B-67
WPR-1.3.3 Status Reporting	B-67
WPR-1.4 Deliverables and Due Dates	B-67
WPR-2	B-70
WPR-2.1 Perform Compliant PASRR Functions and Processes	B-72
WPR-2.1.2 Maintain PASRR Program from Implementation Through Operations	B-72
WPR-2.1.3 Systems Continuity	B-72
WPR-2.1.4 Process, Functions, and Training Continuity	B-73
WPR-2.1.5 Staff Continuity	B-73
WPR-2.1.6 Contractor Communication	B-74
WPR-2.2 Performance Measures	B-76
WPR-2.2.1 AssessmentPro Efficiencies	B-76
WPR-2.2.2 Helpdesk Calls and Emails	B-78
WPR-2.2.3 Level I Screenings	B-79
WPR-2.2.4 Level I and Clinical Review Efficiency	B-79
WPR-2.2.5 Level II Evaluation, LOC, Summary of Findings	B-80
WPR-2.2.6 Summary of Findings Efficiency	B-82
WPR 2.2.7 Reconsiderations	B-82
WPR 2.2.8 Corrective Action Plans	B-83
WPR-2.3 Quality Assurance	B-85
WPR-2.3.1 Quality Model	B-86
WPR-2.3.2 Develop Statistically Random Quality Control Check	B-88
WPR-2.3.3 Develop Quality Review Plan (QRP)	B-88
WPR-2.3.3.1 Quality Reviews During Screening and Evaluation	B-88
WPR-2.3.3.2 Internal Audits	B-90
WPR-2.3.3.3 Identifying Opportunities for Improvement	B-91
WPR-2.3.3.4 Implementing Improvements	B-91
WPR-2.3.3.5 Random Sample Review	B-91
WPR-2.3.3.6 Submit Annual Report on QRP Findings	B-92
WPR-2.3.4 Provide Level II Documentation	B-92
TRN-1	B-93
TRN-1.1 Conduct Provider Training	B-94
TRN-1.1.1 Develop a State-approved Comprehensive Library of Training Materials	B-96
TRN-1.1.2 Develop a State-approved Comprehensive Nebraska PASRR Provider Manual	B-98
TRN-1.1.3 Provide Initial Training to Security Administrators	B-98
TRN-1.1.4 Provide Summaries of Training to State	B-99
TRN-1.2 Conduct Training to Facilitate Nebraska's Comprehensive PASRR Process	B-101
TRN-1.2.1 Provide Project Manager	B-102
TRN-1.2.2 Provide Staff Person to Assume Website Responsibility	B-103
TRN-1.2.3 Provide QMHP AND QIDP Level II Evaluators	B-103
TRN-1.2.4 Provide Board-Certified and Board-Eligible Psychiatrist	B-104

TRN-1.2.5 Develop/Present Face-to-Face Level II Quality Control Initiatives	B-104
TRN-1.2.6 Provide Ongoing Training as Needed	B-106
TRN-1.2.7 Maintain Lists of Evaluators	B-107
TRN-1.3 Complete Consultation Visits and In-Person Hospital Training	B-107
TRN-1.4 Develop Webinar Events	B-107
TRN-1.5 Develop Survey Documents	B-108
TRN-1.6 Provide Training Evaluation Summaries.....	B-108
TRN-2	B-109
TRN-3	B-111
TRN-4	B-111
TRN-4.1 Three-Tiered Helpdesk Operations	B-112
TRN-4.1.1 Tier One Support	B-113
TRN-4.1.2 Tier Two Support	B-114
TRN-4.1.3 Tier Three Support.....	B-115
WBS-1	B-116
WBS-2	B-120
WBS-3	B-122
WBS-4	B-124
WBS-5	B-124
2.3 Attachment D, Technical Requirements.....	D-1
TEC-1	D-2
TEC-2	D-5
TEC-3	D-6
TEC-4	D-6
TEC-5	D-6
TEC-6	D-7
TEC-7	D-11
STN-1	D-13
STN-2	D-13
STN-3	D-14
STN-4	D-14
STN-5	D-15
STN-6	D-15
STN-7	D-15
ERR-1	D-16
ERR-2	D-16
ERR-3	D-18
ERR-4	D-18
ERR-5	D-18
ERR-6	D-18
DBM-1	D-19
DBM-2	D-19
BKP-1	D-20
BKP-2	D-21
BKP-3	D-24
BKP-4	D-24

SEC-1	.....	D-24
SEC-2	.....	D-26
SEC-3	.....	D-28
SEC-4	.....	D-29
SEC-5	.....	D-29
SEC-6	.....	D-30
SEC-7	.....	D-30
SEC-8	.....	D-30
SEC-9	.....	D-31
SEC-10	.....	D-32
SEC-11	.....	D-32
SEC-12	.....	D-33
SEC-13	.....	D-33
SEC-14	.....	D-33
SEC-15	.....	D-34
SEC-16	.....	D-34
SEC-17	.....	D-36
SEC-18	.....	D-36
SEC-19	.....	D-36
SEC-20	.....	D-37
SEC-21	.....	D-38
SEC-22	.....	D-38
SEC-23	.....	D-38
DAC-1	.....	D-39
PTT-1	.....	D-40
PTT-2	.....	D-41
PTT-3	.....	D-42
PTT-4	.....	D-42
INT-1	.....	D-43
INT-2	.....	D-43
INT-3	.....	D-43
INT-4	.....	D-44
PER-1	.....	D-44
PER-2	.....	D-45
PER-3	.....	D-46
PER-4	.....	D-46
PER-5	.....	D-47
PER-6	.....	D-47
PER-7	.....	D-48
DOC-1	.....	D-48
DOC-2	.....	D-52
DOC-3	.....	D-59
2.4	Proposed Development Approach	2.4-1
2.5	Detailed Project Work Plan	2.5-1
2.6	Deliverables and Due Dates.....	2.6-1

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Notification Letters..... A-1
Appendix B: Monthly Reports B-1
Appendix C: Quality Review Plan Annual Report C-1
Appendix D: Quarterly Report D-1
Appendix E: MAXIMUS State Call- Agenda E-1
Appendix F: Financial Statements F-1
Appendix G: Resumes..... G-1
Appendix H: Implementation Plan H-1

MAXIMUS[®]

Transmittal Letter

5/13/2020

Connie Heinrichs and Julie Schiltz
State Purchasing Bureau
1526 K Street, Suite 130
Lincoln, NE 68508

Re: RFP# 6231 Z1

Dear Ms. Heinrichs and Ms. Schiltz:

Ascend Management Innovations LLC (MAXIMUS), a wholly-owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc., which is in turn, a wholly-owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS, Inc., is pleased to present the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) with our technical proposal to continue providing statewide Pre-admission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) Level I screenings and Level II evaluations.

Since 2006, DHHS has counted on MAXIMUS to provide clinically excellent, timely, person-centered PASRR services in-step with emerging trends and changing federal guidelines. We have delivered over 240,000 PASRR Level I screens and Level II evaluations that help ensure Nebraskans receive the services and supports they need. We offer nationally recognized PASRR services, backed by 20 years of experience across 19 states to help DHHS achieve an exemplary PASRR program.

With today's rapidly changing and increasingly complex healthcare environment, DHHS can ensure its continued success by choosing a vendor that offers:

- A streamlined experience for hospital and nursing facility providers considerate of continuing coronavirus disease (COVID-19) responsibilities. With MAXIMUS, Nebraska providers will not require the significant added resource burden necessary to master a new vendor's system, submission and reporting protocols, and Level I and Level II instruments.
- A decade and a half of PASRR operational continuity, stability, and excellence that provides DHHS confidence in our continued performance of all deliverables and of our commitment to bring added value throughout the next contract term
- First-hand knowledge of Nebraska's unique programmatic and geographic landscape, enabling us to partner with DHHS to leverage the power of PASRR to impact state-specific LTSS goals and initiatives
- Expertise in PASRR national best practices, PASRR regulatory changes and guidance, PASRR operational and technological nuances, and PASRR stakeholder education and outreach that keeps Nebraska reliably compliant with federal requirements while helping the Department maximize robust PASRR data and reporting tools
- Proven PASRR-optimized technology that streamlines PASRR processes and user-friendly PASRR interfacing that enables hospital and nursing facility providers to execute PASRR tasks quickly and efficiently

5/13/2020

- 2 -

RFP #6231 Z1

As your PASRR partner for the past 14 years, MAXIMUS will continue to build on our foundation of excellence to deliver innovative solutions with a pragmatic, dependable approach to operations. Given our seasoned project team and proven tools and technology—all in place and fully operational—DHHS can be confident in our continued delivery of streamlined, accurate, and person-centered PASRR services, without risk of service disruption, provider burden, or quality degradation.

Throughout our proposal, we present a PASRR solution characterized by our unparalleled assessment reliability, our responsible and data-driven approach to quality, and evidence of our proven record of meeting contract deliverables while delivering added value to DHHS and customers nationwide.

We deeply value our long-term partnership with DHHS and share in the State's commitment to making a difference in the lives of individuals we serve. We respectfully submit our proposal to continue providing superior quality PASRR services on behalf of DHHS and its stakeholders.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:

62738D6DD8B542D...

T. Isadora Huntley,
Vice President, Contracts and Legal Counsel
Ascend Management Innovations LLC

Phone: (404) 575-8007

Email: TIsadoraHuntley@maximus.com

Redacted content is submitted in a separate file from the rest of the proposal and includes supporting documentation regarding the basis for why such documents is marked proprietary. The separate package is sealed and clearly marked PROPRIETARY & COPYRIGHTED. We have not marked our entire Request for Proposal as proprietary, nor have we marked our Cost Proposal as proprietary. We understand that any failure to follow the instructions for submitting proprietary and copyrighted information may result in the information being viewed by other bidders and the public. MAXIMUS additionally acknowledges receipt of Addendums 1-5 to the Request for the Proposal and has complied with each Addendum's requirements.



MAXIMUS®

MAXIMUS[®]

Redacted Content Supporting Documentation

Proprietary Information

As directed in addendum #4 of the Request for Proposal (RFP), redacted content is submitted as a separate and distinct file clearly marked “PROPRIETARY INFORMATION.” The package contains supporting documentation regarding the basis for why the documents are marked proprietary.

MAXIMUS invokes the protections Neb. Rev. Stat. §84-712.05, Sec. (3) (the “Act”) for its redaction of this proprietary information. The information that has been redacted is protected from public disclosure under the Act because it constitutes trade secrets and its disclosure would not serve any public purpose.

MAXIMUS details the categories of redacted information below. Additionally, the matrix at the end of this section details the section, page numbers, and associated reason code detailing why we are invoking our disclosure protections.

- A. **Personnel:** MAXIMUS performs in an intensely competitive environment. Our employees and our ability to organize and manage projects constitute some of our most valuable corporate assets. Our project organizational structure has been developed through numerous projects over many years. MAXIMUS would be at a competitive disadvantage if this information became available to its competitors. Access to this information would allow competitors to poach MAXIMUS’ best employees. This result would negatively impact MAXIMUS’ current projects and obligations.
- B. **Innovations:** MAXIMUS’ innovations are not available to the general public; rather they are used internally in the management and operations of government projects. These innovations embody our intimate knowledge of the structure and operation of large government case management projects. Our innovations are protected by the trademark and copyright laws, and MAXIMUS is careful to maintain the confidential and proprietary nature of its products. MAXIMUS’ innovations have been developed and modified over time to reflect the evolving nature of government programs. Public disclosure of this information would provide competing businesses with an unearned windfall and substantially harm MAXIMUS.
- C. **Technology Approach:** This information represents the key methods and approaches employed by MAXIMUS in conducting our business. MAXIMUS’s technology approach reflects our thorough understanding of government programs and has been developed at substantial expense over many years of government service. This information is safeguarded by the company as confidential trade secret information. Release of this information would result in substantial competitive harm to MAXIMUS and would provide competitors with an unfair and unearned advantage.
- D. **Corporate Management, Business Practices, or Policies:** The policies and procedures set forth in the Technical Proposal constitute a step-by-step description of the detailed procedures employed by MAXIMUS to implement a government project. These policies embody the way in which MAXIMUS conducts its business and set MAXIMUS apart from its competitors. This information describes MAXIMUS’ unique approach to its provision of services and set it apart from competitors with a distinct and superior system to meet the needs of its client population.

- E. **Cost Information:** MAXIMUS recognizes the public's interest in disclosure of prices charged by government contractors. MAXIMUS does not object to the release of the amount ultimately paid to MAXIMUS under the contract. MAXIMUS narrowly object to the release of its cost proposal. The proposal contains specific pricing methodologies that are proprietary and confidential. MAXIMUS' pricing methodologies constitute confidential trade secret information. This information reflects the company's 29 years of experience in providing consulting and management services to government agencies. Our pricing includes assumptions and projections made by MAXIMUS based on our detailed understanding of the project and the risks involved. Our pricing represents MAXIMUS' unique risk-sharing approach to service delivery on this project. This information has independent economic value because it is not readily available to any competitor. This information is closely protected by MAXIMUS to maintain its secrecy. Release of this information could reveal MAXIMUS' pricing and bidding strategy and elements of the company's cost structure. Not only could MAXIMUS suffer competitive harm, but our customers might also be denied the benefits of full competition in the future if this information became available to our competitors. For example, competitors might prepare their bids focusing on MAXIMUS' approach rather than their own costs of performance. (This could be especially problematic for competitors that do not have the financial wherewithal of MAXIMUS to support such an approach.)

This table provides the section, page number, and reason code detailing why MAXIMUS is redacting information as trade secret under Neb. Rev. Stat. §84-712.05, Sec. (3).

SECTION	PAGE NUMBER	REASON CODE
Terms and Conditions	RFP Page 11	D
Terms and Conditions	RFP Page 12	D
Terms and Conditions	RFP Page 13	D
Terms and Conditions	RFP Page 14	D
Contractor Duties	RFP Page 20	D
1.0 Corporate Overview	1-2	A
1.0 Corporate Overview	1-3	A, C
1.3.1 Change of Ownership	1-8	A
1.3.5 Relationship with the State	1-9	D
1.3.5 Relationship with the State	1-10	D
1.3.5 Relationship with the State	1-11	D
1.3.7 Contract Performance	1-11	D
1.4 Summary of Bidder's Corporate Experience	1-12	A, B
1.4 Summary of Bidder's Corporate Experience	1-13	B
1.4 Summary of Bidder's Corporate Experience	1-14	D
1.4 Summary of Bidder's Corporate Experience	1-15	D, A
1.4 Summary of Bidder's Corporate Experience	1-16	D
1.4.1 Summary of PASRR Projects	1-16	D
1.4.1 Summary of PASRR Projects	1-17	D
1.4.1 Summary of PASRR Projects	1-18	D

SECTION	PAGE NUMBER	REASON CODE
1.4.3 Ability, Capacity and Skill	1-18	B
1.4.3 Ability, Capacity and Skill	1-19	A
1.4.4 Expertise with CMS and PASRR	1-19	D, B
1.4.4 Expertise with CMS and PASRR	1-20	A, B
1.4.4 Expertise with CMS and PASRR	1-21	B
1.4.5 Longstanding Commitment to the PASRR Program	1-21	C
1.4.6 Summary of State PASRR Contracts	1-22	D
1.4.6 Summary of State PASRR Contracts	1-23	D
1.4.6 Summary of State PASRR Contracts	1-24	D
1.4.6 Summary of State PASRR Contracts	1-25	D
1.4.6 Summary of State PASRR Contracts	1-26	D
1.4.6 Summary of State PASRR Contracts	1-27	D
1.4.6 Summary of State PASRR Contracts	1-28	D
1.4.7 Narrative Descriptions of Select Reference Projects	1-29	D
1.4.7 Narrative Descriptions of Select Reference Projects	1-30	D
1.5.1 Project Management Approach	1-31	D
1.5.1 Project Management Approach	1-32	D
1.5.2 Proposed Project Organization	1-32	A
1.5.2 Proposed Project Organization	1-33	A
1.5.2 Proposed Project Organization	1-34	A
1.5.2 Proposed Project Organization	1-35	A
1.5.2 Proposed Project Organization	1-36	A
1.5.2 Proposed Project Organization	1-37	A
1.5.2 Proposed Project Organization	1-38	A
1.5.2 Proposed Project Organization	1-39	A
2.1 Understanding of the Project Requirements	2.1-1	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-1	B-2 – B-7	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-1.1	B-8 – B-11	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-1.2	B-11 – B-13	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-1.3	B-13 – B-15	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-1.4	B-15 – B-16	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-2	B-16 – B-18	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-2.1	B-19 – B-21	B, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-3	B-21 – B-22	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-4	B-22	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-4.1	B-23 – B-25	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-4.1	B-26	A, B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-4.1	B-26 – B-27	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-4.1	B-28	B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-4.1	B-29	A, B, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-4.1	B-30	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-5	B-31	B, C

SECTION	PAGE NUMBER	REASON CODE
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-6	B-31 – B-32	A, B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-7	B-33	A, B, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-7	B-34	A, B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-8	B-34	A, B, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-8	B-35	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-8	B-36	B, C, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-8	B-37	A, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-8	B-38	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-9	B-38	C, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements GEN-10	B-39 – B-49	A
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements RPT-1	B-49	C, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements RPT-2	B-50 – B-53	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-1	B-54 – B-55	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-1.1	B-54	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-1.2	B-55	A, B, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-1.2.1	B-55 – B-57	A
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-1.2.3	B-58 – B-59	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-1.2.4	B-59 – B-60	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-1.2.4.1	B-60	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-1.2.4.2	B-61 – B-62	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-1.3.1	B-63 – B-66	A, C, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-1.3.3	B-67	A, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-1.4	B-68 – B-70	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2	B-70 – B-71	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.1	B-72	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.1.1	B-72	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.1.2	B-72	B, C, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.1.3	B-73	B, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.1.4	B-73 – B-74	A, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.1.5	B-74 – B-75	A, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.2	B-76	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.2.1	B-76 – B-77	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.2.2	B-78	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.2.3	B-79	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.2.4	B-79 – B-80	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.2.5	B-80 – B-81	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.2.6	B-82	B, C, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.2.7	B-82 – B-83	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.2.8	B-84 – B-85	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.3	B-85 – B-86	A, d
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.3.1	B-86 – B-87	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.3.2	B-88	A, D

SECTION	PAGE NUMBER	REASON CODE
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.3.3.1	B-88 – B-90	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.3.3.3	B-91	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.3.3.4	B-91	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.3.3.5	B-91	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WPR-2.3.4	B-92	D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1	B-93	A, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.1	B-93 – B-96	A, B, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.1.1	B-96 – B-98	B, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.1.2	B-98	B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.1.3	B-98 – B-98	C, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.1.4	B-99 – B-101	B, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.2	B-101 – B-102	B, C, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.2.1	B-102 – B-103	A, B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.2.2	B-103	A
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.2.3	B-103 – B-104	A, B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.2.4	B-104	A
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.2.5	B-104 – B-106	A, B, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.2.6	B-106 – B-107	B, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.2.7	B-107	A, B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.3	B-107	B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.4	B-107	B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.4	B-108	B, C, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.5	B-108	B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-1.6	B-108	B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-2	B-109 – B110	B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-3	B-111	A, B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-4	B-111 – B-112	A, B, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-4.1	B-112 – B-113	B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-4.1.1	B-113 – B-114	A, B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-4.1.2	B-114 – B-115	A, B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements TRN-4.1.3	B-115	B
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WBS-1	B-116 – B-120	B, C, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WBS-2	B-120 – B-121	B, C, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WBS-3	B-122 – B-124	B, C, D
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WBS-4	B-124	B, C
2.2 Attachment B Business Requirements WBS-5	B-124 – B-125	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements TEC-1	D-2 – D-5	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements TEC-2	D-5	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements TEC-3	D-6	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements TEC-4	D-6	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements TEC-5	D-6 – D-7	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements TEC-6	D-7 – D-11	B, C

SECTION	PAGE NUMBER	REASON CODE
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements TEC-7	D-11 – D-13	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements STN-1	D-13	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements STN-2	D-13	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements STN-3	D-14	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements STN-4	D-14 -D-15	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements STN-5	D-15	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements STN-6	D-15	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements STN-7	D-15	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements ERR-1	D-16	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements ERR-2	D-16 – D-18	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements ERR-3	D-18	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements ERR-4	D-18	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements ERR-5	D-18	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements ERR-6	D-18 – D-19	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements DBM-1	D-19	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements DBM-2	D-19 – D-20	B, C, D
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements BKP-1	D-20 – D-21	B, C, D
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements BKP-2	D-21 – D-23	B, C, D
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements BKP-3	D-24	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements BKP-4	D-24	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-1	D-24 – D-25	B, C, D
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-2	D-26 – D-27	B, C, D
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-3	D-28	B, C, D
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-4	D-29	B, C, D
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-5	D-29	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-6	D-29	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-7	D-29	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-8	D-29 – D-31	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-9	D-31	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-10	D-31	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-11	D-32 – D-33	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-12	D-33	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-13	D-33	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-14	D-33 – D-34	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-15	D-34	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-16	D-34 – D-35	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-17	D-36	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-18	D-36	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-19	D-36 – D-37	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-20	D-37	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-21	D-38	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-22	D-38	B, C

SECTION	PAGE NUMBER	REASON CODE
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements SEC-23	D-38	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements DAC-1	D-39	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements PTT-1	D-40	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements PTT-2	D-40 – D-42	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements PTT-3	D-42	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements PTT-4	D-42	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements INT-1	D-43	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements INT-2	D-43	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements INT-3	D-43	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements INT-4	D-43 – D-44	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements PER-1	D-44	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements PER-2	D-45	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements PER-3	D-46	B, C, D
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements PER-4	D-46	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements PER-5	D-47	A, B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements PER-6	D-47	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements PER-7	D-47 – D-48	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements DOC-1	D-48 – D-51	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements DOC-2	D-52 – D-59	B, C
2.3 Attachment D Technical Requirements DOC-3	D-59 – D-65	B, C, D
Appendix A: Notification Letters	All	D
Appendix B: Monthly Reports	All	D
Appendix C: Quality Review Plan Annual Report	All	D
Appendix D: Quarterly Report	All	D
Appendix E: MAXIMUS State Call-Agenda	All	D
Appendix G: Resumes	All	A
Appendix H: Implementation Plan	All	D

MAXIMUS[®]

Terms and Conditions

II. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Bidders should complete Sections II through VII as part of their proposal. Bidder should read the Terms and Conditions and should initial either accept, reject, or reject and provide alternative language for each clause. The bidder should also provide an explanation of why the bidder rejected the clause or rejected the clause and provided alternate language. By signing the solicitation, bidder is agreeing to be legally bound by all the accepted terms and conditions, and any proposed alternative terms and conditions submitted with the proposal. The State reserves the right to negotiate rejected or proposed alternative language. If the State and bidder fail to agree on the final Terms and Conditions, the State reserves the right to reject the proposal. The State of Nebraska is soliciting proposals in response to this solicitation. The State of Nebraska reserves the right to reject proposals that attempt to substitute the bidder's commercial contracts and/or documents for this solicitation.

The bidders should submit with their proposal any license, user agreement, service level agreement, or similar documents that the bidder wants incorporated in the Contract. The State will not consider incorporation of any document not submitted with the bidder's proposal as the document will not have been included in the evaluation process. These documents shall be subject to negotiation and will be incorporated as addendums if agreed to by the Parties.

If a conflict or ambiguity arises after the Addendum to Contract Award have been negotiated and agreed to, the Addendum to Contract Award shall be interpreted as follows:

1. If only one Party has a particular clause then that clause shall control;
2. If both Parties have a similar clause, but the clauses do not conflict, the clauses shall be read together;
3. If both Parties have a similar clause, but the clauses conflict, the State's clause shall control.

A. GENERAL

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The contract resulting from this solicitation shall incorporate the following documents:

1. Request for Proposal and Addenda;
2. Amendments to the solicitation;
3. Questions and Answers;
4. Bidder's proposal (Solicitation and properly submitted documents);
5. The executed Contract and Addendum One to Contract, if applicable; and,
6. Amendments/Addendums to the Contract.

These documents constitute the entirety of the contract.

Unless otherwise specifically stated in a future contract amendment, in case of any conflict between the incorporated documents, the documents shall govern in the following order of preference with number one (1) receiving preference over all other documents and with each lower numbered document having preference over any higher numbered document: 1) Amendment to the executed Contract with the most recent dated amendment having the highest priority, 2) executed Contract and any attached Addenda, 3) Amendments to solicitation and any Questions and Answers, 4) the original solicitation document and any Addenda, and 5) the bidder's submitted Proposal.

Any ambiguity or conflict in the contract discovered after its execution, not otherwise addressed herein, shall be resolved in accordance with the rules of contract interpretation as established in the State of Nebraska.

B. NOTIFICATION

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

Contractor and State shall identify the contract manager who shall serve as the point of contact for the executed contract.

Communications regarding the executed contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given if delivered personally or mailed, by U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the parties at their respective addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may be specified in writing by either of the parties. All notices, requests, or communications shall be deemed effective upon personal delivery or five (5) calendar days following deposit in the mail.

Either party may change its address for notification purposes by giving notice of the change, and setting forth the new address and an effective date.

C. BUYER'S REPRESENTATIVE

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The State reserves the right to appoint a Buyer's Representative to manage [or assist the Buyer in managing] the contract on behalf of the State. The Buyer's Representative will be appointed in writing, and the appointment document will specify the extent of the Buyer's Representative authority and responsibilities. If a Buyer's Representative is appointed, the Contractor will be provided a copy of the appointment document, and is required to cooperate accordingly with the Buyer's Representative. The Buyer's Representative has no authority to bind the State to a contract, amendment, addendum, or other change or addition to the contract.

D. GOVERNING LAW (Statutory)

Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, or any amendment or addendum(s) entered into contemporaneously or at a later time, the parties understand and agree that, (1) the State of Nebraska is a sovereign state and its authority to contract is therefore subject to limitation by the State's Constitution, statutes, common law, and regulation; (2) this contract will be interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of Nebraska; (3) any action to enforce the provisions of this agreement must be brought in the State of Nebraska per state law; (4) the person signing this contract on behalf of the State of Nebraska does not have the authority to waive the State's sovereign immunity, statutes, common law, or regulations; (5) the indemnity, limitation of liability, remedy, and other similar provisions of the final contract, if any, are entered into subject to the State's Constitution, statutes, common law, regulations, and sovereign immunity; and, (6) all terms and conditions of the final contract, including but not limited to the clauses concerning third party use, licenses, warranties, limitations of liability, governing law and venue, usage verification, indemnity, liability, remedy or other similar provisions of the final contract are entered into specifically subject to the State's Constitution, statutes, common law, regulations, and sovereign immunity.

The Parties must comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws, ordinances, rules, orders, and regulations.

E. BEGINNING OF WORK

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The bidder shall not commence any billable work until a valid contract has been fully executed by the State and the awarded bidder. The bidder will be notified in writing when work may begin.

F. AMENDMENT

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

This Contract may be amended in writing, within scope, upon the agreement of both parties.

G. CHANGE ORDERS OR SUBSTITUTIONS

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
		X	[REDACTED]

The State and the Contractor, upon the written agreement, may make changes to the contract within the general scope of the solicitation. Changes may involve specifications, the quantity of work, or such other items as the State may find necessary or desirable. Corrections of any deliverable, service, or work required pursuant to the contract shall not be deemed a change. The Contractor may not claim forfeiture of the contract by reasons of such changes.

The Contractor shall prepare a written description of the work required due to the change and an itemized cost sheet for the change. Changes in work and the amount of compensation to be paid to the Contractor shall be determined in accordance with applicable unit prices if any, a pro-rated value, or through negotiations. The State shall not incur a price increase for changes that should have been included in the Contractor's proposal, were foreseeable, or result from difficulties with or failure of the Contractor's proposal or performance.

No change shall be implemented by the Contractor until approved by the State, and the Contract is amended to reflect the change and associated costs, if any. If there is a dispute regarding the cost, but both parties agree that immediate implementation is necessary, the change may be implemented, and cost negotiations may continue with both Parties retaining all remedies under the contract and law.

In the event any product is discontinued or replaced upon mutual consent during the contract period or prior to delivery, the State reserves the right to amend the contract or purchase order to include the alternate product at the same price.

*****Contractor will not substitute any item that has been awarded without prior written approval of SPB*****

H. VENDOR PERFORMANCE REPORT(S)

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The State may document any instance(s) of products or services delivered or performed which exceed or fail to meet the terms of the purchase order, contract, and/or solicitation specifications. The State Purchasing Bureau may contact the Vendor regarding any such report. Vendor performance report(s) will become a part of the permanent record of the Vendor.

I. NOTICE OF POTENTIAL CONTRACTOR BREACH

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
	X		

If Contractor breaches the contract or anticipates breaching the contract, the Contractor shall immediately give written notice to the State. The notice shall explain the breach or potential breach, a proposed cure, and may include a request for a waiver of the breach if so desired. The State may, in its discretion, temporarily or permanently waive the breach. By granting a waiver, the State does not forfeit any rights or remedies to which the State is entitled by law or equity, or pursuant to the provisions of the contract. Failure to give immediate notice, however, may be grounds for denial of any request for a waiver of a breach.

J. BREACH

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
		X	

Either Party may terminate the contract, in whole or in part, if the other Party breaches its duty to perform its obligations under the contract in a timely and proper manner. Termination requires written notice of default and a thirty (30) calendar day (or longer at the non-breaching Party's discretion considering the gravity and nature of the default) cure period. Said notice shall be delivered by Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, or in person with

proof of delivery. Allowing time to cure a failure or breach of contract does not waive the right to immediately terminate the contract for the same or different contract breach which may occur at a different time. In case of default of the Contractor, the State may contract the service from other sources and hold the Contractor responsible for any excess cost occasioned thereby. OR In case of breach by the Contractor, the State may, without unreasonable delay, make a good faith effort to make a reasonable purchase or contract to purchased goods in substitution of those due from the contractor. The State may recover from the Contractor as damages the difference between the costs of covering the breach. Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, the State may also recover the contract price together with any incidental or consequential damages defined in UCC Section 2-715, but less expenses saved in consequence of Contractor's breach.

The State's failure to make payment shall not be a breach, and the Contractor shall retain all available statutory remedies and protections.

K. NON-WAIVER OF BREACH

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The acceptance of late performance with or without objection or reservation by a Party shall not waive any rights of the Party nor constitute a waiver of the requirement of timely performance of any obligations remaining to be performed.

L. SEVERABILITY

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

If any term or condition of the contract is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal or in conflict with any law, the validity of the remaining terms and conditions shall not be affected, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if the contract did not contain the provision held to be invalid or illegal.

M. INDEMNIFICATION

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
		X	

outlined in Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-8,209 et seq. and under any other provisions of law and accepts liability under this agreement to the extent provided by law.

5. The Parties acknowledge that Attorney General for the State of Nebraska is required by statute to represent the legal interests of the State, and that any provision of this indemnity clause is subject to the statutory authority of the Attorney General.

N. ATTORNEY'S FEES

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

In the event of any litigation, appeal, or other legal action to enforce any provision of the contract, the Parties agree to pay all expenses of such action, as permitted by law and if ordered by the court, including attorney's fees and costs, if the other Party prevails.

O. ASSIGNMENT, SALE, OR MERGER

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

Either Party may assign the contract upon mutual written agreement of the other Party. Such agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld.

The Contractor retains the right to enter into a sale, merger, acquisition, internal reorganization, or similar transaction involving Contractor's business. Contractor agrees to cooperate with the State in executing amendments to the contract to allow for the transaction. If a third party or entity is involved in the transaction, the Contractor will remain responsible for performance of the contract until such time as the person or entity involved in the transaction agrees in writing to be contractually bound by this contract and perform all obligations of the contract.

P. CONTRACTING WITH OTHER NEBRASKA POLITICAL SUB-DIVISIONS OF THE STATE OR ANOTHER STATE

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The Contractor may, but shall not be required to, allow agencies, as defined in Neb. Rev. Stat. §81-145, to use this contract. The terms and conditions, including price, of the contract may not be amended. The State shall not be contractually obligated or liable for any contract entered into pursuant to this clause. A listing of Nebraska political subdivisions may be found at the website of the Nebraska Auditor of Public Accounts.

The Contractor may, but shall not be required to, allow other states, agencies or divisions of other states, or political subdivisions of other states to use this contract. The terms and conditions, including price, of this contract shall apply to any such contract, but may be amended upon mutual consent of the Parties. The State of Nebraska shall not be contractually or otherwise obligated or liable under any contract entered into pursuant to this clause. The State shall be notified if a contract is executed based upon this contract.

Q. FORCE MAJEURE

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

Neither Party shall be liable for any costs or damages, or for default resulting from its inability to perform any of its obligations under the contract due to a natural or manmade event outside the control and not the fault of the affected Party ("Force Majeure Event"). The Party so affected shall immediately make a written request for relief to the other Party, and shall have the burden of proof to justify the request. The other Party may grant the relief requested; relief may not be unreasonably withheld. Labor disputes with the impacted Party's own employees will not be considered a Force Majeure Event.

R. CONFIDENTIALITY

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

All materials and information provided by the Parties or acquired by a Party on behalf of the other Party shall be regarded as confidential information. All materials and information provided or acquired shall be handled in accordance with federal and state law, and ethical standards. Should said confidentiality be breached by a Party, the Party shall notify the other Party immediately of said breach and take immediate corrective action.

It is incumbent upon the Parties to inform their officers and employees of the penalties for improper disclosure imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. 552a (i)(1), which is made applicable by 5 U.S.C. 552a (m)(1), provides that any officer or employee, who by virtue of his/her employment or official position has possession of or access to agency records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000.

S. OFFICE OF PUBLIC COUNSEL (Statutory)

If it provides, under the terms of this contract and on behalf of the State of Nebraska, health and human services to individuals; service delivery; service coordination; or case management. Contractor shall submit to the jurisdiction of the Office of Public Counsel, pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 81-8,240 et seq. This section shall survive the termination of this contract.

T. LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN (Statutory)

Contractor must comply with the Long-Term Care Ombudsman Act, per Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 81-2237 et seq. This section shall survive the termination of this contract.

U. EARLY TERMINATION

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The contract may be terminated as follows:

1. The State and the Contractor, by mutual written agreement, may terminate the contract at any time.
2. The State, in its sole discretion, may terminate the contract for any reason upon thirty (30) calendar day's written notice to the Contractor. Such termination shall not relieve the Contractor of warranty or other service obligations incurred under the terms of the contract. In the event of termination the Contractor shall be entitled to payment, determined on a pro rata basis, for products or services satisfactorily performed or provided.
3. The State may terminate the contract immediately for the following reasons:
 - a. if directed to do so by statute;
 - b. Contractor has made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, has admitted in writing its inability to pay debts as they mature, or has ceased operating in the normal course of business;
 - c. a trustee or receiver of the Contractor or of any substantial part of the Contractor's assets has been appointed by a court;
 - d. fraud, misappropriation, embezzlement, malfeasance, misfeasance, or illegal conduct pertaining to performance under the contract by its Contractor, its employees, officers, directors, or shareholders;
 - e. an involuntary proceeding has been commenced by any Party against the Contractor under any one of the chapters of Title 11 of the United States Code and (i) the proceeding has been pending for at least sixty (60) calendar days; or (ii) the Contractor has consented, either expressly or by operation of law, to the entry of an order for relief; or (iii) the Contractor has been decreed or adjudged a debtor;
 - f. a voluntary petition has been filed by the Contractor under any of the chapters of Title 11 of the United States Code;
 - g. Contractor intentionally discloses confidential information;
 - h. Contractor has or announces it will discontinue support of the deliverable; and,
 - i. In the event funding is no longer available.

V. CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

Upon contract closeout for any reason the Contractor shall within 30 days, unless stated otherwise herein:

1. Transfer all completed or partially completed deliverables to the State;
2. Transfer ownership and title to all completed or partially completed deliverables to the State;
3. Return to the State all information and data, unless the Contractor is permitted to keep the information or data by contract or rule of law. Contractor may retain one copy of any information or data as required to comply with applicable work product documentation standards or as are automatically retained in the course of Contractor's routine back up procedures;
4. Cooperate with any successor Contactor, person or entity in the assumption of any or all of the obligations of this contract;
5. Cooperate with any successor Contactor, person or entity with the transfer of information or data related to this contract;
6. Return or vacate any state owned real or personal property; and,
7. Return all data in a mutually acceptable format and manner.

Nothing in this Section should be construed to require the Contractor to surrender intellectual property, real or personal property, or information or data owned by the Contractor for which the State has no legal claim.

MAXIMUS[®]

Contractor Duties

III. CONTRACTOR DUTIES

A. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR / OBLIGATIONS

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

It is agreed that the Contractor is an independent contractor and that nothing contained herein is intended or should be construed as creating or establishing a relationship of employment, agency, or a partnership.

The Contractor is solely responsible for fulfilling the contract. The Contractor or the Contractor's representative shall be the sole point of contact regarding all contractual matters.

The Contractor shall secure, at its own expense, all personnel required to perform the services under the contract. The personnel the Contractor uses to fulfill the contract shall have no contractual or other legal relationship with the State; they shall not be considered employees of the State and shall not be entitled to any compensation, rights or benefits from the State, including but not limited to, tenure rights, medical and hospital care, sick and vacation leave, severance pay, or retirement benefits.

By-name personnel commitments made in the Contractor's proposal shall not be changed without the prior written approval of the State. Replacement of these personnel, if approved by the State, shall be with personnel of equal or greater ability and qualifications.

All personnel assigned by the Contractor to the contract shall be employees of the Contractor or a subcontractor, and shall be fully qualified to perform the work required herein. Personnel employed by the Contractor or a subcontractor to fulfill the terms of the contract shall remain under the sole direction and control of the Contractor or the subcontractor respectively.

With respect to its employees, the Contractor agrees to be solely responsible for the following:

1. Any and all pay, benefits, and employment taxes and/or other payroll withholding;
2. Any and all vehicles used by the Contractor's employees, including all insurance required by state law;
3. Damages incurred by Contractor's employees within the scope of their duties under the contract;
4. Maintaining Workers' Compensation and health insurance that complies with state and federal law and submitting any reports on such insurance to the extent required by governing law;
5. Determining the hours to be worked and the duties to be performed by the Contractor's employees; and,
6. All claims on behalf of any person arising out of employment or alleged employment (including without limit claims of discrimination alleged against the Contractor, its officers, agents, or subcontractors or subcontractor's employees)

If the Contractor intends to utilize any subcontractor, the subcontractor's level of effort, tasks, and time allocation should be clearly defined in the bidder's proposal. The Contractor shall agree that it will not utilize any subcontractors not specifically included in its proposal in the performance of the contract without the prior written authorization of the State.

The State reserves the right to require the Contractor to reassign or remove from the project any Contractor or subcontractor employee.

Contractor shall insure that the terms and conditions contained in any contract with a subcontractor does not conflict with the terms and conditions of this contract.

The Contractor shall include a similar provision, for the protection of the State, in the contract with any subcontractor engaged to perform work on this contract.

B. EMPLOYEE WORK ELIGIBILITY STATUS

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The Contractor is required and hereby agrees to use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of employees physically performing services within the State of Nebraska. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program authorized by the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. 1324a, known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of an employee.

If the Contractor is an individual or sole proprietorship, the following applies:

1. The Contractor must complete the United States Citizenship Attestation Form, available on the Department of Administrative Services website at <http://das.nebraska.gov/materiel/purchasing.html>
2. The completed United States Attestation Form should be submitted with the solicitation response.
3. If the Contractor indicates on such attestation form that he or she is a qualified alien, the Contractor agrees to provide the US Citizenship and Immigration Services documentation required to verify the Contractor's lawful presence in the United States using the Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements (SAVE) Program.
4. The Contractor understands and agrees that lawful presence in the United States is required and the Contractor may be disqualified or the contract terminated if such lawful presence cannot be verified as required by Neb. Rev. Stat. §4-108.

C. COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYMENT / NONDISCRIMINATION (Statutory)

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable local, state, and federal statutes and regulations regarding civil rights laws and equal opportunity employment. The Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act prohibits Contractors of the State of Nebraska, and their subcontractors, from discriminating against any employee or applicant for employment, with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, compensation, or privileges of employment because of race, color, religion, sex, disability, marital status, or national origin (Neb. Rev. Stat. §48-1101 to 48-1125). The Contractor guarantees compliance with the Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act, and breach of this provision shall be regarded as a material breach of contract. The Contractor shall insert a similar provision in all subcontracts for goods and services to be covered by any contract resulting from this solicitation.

D. COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

Contractor may be required to work with or in close proximity to other contractors or individuals that may be working on same or different projects. The Contractor shall agree to cooperate with such other contractors or individuals, and shall not commit or permit any act which may interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or individual. Contractor is not required to compromise Contractor's intellectual property or proprietary information unless expressly required to do so by this contract.

E. PERMITS, REGULATIONS, LAWS

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The contract price shall include the cost of all royalties, licenses, permits, and approvals, whether arising from patents, trademarks, copyrights or otherwise, that are in any way involved in the contract. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all royalties, licenses, and permits, and approvals necessary for the execution of the contract. The Contractor must guarantee that it has the full legal right to the materials, supplies, equipment, software, and other items used to execute this contract.

F. OWNERSHIP OF INFORMATION AND DATA / DELIVERABLES

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
		X	<div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>

The State shall have the unlimited right to publish, duplicate, use, and disclose all information and data developed or obtained by the Contractor on behalf of the State pursuant to this contract.

The State shall own and hold exclusive title to any deliverable developed as a result of this contract. Contractor shall have no ownership interest or title, and shall not patent, license, or copyright, duplicate, transfer, sell, or exchange, the design, specifications, concept, or deliverable.

G. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The Contractor shall throughout the term of the contract maintain insurance as specified herein and provide the State a current Certificate of Insurance/Acord Form (COI) verifying the coverage. The Contractor shall not commence work on the contract until the insurance is in place. If Contractor subcontracts any portion of the Contract the Contractor must, throughout the term of the contract, either:

1. Provide equivalent insurance for each subcontractor and provide a COI verifying the coverage for the subcontractor;
2. Require each subcontractor to have equivalent insurance and provide written notice to the State that the Contractor has verified that each subcontractor has the required coverage; or,
3. Provide the State with copies of each subcontractor's Certificate of Insurance evidencing the required coverage.

The Contractor shall not allow any subcontractor to commence work until the subcontractor has equivalent insurance. The failure of the State to require a COI, or the failure of the Contractor to provide a COI or require subcontractor insurance shall not limit, relieve, or decrease the liability of the Contractor hereunder.

In the event that any policy written on a claims-made basis terminates or is canceled during the term of the contract or within one (1) year of termination or expiration of the contract, the contractor shall obtain an extended discovery or reporting period, or a new insurance policy, providing coverage required by this contract for the term of the contract and one (1) year following termination or expiration of the contract.

If by the terms of any insurance a mandatory deductible is required, or if the Contractor elects to increase the mandatory deductible amount, the Contractor shall be responsible for payment of the amount of the deductible in the event of a paid claim.

Notwithstanding any other clause in this Contract, the State may recover up to the liability limits of the insurance policies required herein.

1. WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this contract the statutory Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance for all of the contractors' employees to be engaged in work on the project under this contract and, in case any such work is sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance for all of the subcontractor's employees to be engaged in such work. This policy shall be written to meet the statutory requirements for the state in which the work is to be performed, including Occupational Disease. **The policy shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the State. The COI shall contain the mandatory COI subrogation waiver language found hereinafter.** The amounts of such insurance shall not be less than the limits stated hereinafter. For employees working in the State of Nebraska, the policy must be written by an entity authorized by the State of Nebraska Department of Insurance to write Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance for Nebraska employees.

2. COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE AND COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE

The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this contract such Commercial General Liability Insurance and Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance as shall protect Contractor and any subcontractor performing work covered by this contract from claims for damages for bodily injury, including death, as well as from claims for property damage, which may arise from operations under this contract, whether such operation be by the Contractor or by any subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, and the amounts of such insurance shall not be less than limits stated hereinafter.

The Commercial General Liability Insurance shall be written on an **occurrence basis**, and provide Premises/Operations, Products/Completed Operations, Independent Contractors, Personal Injury, and Contractual Liability coverage. **The policy shall include the State, and others as required by the contract**

documents, as Additional Insured(s). This policy shall be primary, and any insurance or self-insurance carried by the State shall be considered secondary and non-contributory. The COI shall contain the mandatory COI liability waiver language found hereinafter. The Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance shall be written to cover all Owned, Non-owned, and Hired vehicles.

REQUIRED INSURANCE COVERAGE	
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Personal/Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000 per occurrence
Bodily Injury/Property Damage	\$1,000,000 per occurrence
Medical Payments	\$10,000 any one person
Contractual	Included
Independent Contractors	Included
Abuse & Molestation	Included
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	
Employers Liability Limits	\$500K/\$500K/\$500K
Statutory Limits- All States	Statutory - State of Nebraska
USL&H Endorsement	Statutory
Voluntary Compensation	Statutory
COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	
Bodily Injury/Property Damage	\$1,000,000 combined single limit
Include All Owned, Hired & Non-Owned Automobile liability	Included
Motor Carrier Act Endorsement	Where Applicable
UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY	
Over Primary Insurance	\$5,000,000 per occurrence
PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY	
Professional liability (Medical Malpractice)	Limits consistent with Nebraska Medical Malpractice Cap
Qualification Under Nebraska Excess Fund	
All Other Professional Liability (Errors & Omissions)	\$5,000,000 Per Claim / Aggregate
COMMERCIAL CRIME	
Crime/Employee Dishonesty Including 3rd Party Fidelity	\$1,000,000
CYBER LIABILITY	
Breach of Privacy, Security Breach, Denial of Service, Remediation, Fines and Penalties	\$10,000,000
MANDATORY COI SUBROGATION WAIVER LANGUAGE	
"Workers' Compensation policy shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the State of Nebraska."	
MANDATORY COI LIABILITY WAIVER LANGUAGE	
"Commercial General Liability & Commercial Automobile Liability policies shall name the State of Nebraska as an Additional Insured and the policies shall be primary and any insurance or self-insurance carried by the State shall be considered secondary and non-contributory as additionally insured."	

3. EVIDENCE OF COVERAGE

The Contractor shall furnish the Contract Manager, with a certificate of insurance coverage complying with the above requirements prior to beginning work at:

Department of Health and Human Services
 Division of Behavioral Health
 Attn: PASRR Program Specialist
 301 Centennial Mall S.
 Lincoln, NE 68509

These certificates or the cover sheet shall reference the RFP number, and the certificates shall include the name of the company, policy numbers, effective dates, dates of expiration, and amounts and types of

coverage afforded. If the State is damaged by the failure of the Contractor to maintain such insurance, then the Contractor shall be responsible for all reasonable costs properly attributable thereto.

Reasonable notice of cancellation of any required insurance policy must be submitted to the contract manager as listed above when issued and a new coverage binder shall be submitted immediately to ensure no break in coverage.

4. DEVIATIONS

The insurance requirements are subject to limited negotiation. Negotiation typically includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the correct type of coverage, necessity for Workers' Compensation, and the type of automobile coverage carried by the Contractor.

H. ANTITRUST

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The Contractor hereby assigns to the State any and all claims for overcharges as to goods and/or services provided in connection with this contract resulting from antitrust violations which arise under antitrust laws of the United States and the antitrust laws of the State.

I. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

By submitting a proposal, bidder certifies that no relationship exists between the bidder and any person or entity which either is, or gives the appearance of, a conflict of interest related to this Request for Proposal or project.

Bidder further certifies that bidder will not employ any individual known by bidder to have a conflict of interest nor shall bidder take any action or acquire any interest, either directly or indirectly, which will conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its contractual obligations hereunder or which creates an actual or appearance of conflict of interest.

If there is an actual or perceived conflict of interest, bidder shall provide with its proposal a full disclosure of the facts describing such actual or perceived conflict of interest and a proposed mitigation plan for consideration. The State will then consider such disclosure and proposed mitigation plan and either approve or reject as part of the overall bid evaluation.

J. STATE PROPERTY

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper care and custody of any State-owned property which is furnished for the Contractor's use during the performance of the contract. The Contractor shall reimburse the State for any loss or damage of such property; normal wear and tear is expected.

K. SITE RULES AND REGULATIONS

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The Contractor shall use its best efforts to ensure that its employees, agents, and Subcontractors comply with site rules and regulations while on State premises. If the Contractor must perform on-site work outside of the daily operational hours set forth by the State, it must make arrangements with the State to ensure access to the facility and the equipment has been arranged. No additional payment will be made by the State on the basis of lack of access, unless the State fails to provide access as agreed to in writing between the State and the Contractor.

L. ADVERTISING

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The Contractor agrees not to refer to the contract award in advertising in such a manner as to state or imply that the company or its goods or services are endorsed or preferred by the State. Any publicity releases pertaining to the project shall not be issued without prior written approval from the State.

M. NEBRASKA TECHNOLOGY ACCESS STANDARDS (Statutory)

Contractor shall review the Nebraska Technology Access Standards, found at <http://nitc.nebraska.gov/standards/2-201.html> and ensure that products and/or services provided under the contract are in compliance or will comply with the applicable standards to the greatest degree possible. In the event such standards change during the Contractor's performance, the State may create an amendment to the contract to request the contract comply with the changed standard at a cost mutually acceptable to the parties.

N. DISASTER RECOVERY/BACK UP PLAN

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The Contractor shall have a disaster recovery and back-up plan, of which a copy shall be provided in 30 calendar days of contract award to the State, which includes, but is not limited to equipment, personnel, facilities, and transportation, in order to continue delivery of goods and services as specified under the specifications in the contract in the event of a disaster.

The Contractor shall protect against hardware and software failures, human error, natural disasters, and other emergencies that could interrupt services and operations and provide secure, off-site backup storage of all PASRR information and documents uploaded or generated. The disaster recovery and business continuity plan must ensure the system's essential functions are fully operational within eight (8) hours of an interruption caused by any disaster or unforeseen event and will continue until interruption is resolved.

O. DRUG POLICY

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

Contractor certifies it maintains a drug free work place environment to ensure worker safety and workplace integrity. Contractor agrees to provide a copy of its drug free workplace policy at any time upon request by the State.

P. WARRANTY

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

Despite any clause to the contrary, the Contractor represents and warrants that its services hereunder shall be performed by competent personnel and shall be of professional quality consistent with generally accepted industry standards for the performance of such services and shall comply in all respects with the requirements of this Agreement. For any breach of this warranty, the Contractor shall, for a period of ninety (90) days from performance of the service, perform the services again, at no cost to the State, or if Contractor is unable to perform the services as warranted, Contractor shall reimburse the State all fees paid to Contractor for the unsatisfactory services. The rights and remedies of the parties under this warranty are in addition to any other rights and remedies of the parties provided by law or equity, including, without limitation actual damages, and, as applicable and awarded under the law, to a prevailing party, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

MAXIMUS[®]

Payment

IV. PAYMENT

A. PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVANCE PAYMENT (Statutory)

Neb. Rev. Stat. §§81-2403 states, “[n]o goods or services shall be deemed to be received by an agency until all such goods or services are completely delivered and finally accepted by the agency.”

B. TAXES (Statutory)

The State is not required to pay taxes and assumes no such liability as a result of this solicitation. The Contractor may request a copy of the Nebraska Department of Revenue, Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate for Sales Tax Exemption, Form 13 for their records. Any property tax payable on the Contractor's equipment which may be installed in a state-owned facility is the responsibility of the Contractor

C. INVOICES

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

Invoices for payments must be submitted by the Contractor to the agency requesting the services with sufficient detail to support payment. Detailed invoices must contain number of level I screening and level II evaluations conducted during that month. Delineated per Attachment A – Reporting Requirements; Reporting Definitions. Invoices must be submitted to the DHHS PASRR Program Specialist via email to be provided following award or to the following address:

DHHS – Division of Behavioral Health
 301 Centennial Mall South, 3rd Floor
 PO Box 95026
 Lincoln, NE 68509-5026

The terms and conditions included in the Contractor's invoice shall be deemed to be solely for the convenience of the parties. No terms or conditions of any such invoice shall be binding upon the State, and no action by the State, including without limitation the payment of any such invoice in whole or in part, shall be construed as binding or estopping the State with respect to any such term or condition, unless the invoice term or condition has been previously agreed to by the State as an amendment to the contract.

D. INSPECTION AND APPROVAL

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

Final inspection and approval of all work required under the contract shall be performed by the designated State officials.

E. PAYMENT (Statutory)

Payment will be made by the responsible agency in compliance with the State of Nebraska Prompt Payment Act (See Neb. Rev. Stat. §81-2403). The State may require the Contractor to accept payment by electronic means such as ACH deposit. In no event shall the State be responsible or liable to pay for any goods and services provided by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date of the contract, and the Contractor hereby waives any claim or cause of action for any such services.

F. LATE PAYMENT (Statutory)

The Contractor may charge the responsible agency interest for late payment in compliance with the State of Nebraska Prompt Payment Act (See Neb. Rev. Stat. §81-2401 through 81-2408).

G. SUBJECT TO FUNDING / FUNDING OUT CLAUSE FOR LOSS OF APPROPRIATIONS (Statutory)

The State's obligation to pay amounts due on the Contract for a fiscal years following the current fiscal year is contingent upon legislative appropriation of funds. Should said funds not be appropriated, the State may terminate the contract with respect to those payments for the fiscal year(s) for which such funds are not appropriated. The State will give the Contractor written notice thirty (30) calendar days prior to the effective date of termination. All obligations of the State to make payments after the termination date will cease. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any authorized work which has been satisfactorily completed as of the termination date. In no event shall the Contractor be paid for a loss of anticipated profit.

H. RIGHT TO AUDIT (First Paragraph is Statutory)

The State shall have the right to audit the Contractor's performance of this contract upon a thirty (30) days' written notice. Contractor shall utilize generally accepted accounting principles, and shall maintain the accounting records, and other records and information relevant to the contract (Information) to enable the State to audit the contract. (Neb. Rev. Stat. §84-304 et seq.) The State may audit and the Contractor shall maintain, the Information during the term of the contract and for a period of five (5) years after the completion of this contract or until all issues or litigation are resolved, whichever is later. The Contractor shall make the Information available to the State at Contractor's place of business or a location acceptable to both Parties during normal business hours. If this is not practical or the Contractor so elects, the Contractor may provide electronic or paper copies of the Information. The State reserves the right to examine, make copies of, and take notes on any Information relevant to this contract, regardless of the form or the Information, how it is stored, or who possesses the Information. Under no circumstance will the Contractor be required to create or maintain documents not kept in the ordinary course of contractor's business operations, nor will contractor be required to disclose any information, including but not limited to product cost data, which is confidential or proprietary to contractor.

Accept (Initial)	Reject (Initial)	Reject & Provide Alternative within Solicitation Response (Initial)	NOTES/COMMENTS:
X			

The Parties shall pay their own costs of the audit unless the audit finds a previously undisclosed overpayment by the State. If a previously undisclosed overpayment exceeds one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the total contract billings, or if fraud, material misrepresentations, or non-performance is discovered on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor shall reimburse the State for the total costs of the audit. Overpayments and audit costs owed to the State shall be paid within ninety (90) days of written notice of the claim. The Contractor agrees to correct any material weaknesses or condition found as a result of the audit.

MAXIMUS[®]

DHHS HIPAA Business Associate Agreement Provisions (including Attachment E)

ATTACHMENT E
6231 Z1
DHHS HIPAA BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT PROVISIONS
SERVICES CONTRACTS

1. **BUSINESS ASSOCIATE.** “Business Associate” shall generally have the same meaning as the term “business associate” at 45 CFR § 160.103, and in reference to the party in this Contract, shall mean Contractor.
2. **COVERED ENTITY.** “Covered Entity” shall generally have the same meaning as the term “covered entity” at 45 CFR § 160.103, and in reference to the party to this Contract, shall mean DHHS.
3. **HIPAA RULES.** “HIPAA Rules” shall mean the Privacy, Security, Breach Notification, and Enforcement Rules at 45 CFR Part 160 and Part 164.
4. **OTHER TERMS.** The following terms shall have the same meaning as those terms in the HIPAA Rules: Breach, Data Aggregation, Designated Record Set, Disclosure, Health Care Operations, Individual, Minimum Necessary, Notice of Privacy Practices, Protected Health Information, Required by Law, Secretary, Security Incident, Subcontractor, Unsecured Protected Health Information, and Use.
5. **THE CONTRACTOR** shall do the following:
 - 5.1. Not use or disclose Protected Health Information other than as permitted or required by this Contract or as required by law. Contractor may use Protected Health Information for the purposes of managing its internal business processes relating to its functions and performance under this Contract. Use or disclosure must be consistent with DHHS’ minimum necessary policies and procedures.
 - 5.2. Implement and maintain appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to prevent access to and the unauthorized use and disclosure of Protected Health Information. Comply with Subpart C of 45 CFR Part 164 with respect to electronic Protected Health Information, to prevent use or disclosure of Protected Health Information other than as provided for in this Contract and assess potential risks and vulnerabilities to the individual health data in its care and custody and develop, implement, and maintain reasonable security measures.
 - 5.3. To the extent Contractor is to carry out one or more of the DHHS’ obligations under Subpart E of 45 CFR Part 164, comply with the requirements of Subpart E that apply to DHHS in the performance of such obligations. Contractor may not use or disclosure Protected Health Information in a manner that would violate Subpart E of 45 CFR Part 164 if done by DHHS.
 - 5.4. In accordance with 45 CFR §§ 164.502(E)(1)(ii) and 164.308(b)(2), if applicable, ensure that any agents and subcontractors that create, receive, maintain, or transmit Protected Health Information received from DHHS, or created by or received from the Contractor on behalf of DHHS, agree in writing to the same restrictions, conditions, and requirements relating to the confidentiality, care, custody, and minimum use of Protected Health Information that apply to the Contractor with respect to such information.
 - 5.5. Obtain reasonable assurances from the person to whom the information is disclosed that the information will remain confidential and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purposes for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person notifies the Contractor of any instances of which it is aware that the confidentiality of the information has been breached.
 - 5.6. Within fifteen (15) days:
 - 5.6.1. Make available Protected Health Information to DHHS as necessary to satisfy DHHS’ obligations under 45 CFR § 164.524;
 - 5.6.2. Make any amendment(s) to Protected Health Information as directed or agreed to by DHHS pursuant to 45 CFR § 164.526, or take other measures as necessary to satisfy DHHS’ obligations under 45 CFR § 164.526;
 - 5.6.3. Maintain and make available the information required to provide an accounting of disclosures to DHHS as necessary to satisfy DHHS’ obligations under 45 CFR § 164.528.
 - 5.7. Make its internal practices, books, and records relating to the use and disclosure of Protected

Health Information received from, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of the DHHS available to the Secretary for purposes of determining compliance with the HIPAA rules. Contractor shall provide DHHS with copies of the information it has made available to the Secretary.

- 5.8. Report to DHHS within fifteen (15) days, any unauthorized use or disclosure of Protected Health Information made in violation of this Contract, or the HIPAA rules, including any security incident that may put electronic Protected Health Information at risk. Contractor shall, as instructed by DHHS, take immediate steps to mitigate any harmful effect of such unauthorized disclosure of Protected Health Information pursuant to the conditions of this Contract through the preparation and completion of a written Corrective Action Plan subject to the review and approval by DHHS. The Contractor shall report any breach to the individuals affected and to the Secretary as required by the HIPAA rules.

6. TERMINATION.

- 6.1. DHHS may immediately terminate this Contract and any and all associated contracts if DHHS determines that the Contractor has violated a material term of this Contract.
- 6.2. Within thirty (30) days of expiration or termination of this Contract, or as agreed, unless Contractor requests and DHHS authorizes a longer period of time, Contractor shall return or at the written direction of DHHS destroy all Protected Health Information received from DHHS (or created or received by Contractor on behalf of DHHS) that Contractor still maintains in any form and retain no copies of such Protected Health Information. Contractor shall provide a written certification to DHHS that all such Protected Health Information has been returned or destroyed (if so instructed), whichever is deemed appropriate. If such return or destruction is determined by the DHHS to be infeasible, Contractor shall use such Protected Health Information only for purposes that makes such return or destruction infeasible and the provisions of this Contract shall survive with respect to such Protected Health Information.
- 6.3. The obligations of the Contractor under the Termination Section shall survive the termination of this Contract.

2.7 DHHS HIPAA Business Associate Agreement Provisions

MAXIMUS will comply with all provisions outlined in this section.

MAXIMUS[®]

1.0: Corporate Overview



1. Corporate Overview

The State of Nebraska must have confidence in the selected vendor's capability and agility to seamlessly continue Nebraska's long history of delivering clinically excellent PASRR services while maintaining full federal compliance in a continuously evolving environment. Since 2006, the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) has benefited from our national best practice PASRR structure and innovative tools and technology for accurate and insightful PASRR screenings and assessments. MAXIMUS is not only the largest PASRR vendor, with the longest history of providing services to the most people and states, we are also the vendor who has most impacted the national PASRR landscape.

RFP Section I.O.3; I.Q.1; VII.A.1

Ascend Management Innovations LLC (hereafter referred to as MAXIMUS)¹, a wholly owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc., is uniquely qualified to continue our partnership with the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to provide Pre-Admission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) services. We are the most experienced PASRR vendor as well as Long-Term Services and Supports (LTSS) screening and assessment company in the country. We have 20 years of experience managing streamlined, clinically excellent, fully compliant PASRR screening, assessment, and determination programs across 15 states. Our contributions to strengthen state and national PASRR programs have repeatedly been recognized by both the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and the PASRR Technical Assistance Center (PTAC).

SPOTLIGHT

MAXIMUS IS UNIQUELY QUALIFIED TO DELIVER UNINTERRUPTED PASRR EXCELLENCE TO NEBRASKA

MAXIMUS brings:

- Our "PASRR Strong" approach powerfully combined with our long-term and broad knowledge of Nebraska's PASRR and LTSS landscape
- Our history of effective collaboration with the Department to envision and enact PASRR-specific goals and objectives
- Our proven record of identifying and meeting the needs of Nebraska's PASRR provider community

In addition, our approach is informed by our extensive work with other disability and LTSS assessment programs, including state-specific disability assessments, multiple state Level of Care (LOC) determinations, eligibility and waiver assessments using the Supports Intensity Scale[®] (SIS), Inventory for Client and Agency Planning (ICAP), interRAI suite of tools, and other specialty and standardized evaluations. Our work with these assessment programs and with the entire range of LTSS populations have helped inform our overall approach to successfully working with individuals with disabilities and performing specialized disability assessments of the highest quality. We add to this expertise a comprehensive understanding of the government health care arena, including available programs and the impacts of evolving economic and political landscapes on the services and supports available to the citizens we serve. Since 1995, MAXIMUS Inc. has been a leader in providing health services to states across the United States (U.S.), delivering first-class services to support health insurance eligibility and enrollment in Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), and Affordable Care Act (ACA)

¹ Ascend Management Innovations LLC. is the Bidder/Contractor for this opportunity and a wholly owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc. MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS, Inc. MAXIMUS, Inc. and its subsidiaries have been providing government health and human services for 44 years, and specifically PASRR and LTSS assessment services for over 20 years. These assessment contracts include PASRR, IDD waiver, nursing facility level of care, biopsychosocial rehabilitation, managed care reliability audit, appeals, and children's mental health and foster care assessment. All contracts have been held by MAXIMUS, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries, including MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc. and Ascend Management Innovations LLC. References to MAXIMUS, as it relates to PASRR and LTSS assessment services, includes contracts under MAXIMUS, Inc., MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc. and Ascend Management Innovations LLC.

individual insurance. Nationally, MAXIMUS serves 50 percent of Medicaid managed care beneficiaries.

MAXIMUS fully understands and has a commitment to cross-departmental collaborations to ensure that the PASRR program is well aligned with and supportive of state initiatives and remains continuously engaged with PASRR stakeholders. Our collaborations with states and with CMS have strengthened PASRR programs nationwide in their ability to leverage PASRR activities and data to improve outcomes at both the individual and program levels.

MAXIMUS offers the State unparalleled qualifications to provide PASRR services, as described below.



Proven PASRR program tailored to Nebraska's unique landscape

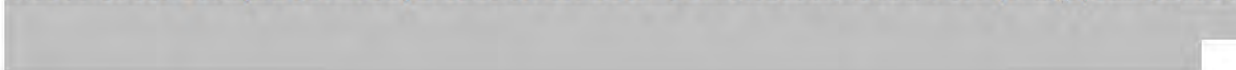
MAXIMUS brings a legacy of expertise and leadership, continuing to provide a proven PASRR program tailored to Nebraska's unique landscape, providing dependability, accuracy, and compliance now and into the future.



Unique commitment to continuous process and quality improvement



Our unique commitment to continuous process and quality improvement has led to the emergence of MAXIMUS as a nationally respected voice on PASRR and has enabled us to provide a successful and compliant program in Nebraska for the last 14 years. Quality PASRR Level I screenings and Level II evaluations are a byproduct of unrelenting commitment to clinical best practice and fundamental program requirements. As industry best practice, our experienced quality analysts sample random assessments and provide comprehensive reviews to benchmark consistent quality performance.



[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

Throughout this section, highlight our unique capabilities to continue performing in the role of the Nebraska PASRR contractor.

MAXIMUS[®]

1.1: Bidder Identification and Information

1.1 Bidder Identification and Information

RFP Section VII.A.1.a

As described above, Ascend Management Innovations LLC, the Respondent for this proposal, is a wholly owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc. which is, in turn, a wholly owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS, Inc. Business information for each of these entities is provided in *Exhibit 1.1-1: Ownership Information*.

Legal Name	Ascend Management Innovations LLC	MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc.	MAXIMUS, Inc.
Headquarters Address	840 Crescent Centre Drive, Suite 400 Franklin, TN 37067	1891 Metro Center Drive Reston, VA 20190	1891 Metro Center Drive Reston, VA 20190
Ownership	Wholly owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS, Health Services, Inc. as well as Division of MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc.	Wholly owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS, Inc.	Publicly Traded Company (NYSE: MMS)
Federal EIN	20-8680273	26-0307682	54-1000588
Date Established	2007- Incorporated in Tennessee	2007- Incorporated in Indiana	1975 – Incorporated in Virginia
Organization History	Originally founded in 1998 and operated until 2007 as Dual Diagnosis Management. Acquired by MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc. in 2016.	Operated as division of MAXIMUS, Inc. until formed into a subsidiary in 2007.	Established as corporation in 1975. Incorporated in Virginia.

Exhibit 1.1-1: Ownership Information. *There are clear lines of authority, shared resources, and open communications across MAXIMUS, Inc. and its subsidiaries, providing full transparency to our clients.*

1.1.1 Form A Bidder Point of Contact

Please see the following page for the Form A Bidder Point of Contact.

Form A
Bidder Point of Contact
Request for Proposal Number 6231 Z1

Form A should be completed and submitted with each response to this solicitation. This is intended to provide the State with information on the bidder's name and address, and the specific person(s) who are responsible for preparation of the bidder's response.

Preparation of Response Contact Information	
Bidder Name:	Ascend Management Innovations LLC
Bidder Address:	840 Crescent Centre Dr., # 400 Franklin, TN 37067-4667
Contact Person & Title:	T. Isadora Huntley, Vice President, Contracts and Legal Counsel
E-mail Address:	TIsadoralHuntley@maximus.com
Telephone Number (Office):	(404) 575-8007
Telephone Number (Cellular):	(404) 575-8007
Fax Number:	(703) 251-8240

Each bidder should also designate a specific contact person who will be responsible for responding to the State if any clarifications of the bidder's response should become necessary. This will also be the person who the State contacts to set up a presentation/demonstration, if required.

Communication with the State Contact Information	
Bidder Name:	Ascend Management Innovations LLC
Bidder Address:	840 Crescent Centre Dr., # 400 Franklin, TN 37067-4667
Contact Person & Title:	Nancy Shanley, Vice President, Consulting and Policy Analysis
E-mail Address:	MAXIMUSHealthProposals@MAXIMUS.com
Telephone Number (Office):	(615) 473-4554
Telephone Number (Cellular):	(615) 473-4554
Fax Number:	(877) 431-9568

1.1.2 Request for Proposal for Contractual Services Form

RFP Section I.O.1

Please see the following page for the Request for Proposal for Contractual Services Form.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR CONTRACTUAL SERVICES FORM

BIDDER MUST COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING

By signing this Request for Proposal for Contractual Services form, the bidder guarantees compliance with the procedures stated in this Solicitation, and agrees to the terms and conditions unless otherwise indicated in writing and certifies that contractor maintains a drug free work place.

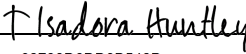
Per Nebraska's Transparency in Government Procurement Act, Neb. Rev Stat § 73-603 DAS is required to collect statistical information regarding the number of contracts awarded to Nebraska Contractors. This information is for statistical purposes only and will not be considered for contract award purposes.

NEBRASKA CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT: Bidder hereby attests that bidder is a Nebraska Contractor. "Nebraska Contractor" shall mean any bidder who has maintained a bona fide place of business and at least one employee within this state for at least the six (6) months immediately preceding the posting date of this Solicitation.

_____ I hereby certify that I am a Resident disabled veteran or business located in a designated enterprise zone in accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. § 73-107 and wish to have preference, if applicable, considered in the award of this contract.

_____ I hereby certify that I am a blind person licensed by the Commission for the Blind & Visually Impaired in accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. §71-8611 and wish to have preference considered in the award of this contract.

FORM MUST BE SIGNED USING AN INDELIBLE METHOD (NOT ELECTRONICALLY)

FIRM:	Ascend Management Innovations LLC
COMPLETE ADDRESS:	840 Crescent Centre Dr., #400, Franklin, TN 37067-4667
TELEPHONE NUMBER:	(877) 431-1388
FAX NUMBER:	(877) 431-9568
DATE:	5/13/2020
SIGNATURE:	DocuSigned by: 
TYPED NAME & TITLE OF SIGNER:	<small>62738D6DD88542D</small> T. Isadora Huntley, Vice President, Contracts and Legal Counsel

MAXIMUS[®]

1.2: Financial Statements

1.2 Financial Statements

RFP Section VII.A.1.b

Choosing a stable trusted partner with demonstrated financial solvency affords the State the assurance that DHHS and MAXIMUS will continue to provide best-in-practice PASRR services to Nebraskans. Given our proven fiscal integrity and transparency, the State can have confidence that we possess the financial resources and capacity needed to meet the requirements for the entire contract. Our financial stability is reflected in our revenue growth, top national industry rankings, comprehensive Annual Report, and high credit ratings. With revenues of \$2.9 billion in Fiscal Year (FY) 2019, MAXIMUS, Inc. has experienced steady growth and workforce expansion, as shown in *Exhibit 1.2-1: MAXIMUS, Inc. Annual Revenue – 2011-2019*. Our financial strength provides our government clients the confidence that we can fulfill contractual responsibilities and provide high-quality, uninterrupted services.

MAXIMUS, Inc. has been recognized in the Barron's 400 Index, which selects the top six percent of all publicly traded companies in North America based on their fundamental soundness and attractiveness to investors. MAXIMUS, Inc. has been selected for at least two consecutive years, a recognition achieved by only approximately 1.5 percent of all companies in North America.

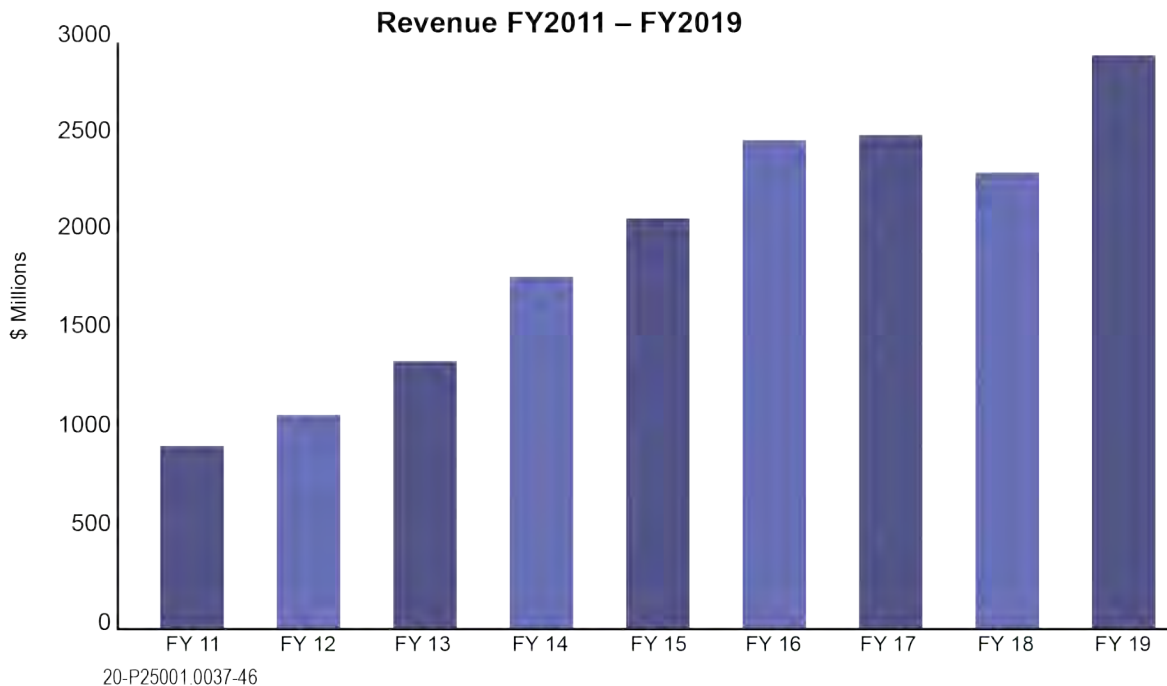


Exhibit 1.2-1: MAXIMUS, Inc. Annual Revenue – 2011-2019. *MAXIMUS, Inc. has experienced steady financial growth for over 44 years, offering reassurance to the State that we are a financially stable company with a consistent record of quality services.*

Audited financial statements for MAXIMUS, Inc. and its subsidiaries can be viewed at www.maximus.com under Investor Relations. With headquarters in Reston, Virginia, MAXIMUS, Inc. currently commands the highest financial rating (5A2) from Dun & Bradstreet, placing us in the top one percent of all companies in the world in terms of financial strength.

Appendix F provides the complete audited financial statements for MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc. We also provide the Annual Report (10-K) for MAXIMUS, Inc., the parent company of MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc. In accordance with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) requirements, MAXIMUS, Inc. reports quarterly and annual earnings information on the 10-K. The Annual Report is included because the financial statements for MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc. are included therein.

Rick Nadeau is the responsible representative of the MAXIMUS financial organization. His contact information is:

Rick Nadeau
MAXIMUS, Inc. Chief Financial Officer & Treasurer
1891 Metro Center Drive
Reston, VA 20190-5287
Office: (703) 251-8620
Mobile: (703) 217-8575

No condition is known to exist which would present any judgments, pending or expected litigation, or other real or potential financial reversals, which might materially affect the viability or stability of our organization.

MAXIMUS[®]

1.3: Compliance with State Requirements

[REDACTED]

1.3.2 Office Location

Our division office responsible for direct support of this contract is located at 840 Crescent Centre Drive, Suite 400, Franklin, TN 37067. MAXIMUS has an additional office for our Nebraska Provider Screening and Enrollment project, which is located at 206 S. 13th St., Suite 1475 Lincoln, NE 68508. Both locations are available for the Nebraska team as necessary.

[REDACTED]

1.3.3 Business Hours

In compliance with the Request for Proposals (RFP), MAXIMUS is available to conduct activities related to this contract Monday - Friday, 8:00am - 5:00pm CT. Since 2006, our business hours have been Monday - Friday, 8:00am - 5:00pm CT, and our AssessmentPro application is available 24/7. We are committed to continue meeting this schedule and availability.

1.3.4 Telephone Requirements

On our current contract, MAXIMUS maintains a toll-free telephone number (1-833-957-2777) and email address (Ascend-NEPASRR@maximus.com) that is included in all correspondence for information purposes by providers, individuals subject to PASRR, legal guardians, representatives, or families. We have established sufficient incoming lines and a web-based system sufficient to coordinate activities and provide efficiency and timeliness. We also maintain a facsimile (fax) server and toll-free fax line (1-877-431-9568) for receipt of pertinent information that is accessible 24/7. Our office uses VSI-Fax, a program that allows users to send secure faxes from their desktops. It allows users to track to whom they have faxed documents and manage a list of fax recipients.

For the new contract, we will continue our practice of responding to telephone phone messages requesting screening or evaluation within an average of four business hours. We will also respond to assessments faxed by providers within an average of six business hours of receipt.

1.3.5 Relationship with the State

Since 1987, MAXIMUS, Inc. (including all subsidiaries) has held more than 450 contracts with government entities in Nebraska at state and local levels, allowing us to become a trusted partner to the State. Through numerous statewide and local government contracts, we have gained a full perspective of the State's demographics, including geographic, cultural, and language diversities. Across each of our Nebraska contracts, MAXIMUS has implemented creative and responsive solutions to solve and prepare for challenges, and we have added innovations to address changes and meet demands. MAXIMUS is committed to helping Nebraska improve the lives of individuals and families by providing high quality, cost-effective solutions for government program management, child support services, consulting services, technology services and more. *Exhibit 1.3-1: MAXIMUS Contracts with the State of Nebraska over the Previous Five Years* presents the contracts we have held with the State during the past five years.

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Type	Contract Period
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

MAXIMUS[®]

1.4: Summary of Bidder's Corporate Experience

In Exhibit 1.4-2: MAXIMUS PASRR Program Sizes and Scopes, Relative to Nebraska's Size and Scope, we indicate the sizes and scopes of our PASRR projects in terms of the size and scope of Nebraska's PASRR project. Relative size is reported based on each state's annual number of nursing facility admissions, which were determined using CMS Minimum Data Set 3.0 2019 frequency reports.

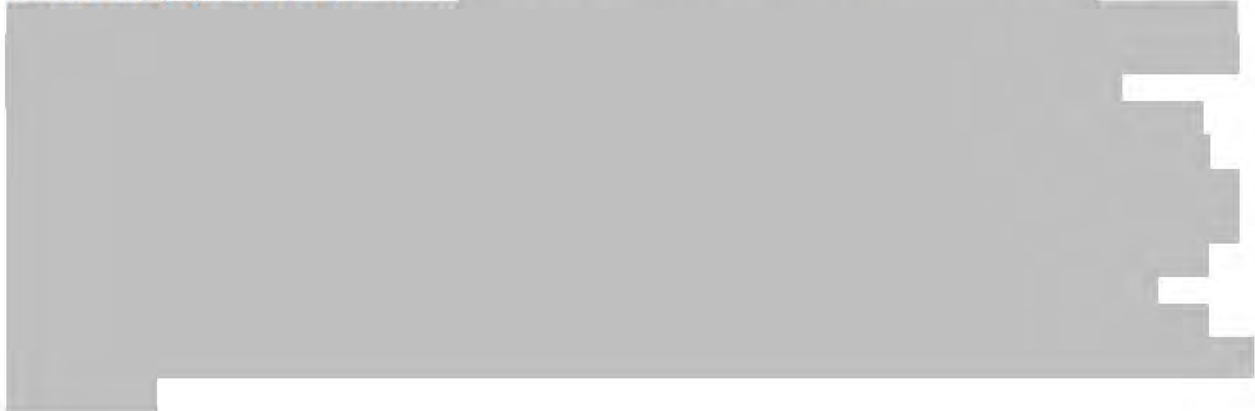
Inc. employs more than 30,000 people globally. Through its subsidiaries, MAXIMUS, Inc. has been operating large-scale health service projects since 1992, and Medicaid and customer service projects since 1995, developing effective solutions for our government clients every step of the way. In addition to Medicaid, our health care operational services encompass support for long-term care programs, conflict-free assessments and care planning for the elderly and persons with disabilities, health insurance exchanges, provider quality review, eligibility and enrollment modernization, and health information system technology consulting.



In addition to our extensive experience completing services to improve the quality of services for the Medicaid population, MAXIMUS also brings our CMS QIO-like Entity credential. In 2007, Ascend Management Innovations LLC (prior to acquisition by MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc.) was awarded QIO-like entity status by CMS; we have maintained this certification to the present day. This designation confirms our capacity to conduct screening and assessment services that are clinically excellent and that benefit from our intensive continuous quality improvement approach.



Since 2000, state Medicaid and disability authorities nationwide have relied on MAXIMUS to provide clinically sound, person-centered disability assessment services for individuals with mental and physical health needs.





In the following sections, we highlight MAXIMUS experience in the evolution of PASRR at the federal level as well as our experience serving individual states.

1.4.1 Summary of PASRR Projects

States nationwide have trusted MAXIMUS to provide PASRR services that connect the most vulnerable populations to the services and supports that best meet their needs. We are committed to working to improve the quality and benefit of PASRR disability screening and assessment programs across the nation. In fact, MAXIMUS is the only vendor whose leadership has been involved in PASRR since the program's origination.

We have implemented and delivered timely, clinically excellent PASRR screenings and assessments across the State of Nebraska, consistently and successfully for 14 years. MAXIMUS conducts a full range of PASRR services in multiple states, providing us with a deep understanding of not only PASRR, but its impact on the country's broader LTSS landscape.



The table content is almost entirely redacted with grey bars. A small portion of a table structure is visible in the upper left quadrant of the redacted area, showing a header row and several data rows with multiple columns. The rest of the table is obscured by grey bars.



1.4.2 Quality of Performance

MAXIMUS has a unique commitment to continuous process and quality improvement. We continually meet and exceed turnaround performance standards as detailed in *Attachment B, Business Requirements, Requirement, WPR-2.2*. We understand the need for data-driven quality measures to foster and maintain project success. Our approach to quality assurance (QA) and quality improvement (QI) is presented in *Attachment B, Business Requirements, Requirement WPR-2.3*.



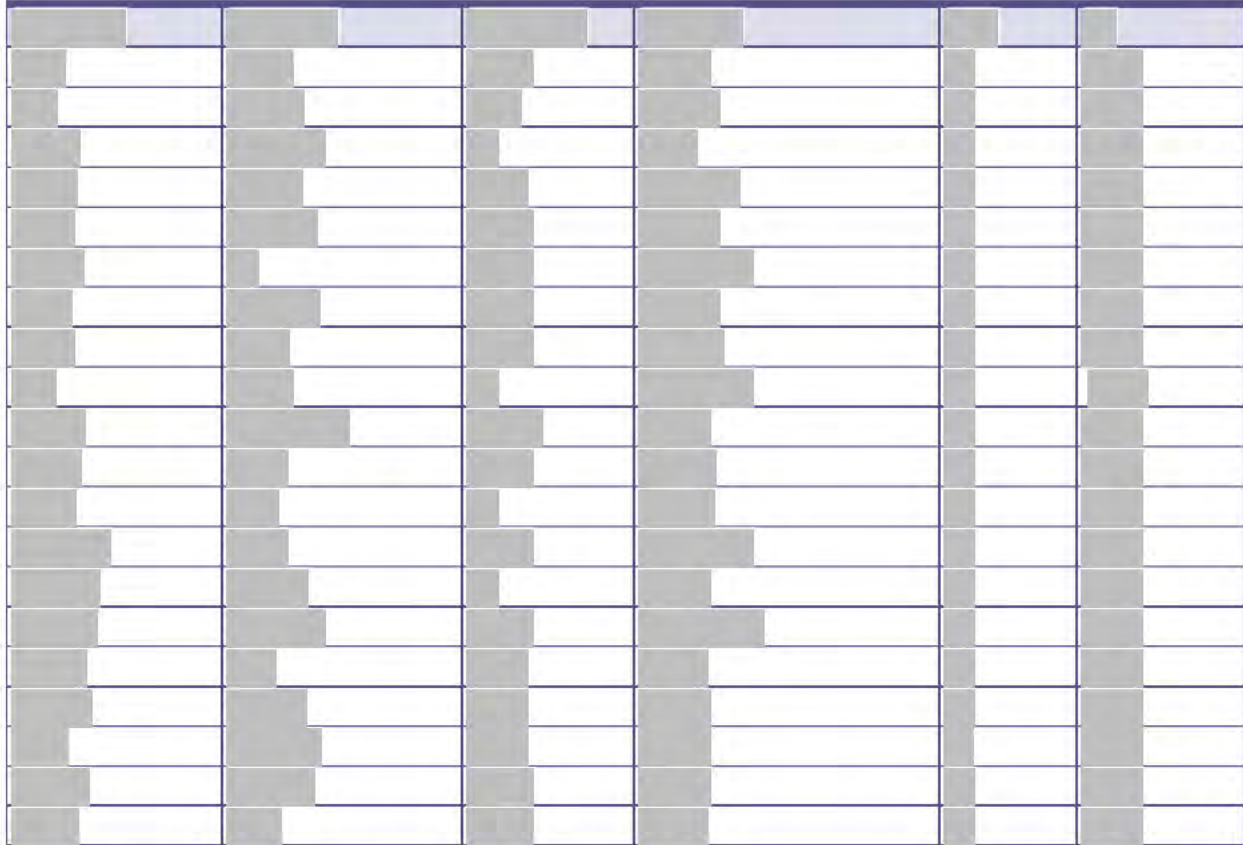
1.4.3 Ability, Capacity and Skill

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

We have adapted to, and incorporated solutions specific to, Nebraska's large size, to the rural geography, as well as to the needs of Nebraska's more urban towns and cities. Our independent evaluators presented in *Exhibit 1.4.3-1: MAXIMUS Highly Qualified Independent Evaluators* are located throughout the State, demonstrating our ability to reach into urban, rural and frontier communities.



We not only have the ability, capacity, and skill in our staff, as detailed in *Section 1.11: Summary of Bidder's Proposed Personnel/Management Approach* and *Attachment B, Business Requirements, Requirement GEN-10*, to deliver and implement the Nebraska PASRR program, we have a proven record of continuing to develop and offer our customers PASRR program innovations as a nationally recognized leader working to improve PASRR execution and results.

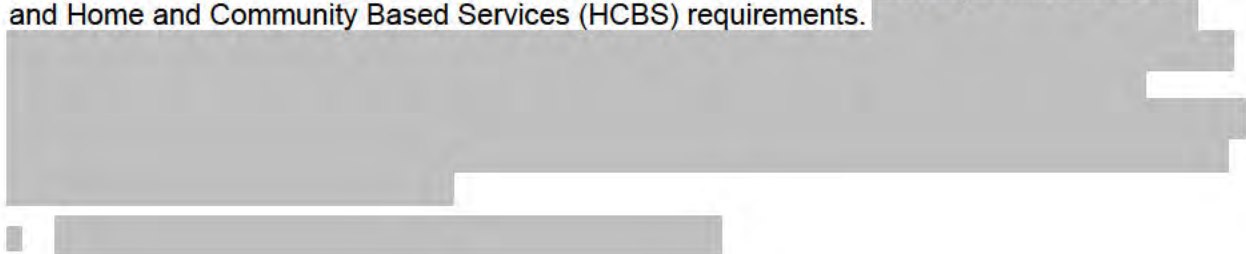
1.4.4 Expertise with CMS and PASRR





In the nearly 30 years since the promulgation of OBRA-87, MAXIMUS has led the nation in innovating assessment and service matching solutions and strategies for individuals with disabilities. The MAXIMUS implementation and project teams have the expertise to guide DHHS on CMS policy, and with our team of clinical experts and AssessmentPro tools, perform assessments that follow best practices to deliver accurate outcomes with a focus on state and federal compliance.

We have been in the forefront of identifying system change solutions in response to landmark changes in the landscape—from the passage of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) to the Olmstead settlement requirements—to promote the full independence and integration of persons with disabilities, to more recent regulatory guidance on PASRR specialized services and Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) requirements.



- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

1.4.5 Longstanding Commitment to the PASRR Program

MAXIMUS is the nation's leader in delivering clinical screening and evaluation services. We understand what it takes to effectively balance timeliness and quality to help ensure that the correct assessment decisions are made within restrictive timeframes. Moreover, we artfully balance national and local expertise by configuring our solutions to match states' needs. We invested company resources in providing the nation's most comprehensive and compliant PASRR management system, that is, AssessmentPro. Evolved over the past 20 years, our current product takes our experiences with singular platforms to new levels of efficiency in a multitenant environment.



[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]		



In addition to this portfolio of projects, we were recently awarded a contract to provide PASRR Level I and Level II Services in Delaware, which is anticipated to go live later this year.

1.4.7 Narrative Descriptions of Select Reference Projects

MAXIMUS has many clients that will speak to our ability to provide quality staff and services, specifically in the PASRR arena. The fact that our clients repeatedly engage us speaks highly of the quality of our LTSS services and our exceptionally well-qualified staff. We are pleased to present three highly relevant project narratives from the past five years that demonstrate our experience providing a broad scope of work in support of PASRR. Each of these projects demonstrates our ability to provide person-centered assessments and services, adapt to evolving program requirements, and implement systems and processes to meet the needs of state programs. These projects further demonstrate our ability to seamlessly integrate and interface with state systems. Our successful execution and ongoing management of all three projects is representative of our ability to serve as an effective partner to DHHS as Nebraska continues to evolve its PASRR program.

Our clients for these projects have agreed to serve as references and are aware they may be contacted to comment on their experience in contracting with MAXIMUS.

Reference 1:

[Redacted]	
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]

Reference 2:

[Redacted]	
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]

MAXIMUS[®]

1.5: Summary of Bidder's Proposed Personnel/ Management Approach

1.5 Summary of Bidder’s Proposed Personnel/Management Approach

RFP Section VII.A.1.k

Our desire to provide person-centered assessments and compassionate support to individuals and their families, augmented by our functional and technical knowledge of the PASRR process and our ability to successfully manage contracts, has resulted in highly successful PASRR programs across the country. Since the inception of PASRR, our leaders, as industry-wide experts, having successfully implemented PASRR programs across 15 states including Nebraska, allowing us to gain the expertise and skill to design a thorough and transparent contract management process that harmonizes the efforts of all stakeholders while accounting for contingencies, mitigating risk, and focusing on the top priority of continuity of PASRR delivery. This extensive experience has produced years of best practices to bring to the State, helping to ensure continued smooth administration of the project and delivery of top-notch services.

1.5.1 Project Management Approach

To fulfill the requirements specified in the RFP, we follow our proven project management approach that leverages structure and discipline, yet also leaves room for flexibility to meet changes as the project evolves. The ultimate success is based on the collaborative efforts of all participants, working under the philosophy of making strategic decisions that support the overall achievement of a successfully executed project that is completed on time, within budget, and at the high MAXIMUS level of quality.

MAXIMUS manages our projects in accordance with the standards established by the Project Management Institute (PMI) in its Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK®) Guide. Building on PMI's industry standard foundation and the lessons we have learned through our extensive experience managing both large and small engagements for a wide array of federal, state, and local government clients, MAXIMUS has crafted a successful project management approach. Our approach covers the entirety of the project—from project planning initiation to implementation closeout—proactively working towards on-schedule, high-quality products. It incorporates the practices described in *Exhibit 1.11.1-1: MAXIMUS Project Management Practices* and helps to ensure that activities occur as scheduled, risks are averted or managed to reduce their impact, and accountability at all levels is enforced.

[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]

[Redacted]

1.5.2 Proposed Project Organization

Our key personnel team members facilitate consistency and quality of scheduling and performance of assessments.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]



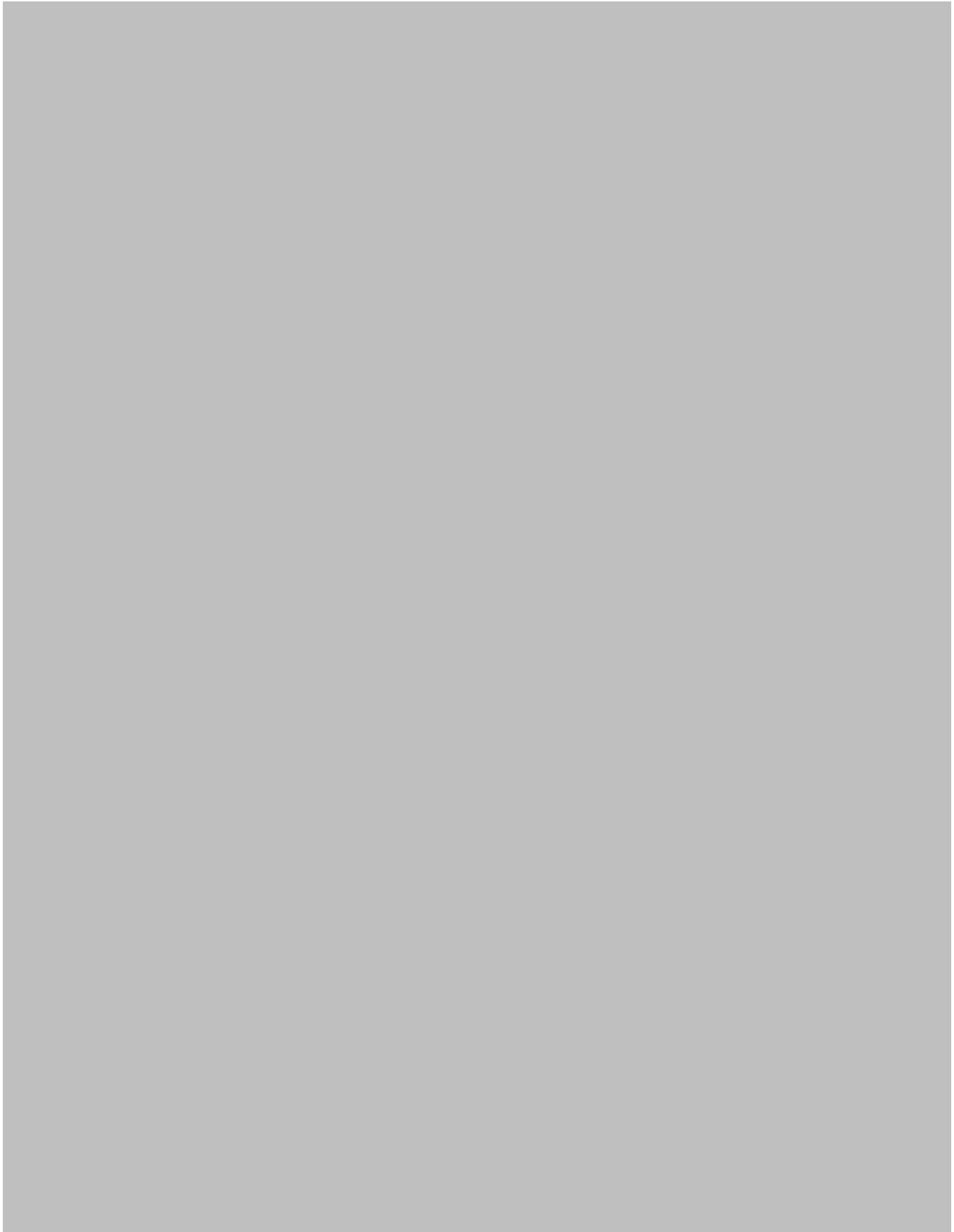
1.5.3 Proposed Project Team

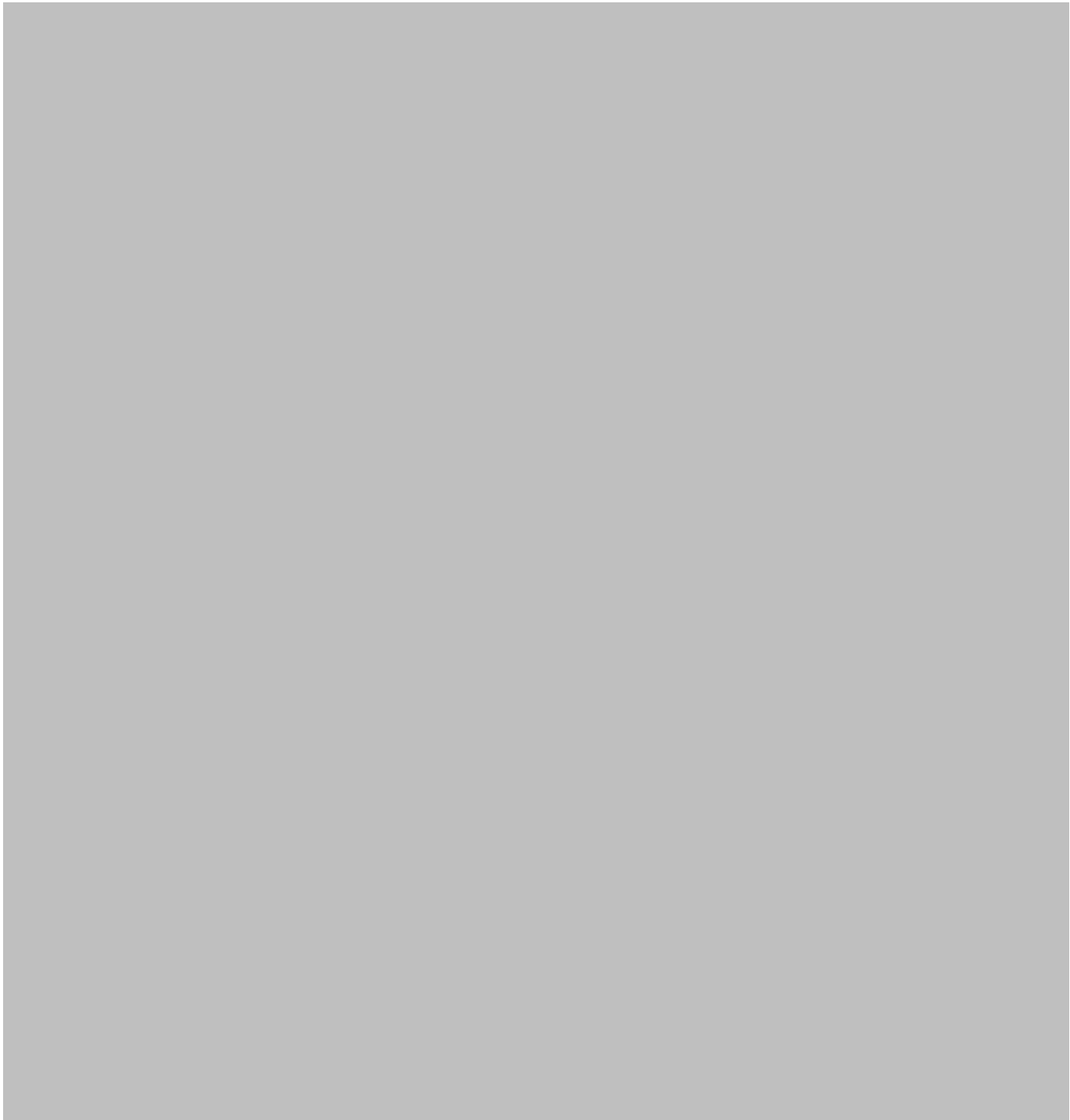
The information in this section is repeated in *Attachment B, Business Requirements, Requirement GEN-10*. We always develop our proposal responses with the evaluator team in mind; we strive to streamline our responses as much as possible to avoid overburdening the reader. It was unclear to us whether the project team should be presented in this section or Attachment B. In order to be responsive, we have included the text in both sections.

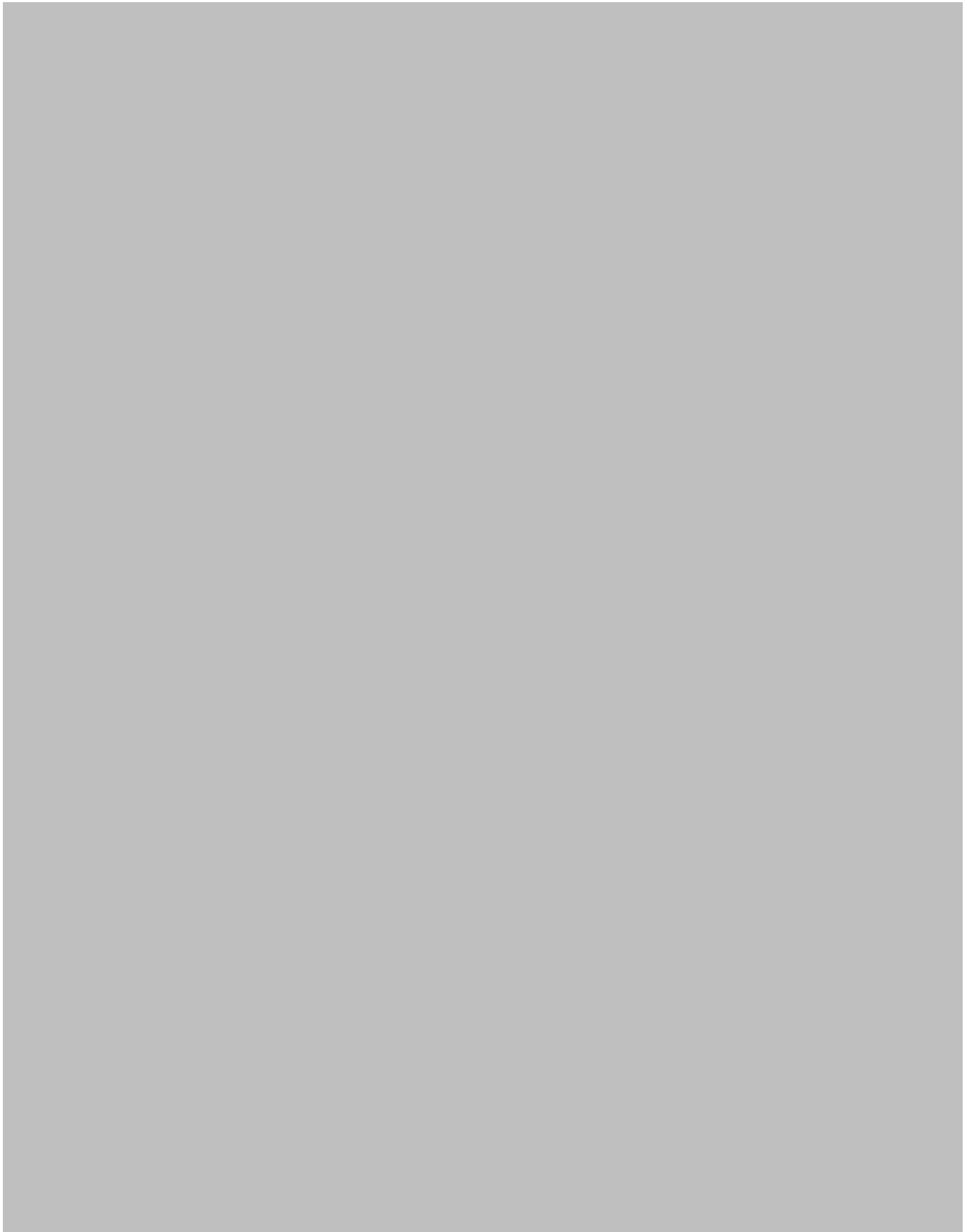
MAXIMUS identifies the specific professionals in *Exhibit 1.11.3-1: Staff Positions* who will work on the State's project if their company is awarded the contract resulting from this solicitation. We acknowledge that any changes in proposed personnel will only be implemented after written approval from the State.

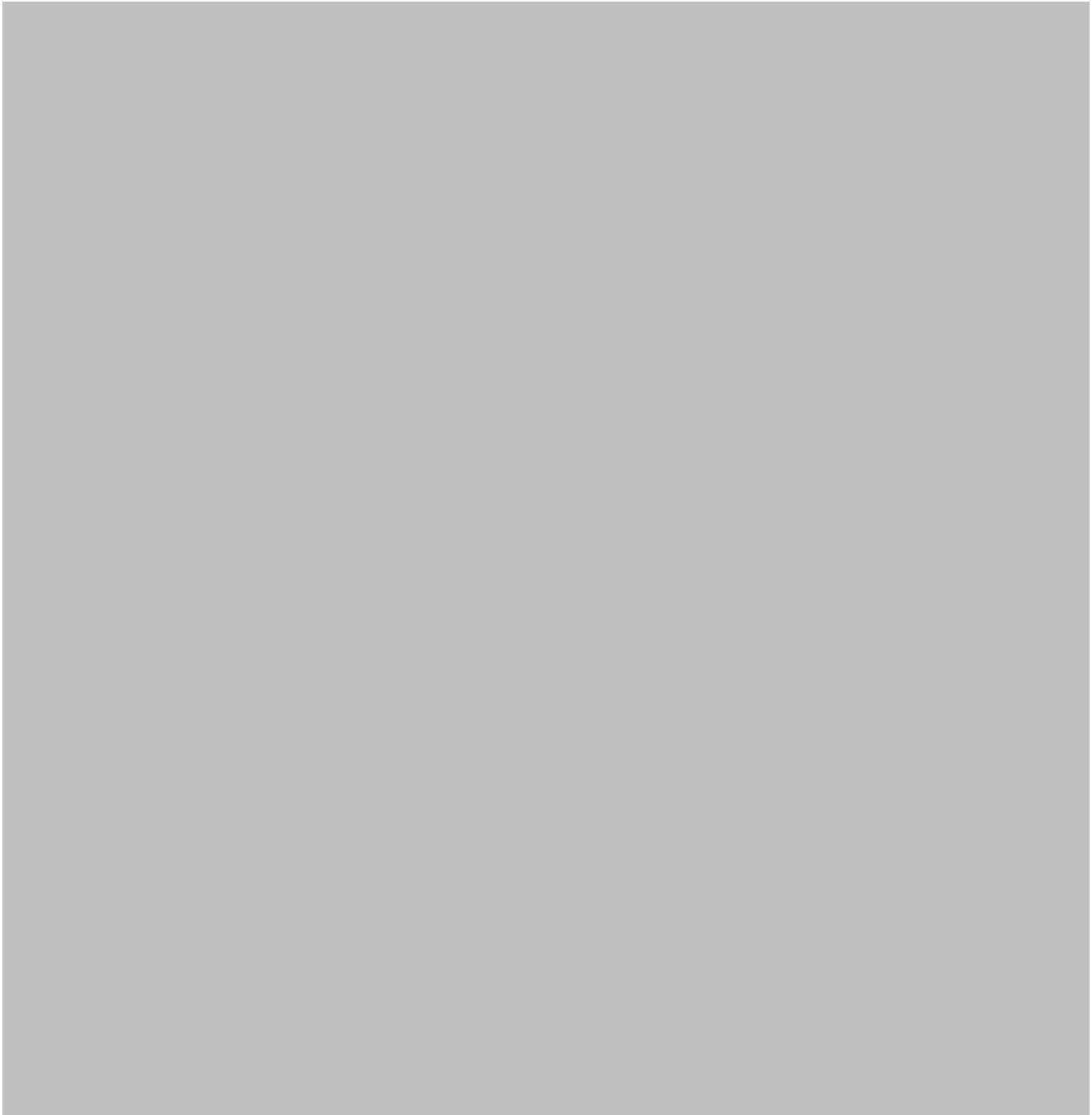












Resumes for all proposed personnel are provided in *Appendix G: Resumes*.

MAXIMUS[®]

1.6: Subcontractors

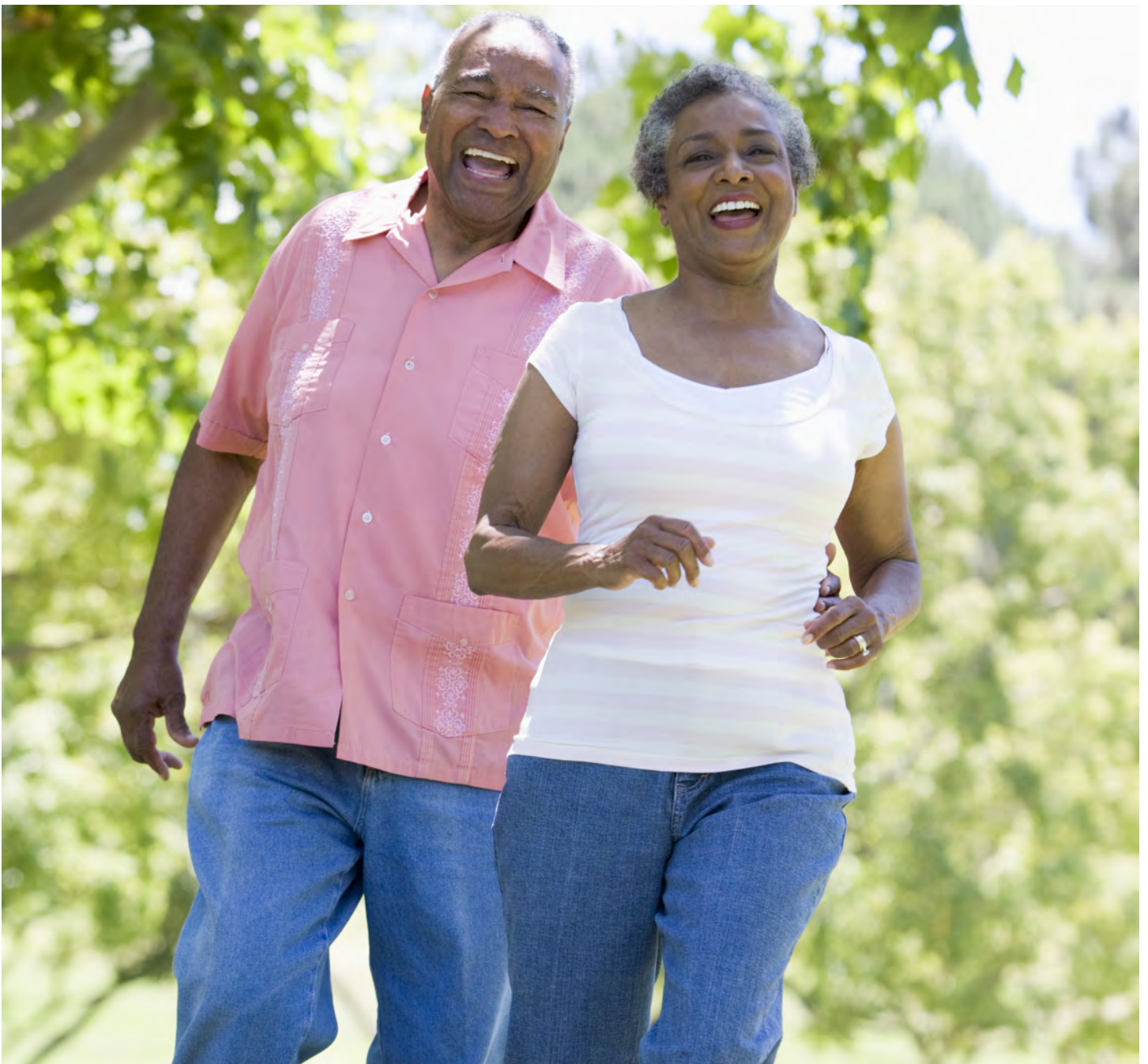
1.6 Subcontractors

RFP Section VII.A.1.I

MAXIMUS does not intend to subcontract any part of this contract.

MAXIMUS[®]

2.0: Technical Approach



MAXIMUS[®]

2.1: Understanding of the Project Requirements

2.1 Understanding of the Project Requirements

RFP Section VII.A.2.a

[Redacted]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

[Redacted]

- [Redacted]

- [Redacted]

[Redacted]

As requested in the RFP Questions and Answers #13, please refer to *Attachment B, Business Requirements, PASRR Work Plan Requirements (WPR), Requirement WPR-1* for a more detailed discussion of our understanding of the project requirements.

MAXIMUS[®]

2.2: Attachment B, Business Requirements

Attachment B – REVISED Business Requirements Traceability Matrix Request for Proposal Number 6231 Z1

Bidder Name: Ascend Management Innovations LLC (MAXIMUS)

Bidders must complete the Business Requirements Traceability Matrix for PASRR Services. Bidders must describe in detail how the proposed solution meets the conformance specification outlined within each Business Requirement.


The traceability matrix is used to document and track the business requirements from the proposal through testing to verify that the requirement has been completely fulfilled. The contractor will be responsible for maintaining the contract set of Baseline Requirements.

The traceability matrix should indicate how the bidder intends to comply with the requirement and the effort required to achieve that compliance. It is not sufficient for the bidder to simply state that it intends to meet the requirements of the RFP. DHHS will consider any such response to the requirements in this RFP to be non-responsive and the bid may be rejected. The narrative should provide DHHS with information to differentiate the bidder's business solution from other bidders' solutions.

The bidder must ensure that the original requirement identifier and requirement description are maintained in the traceability matrix as provided by DHHS. Failure to maintain these elements may render the bid non-responsive and result in rejection of the bidder. How to complete the traceability matrix:

Column Description	Bidder Responsibility
Req #	The unique identifier for the requirement as assigned by DHHS, followed by the specific requirement number. This column is dictated by this RFP and must not be modified by the bidder.
Requirement	The statement of the requirement to which the bidder must respond. This column is dictated by the RFP and must not be modified by the bidder.

General PASRR Business Requirements

Business Requirements	
Req #	Requirement
GEN-1	Meet all requirements in Section VI.C.4., PASRR Level I Screenings in the Scope of Work. Describe how solution will meet these requirements.
<p>Response:</p> <p>SOW VI.C.4.a-I</p>  <p>As MAXIMUS has worked with Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) since 2006 to improve Nebraska’s Pre-Admission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) program, our focus has remained constant—help DHHS build a PASRR-Strong program by meeting or exceeding Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) guidance and regulations. We brought the first electronic Level I process to the state and introduced a clinical algorithm to streamline the process for all providers. In 2018, we migrated the state to the most streamlined, user-friendly, accurate PASRR system in the country, AssessmentPro, making it even easier for Nebraska providers to deliver accurate, reliable, and timely Level I PASRR screenings. AssessmentPro’s easy-to-use interface makes it simple for submitters to quickly enter the required information into the system.</p>	











Please refer to *Attachment B, Business Requirements, Requirement TRN-4.1* for a complete discussion of our technical assistance to AssessmentPro users.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted content]









[Redacted]

Further, MAXIMUS is well prepared to conform to evolutions in interpretation of federal regulation and in response to changed state and departmental requirements and guidelines.

[Redacted]

GEN-2

Meet all requirements in Section VI.C.5., Level I Categorical Determinations and Exemptions, in the Scope of Work. Describe how the solution will meet these requirements.

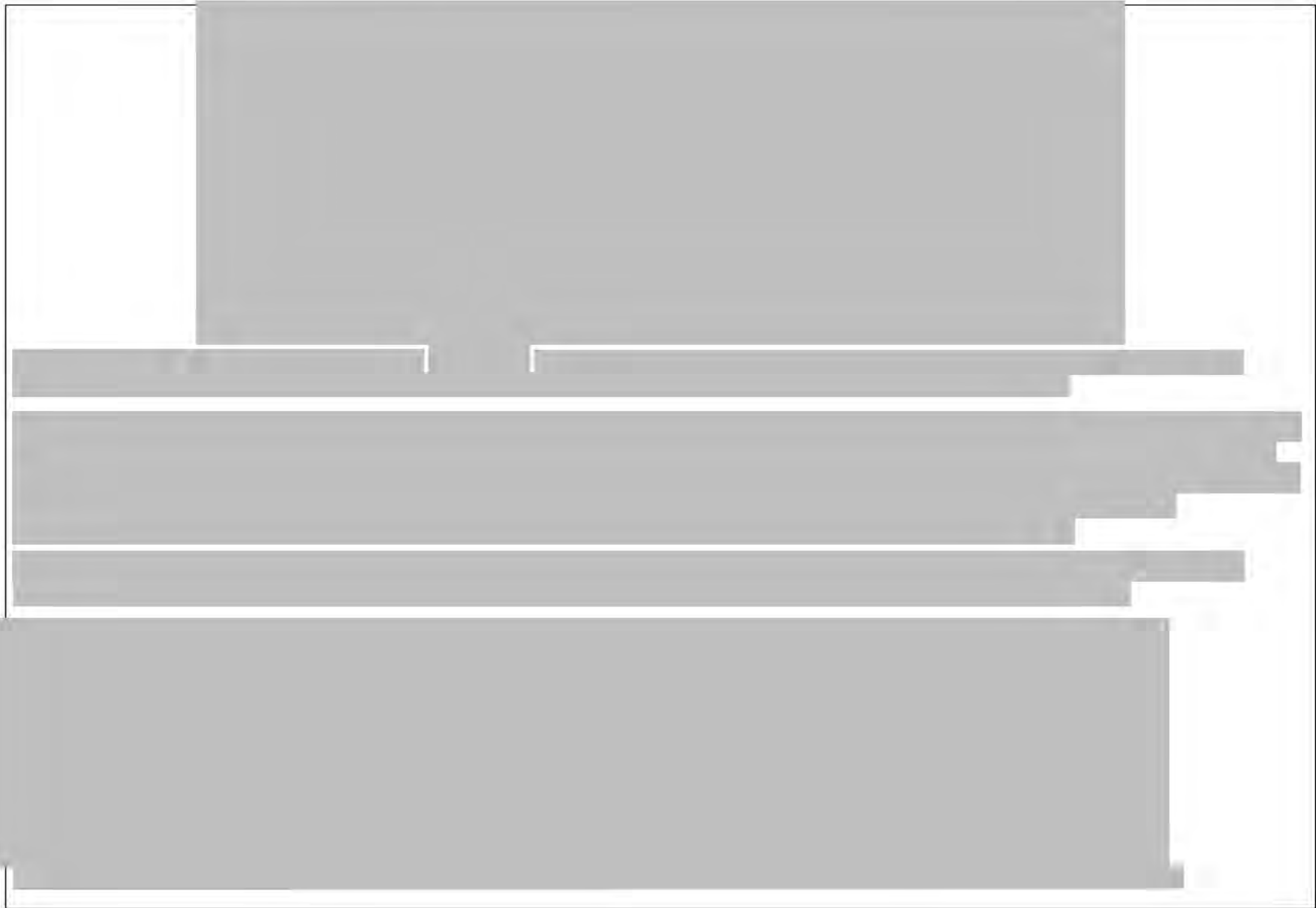
Response:

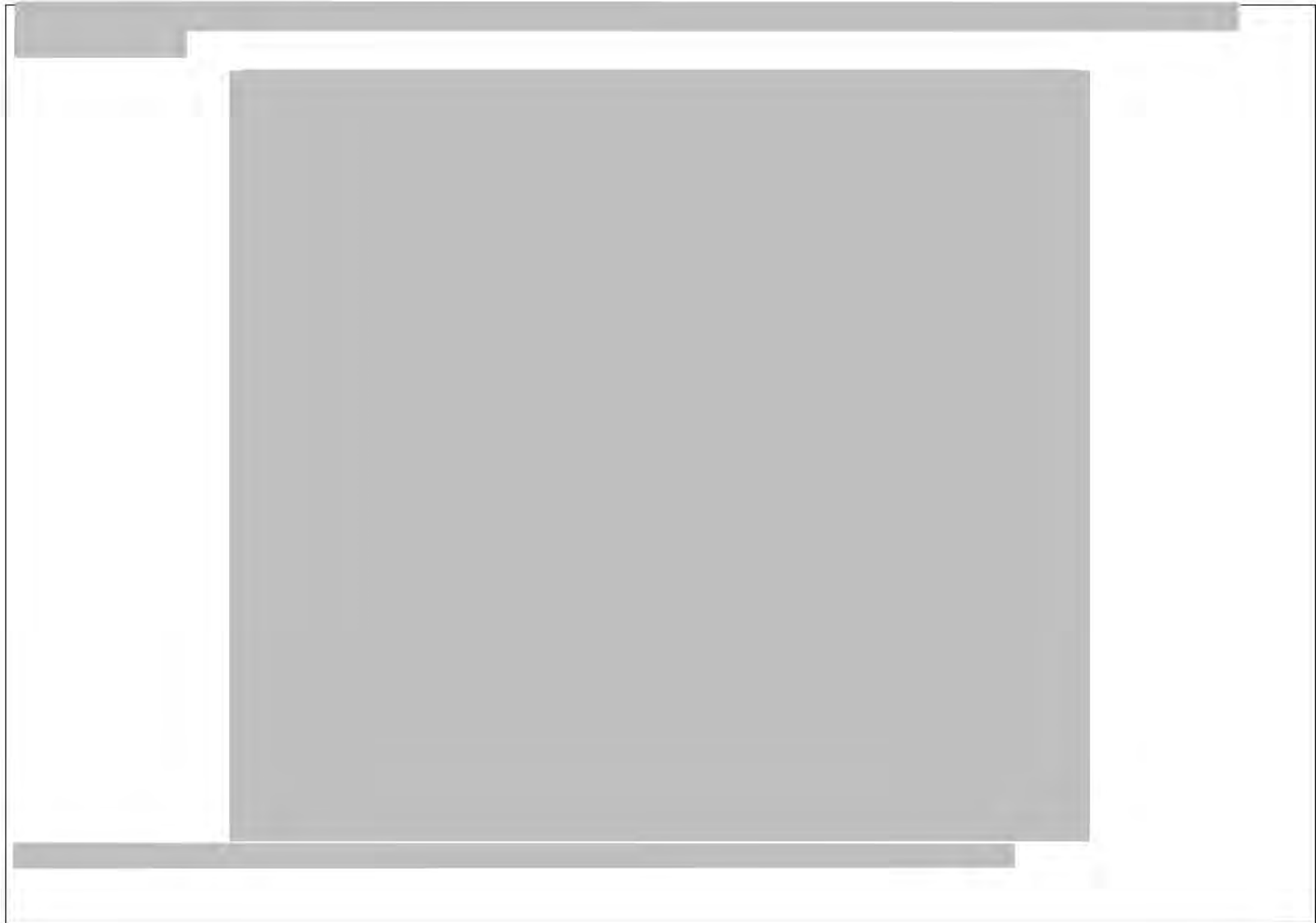
Though typically comprising a small to moderate proportion of PASRR Level II determinations, categorical, exclusion, and exemption decisions are vital tools that permit rapid PASRR decisions under prescribed circumstances.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]





GEN-2.1 Nebraska Categorical Determinations




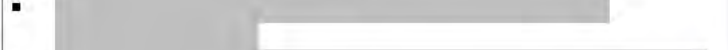




In some cases, a categorical decision may be time-limited, meaning that the individual may be subject to a full PASRR Level II evaluation following admission. In other cases, categorical decisions may have no specified end date, but may be subject to further evaluation if a status change has occurred.

[Redacted content]

Exhibit GEN-2-4: Nebraska’s Categorical Determinations summarizes the categoricals included in 471 NAC 12-004.07, as well as EHD. These categorical determinations are currently configured in AssessmentPro, allowing our Clinical Reviewers to select them when appropriate.

Decision Type	42 CFR	Code Citation	
Categorical Decision – Provisional Emergency <i>Permits decision that NF Level of Care (LOC) is needed and that specialized services are not needed for up to 7 days</i>	483.130(d)(5)	(5) Provisional admissions pending further assessment in emergency situations requiring protective services, with placement in a NF not to exceed 7 days	[Redacted]
Categorical Decision - Respite <i>Permits decision that NF LOC is needed and that specialized services are not needed for the duration of the respite stay</i>	483.130(d)(6)	(6) Very brief and finite stays of up to a fixed number of days to provide respite to in-home caregivers to whom the individual with MI or MR is expected to return following the brief NF stay	[Redacted]

Decision Type	42 CFR	Code Citation	
<p>Categorical Decision – Serious Medical</p> <p><i>Permits decision that NF LOC is needed; specialized service need must be determined</i></p>	483.130(d)(3)	<p>(3) Severe physical illnesses such as coma, ventilator dependence, functioning at a brain stem level, or diagnoses such as chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and congestive heart failure which result in a level of impairment so severe that the individual meets NF LOC</p>	
<p>Categorical Progressed Dementia with ID/RC</p> <p><i>Permits decision that specialized services are needed, decision must be made as to whether NF LOC is needed</i></p>	483.130(h)	<p>The State intellectual disability authority may make categorical determinations that individuals with dementia, which exists in combination with intellectual disability or a related condition, do require specialized services, but must make a determination as to whether NF is needed</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪  ▪ 
<p>Exempted Hospital Discharge (EHD)</p> <p><i>Permits admission from a hospital setting to an NF without further Level II activity under prescribed circumstances.</i></p>	483.106(b)(2)	<p>EHD permits admission if the individual:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Is being admitted to a NF directly from a hospital after receiving acute inpatient care at the hospital ▪ Requires NF services for the condition for which he or she received care in the hospital; AND ▪ Has been certified by his/her physician before admission to the facility s/he is likely to require less than 30 days NF services <p>If the individual who enters a NF under EHD is later found to require more than 30 days of NF care, a Resident Review must be conducted by or before 40 calendar days from admission.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪  ▪  ▪ 

Decision Type	42 CFR	Code Citation	Description

GEN-3	Meet all requirements in Section VI.C.6., PASRR Status Change in the Scope of Work. Describe how the solution will meet these requirements.
-------	---

Response:

Whenever a significant change in a resident's physical or mental status is identified, we will conduct Resident Review (RR) evaluations as mandated by 471 NAC 12. Significant Change in Status requirements should be enacted when serious changes are identified through the Minimum Data Set (MDS)/Resident Assessment Protocols (RAPs) process in any one of the following:

- Presence (emergence or discovery in the situation of a resident not formerly assessed through PASRR) of a MI, ID, or RC condition
- Changing needs in an individual with a PASRR condition to the extent that current PASRR service recommendations are no longer appropriate (a significant physical improvement or enhanced likelihood to benefit from specialized services)
- Changing behavioral health service needs for an individual who was previously identified, to the extent that a material modification to the individual's service plan, either through specialized or rehabilitative services, should occur. This includes situations when the type or intensity of services needed changes, and when the individual may require specialized services not available in an NF.
- An update to the Level II evaluation that initially resulted in the delivery of inpatient psychiatric services and further evaluation is needed to confirm appropriateness of NF placement

[Redacted content]

GEN-4	Meet all requirements in Section VI.C.7., Level II Evaluations in the Scope of Work. Describe how the solution will meet these requirements.
-------	--

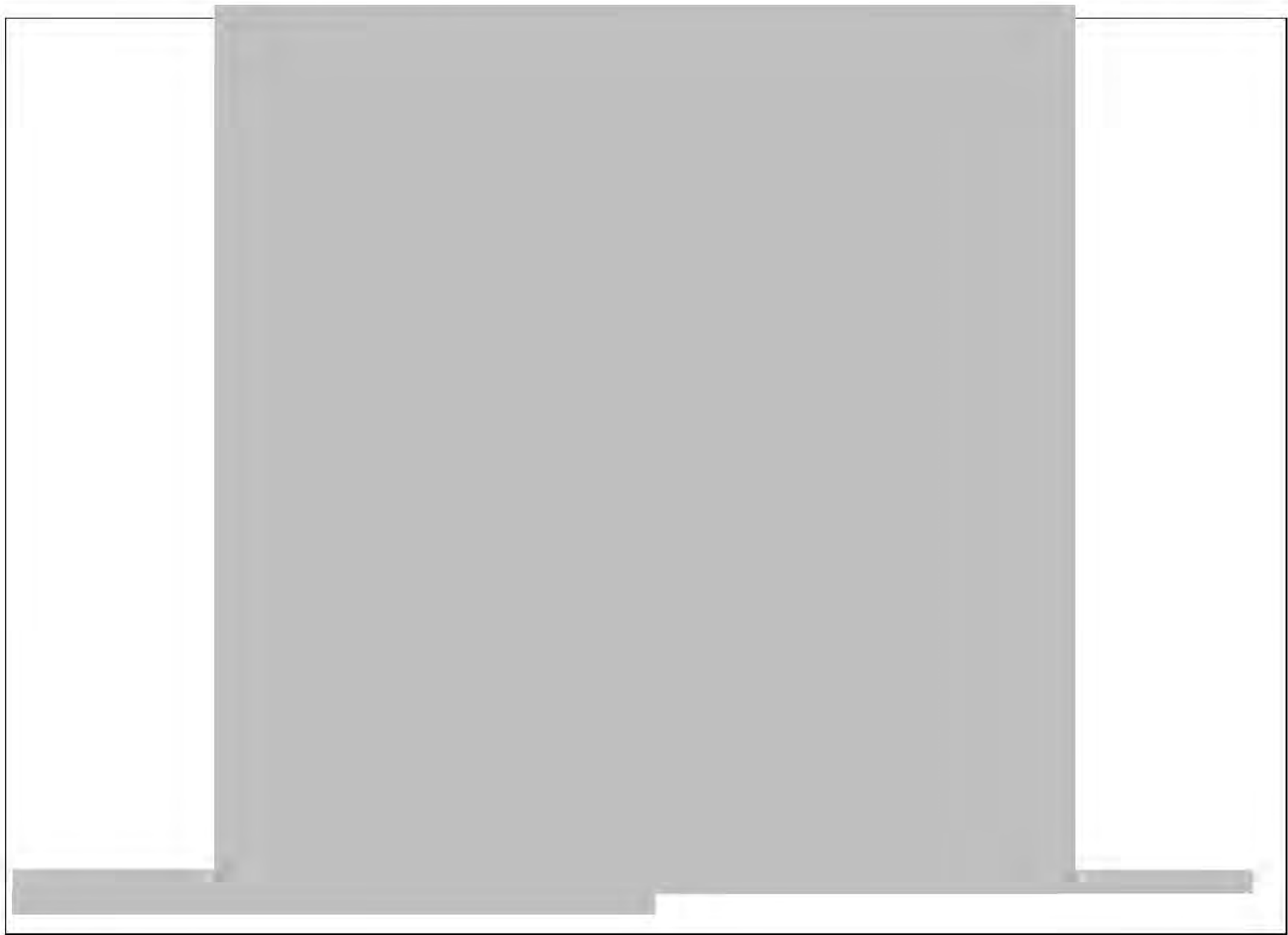
Response:



Our Level II goal is to deliver federally compliant, clinically excellent, person-centered PASRR services to DHHS for all applicants who meet NF LOC requirements and for NF residents who experience a PASRR defined change in condition that impacts their mental health or IDD needs.

[Redacted content]





Step 1: Receive the Referral for Level II Evaluation





[Redacted content]



[Redacted content]


[Redacted content]

[Redacted content]

[Redacted content]

- [Redacted content]
- [Redacted content]
- [Redacted content]
- [Redacted content]

[Redacted content]

	
	
	
GEN-5	Meet all requirements in Section VI.C.8., Halting Level II Evaluations, in the Scope of Work. Describe how the solution will meet these requirements.
Response: MAXIMUS will halt any evaluation as required by federal regulations for the following reasons:	

- Substantiation/confirmation of a primary diagnosis of Neurocognitive disorder (Dementia) or Alzheimer's (for individuals with MI only)
- No evidence of suspected MI and/or Intellectual Disability (for example, Mood Disorders Due to a General Medical Condition-DSM-IV 293.83, Substance Related Disorders)

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

GEN-6

Meet all requirements in Section VI.C.9., Level II Final Determinations in the Scope of Work. Describe how the solution will meet these requirements.

[Redacted]



GEN-7	Meet all requirements in Section VI.C.10. Hearings or Appeals, and at the request of DHHS, will participate in hearings via telephone. Describe how the solution will meet this requirement.
-------	--

Response:

From our extensive involvement with PASRR evaluations across the country, MAXIMUS understands that all individuals have the right to appeal PASRR evaluation determinations. Federal guidelines under 42 CFR 431, Subpart E and 42 CFR 483, Subparts C and E define requirements and processes for appealing PASRR determinations. These requirements state that once the PASRR evaluation has been completed, a notification must be sent to the individual and other required parties that describes both the evaluation outcome and the process for initiating an appeal. PASRR guidelines are unique in that, unlike a utilization review, all PASRR outcomes (for example, decisions approving and denying specialized services, or decisions determining a NF to be inappropriate) are appealable. This is critically important for the vulnerable populations that PASRR serves.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

- [Redacted]
 - [Redacted]
 - [Redacted]
 - [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

GEN-8 Respond and notify DHHS to any violations of HIPAA. Describe this process. (See Attachment E for HIPAA requirements)

Response:

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ [Redacted]■ [Redacted]■ [Redacted]
[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ [Redacted]■ [Redacted]■ [Redacted]■ [Redacted]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	
[Redacted]	
[Redacted]	
Physical Security	
Our physical/environmental security protocols protect against unauthorized access to our facilities and systems. We recognize the right of DHHS to evaluate our protections and operations and will continue to provide escorted access to MAXIMUS facilities upon request. MAXIMUS physical security protocols include:	
■	[Redacted]
■	[Redacted]
■	[Redacted]
■	[Redacted]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

Privacy and Compliance

[Redacted]

Upon DHHS request, we will provide data as necessary to satisfy DHHS' obligations under 45 CFR § 164.524. If necessary, we will make amendments to the data and furnish DHHS an accounting of disclosures to DHHS to comply with 45 CFR § 164.528. We will comply with requests from the Secretary regarding inspection of our practices, books, and records regarding PHI and will inform DHHS of all requests.

Reporting

MAXIMUS has an established process for documenting, tracking, and monitoring, and reporting security breaches to our state clients. We will review our current policies and procedures with the State during the Implementation Phase to confirm our process meets all requirements. Our process will comply with all security and privacy requirements, regulations, and policies, including HIPAA and related breach notification laws and directives. In the unlikely event of a breach, we will inform DHHS of any suspected or confirmed breach of PII and/or PHI within 15 days, as specified in the RFP Attachment E. HIPAA BAA.

Upon termination of the contract, we will comply with DHHS requirements regarding the return or destruction of PHI data from the contract.

GEN-9

Support all future federal and/or Nebraska PASRR program changes, including additional referral options for specialized add-on services, at no extra cost to the State. Describe this process.

Response:

A key benefit of partnering with MAXIMUS is our unique ability to safeguard that our Level I and II tools—and your program—not only *are* compliant but *stay* compliant, even as federal guidance or state requirements change. We stay attuned to and work to help states anticipate and prepare for changes that could impact the PASRR Level I and II processes.

[Redacted]

GEN-10 Describe PASRR staff position descriptions and personnel management as described in VI.A.2.a.; the positions and level of effort, tasks assigned, qualification and time allocation to the PASRR program. Provide organizational chart and resumes.

Response:
MAXIMUS identifies the specific professionals in [Redacted]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]
[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]

<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]

<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]

<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]

<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]

<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]

<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]
<p>[Redacted]</p>		



[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

[Redacted]

Resumes for all proposed personnel are provided in *Appendix G: Resumes*.

PASRR Transmission and Reporting Requirements

Business Requirements	
Req #	Requirement
RPT-1	The solution must interface accurately via Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) to the State of Nebraska Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) database. The MMIS will provide notification to the contractor of PASRR records that fail to successfully transmit to the MMIS database. Within three (3) business days after receipt of the failed record transfer(s), the Contractor must correct the records not successfully transmitted and resubmit said records to the MMIS database. Describe how your solution will meet this requirement.
	<p>Response:</p> <p>From our multi-state experience, we are adept at supporting data sharing with different state data environments, including successful system integration and initial and ongoing transfer of PASRR data, such as outcomes and admission, transfer, and discharge data.</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>
RPT-2	Meet all requirements in Attachment C, Notification Requirements. Solution must generate notification letters that are personalized based on a client’s assessment results and demographic data. Provide examples.

Response:

MAXIMUS generates tens of thousands of notification letters each year, with our processing experience dating back to our first PASRR contract awarded in 2000. During those 20 years, we have continually improved and refined our approach to ensure the most efficient and cost-effective process possible.

We will comply with all requirements listed in RFP Attachment C: Notification Requirements when fulfilling these obligations for both Level I and Level II evaluations.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]







PASRR Work Plan Requirements

Business Requirements	
Req #	Requirement
WPR-1	Provide a draft project work plan that demonstrates an understanding of the requirements, including methodologies, processes, and procedures that will be utilized in the implementation to fulfill the scope of work. Workplan must include a timeline that indicates how organization can perform the contract within the time-frame of implementation phase, with a go live system at a date determined by DHHS.
<p>Response:</p> <p>WPR-1.1 Understanding of Project Requirements</p> <p>Our operations in Nebraska are in place, staffed with experienced personnel, and supported by proven technology that has been well accepted by stakeholders across the state. We are prepared to continue operations seamlessly, without the interruption to individuals or providers that is common when systems, tools, staff, and experience are disrupted by a vendor change. We are prepared to continue to manage both anticipated volumes and any unanticipated volume spikes that may occur.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

WPR-1.2 Development Approach

MAXIMUS has over four decades of experience in planning, executing, monitoring, and completing start-ups and the transitioning of large-scale health and human services operations projects. Each new project represents an opportunity to hone our practices to ensure timely implementation based on lessons learned and best practices derived from former transitions. This applies to all our projects, no matter the size or timeframe of the implementation, or whether the project is a new start-up or a re-implementation of an existing project.

[Redacted]

While another vendor will require lead time, add complexity, bring uncertainty inherent to change, and place high demands on State staff, we will continue our current successful services uninterrupted, allowing us to explore new program enhancements and allowing State staff to focus on State goals and other critical priorities.

[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]

In the following sections, we describe our approach to managing the implementation activities and we provide a comprehensive timeline describing all activities required to provide a go live system at a date determined by DHHS.

WPR-1.2.1 Implementation Team

Successful implementation and contract maintenance require exceptional project management techniques and experienced, talented, and dedicated professionals. The MAXIMUS transition team will be responsible for planning and overseeing project status from contract award through project Go Live.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

We understand that re-implementation planning constitutes a key collaborative opportunity with DHHS under a renewed contract, and we look forward to using this time to set the stage for continued success and continued PASRR program improvements and innovations after contract award. Re-implementation discussions between MAXIMUS and DHHS will be used to formally identify and describe any new or evolving program goals and objectives and the required workflow components to address all identified and desired program specifications. During the Implementation Phase, MAXIMUS will refresh all project documentation, and confirm our understanding of the project's overall context, goals, preferred logistics, and stakeholder impact from DHHS and from other identified stakeholders. MAXIMUS then puts our Re-Implementation Plan into action.

[Redacted]

- [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]

WPR-1.2.2 Implementation Model

Using the teams above, we organize complex projects and their implementations around a strong matrix implementation model, with a project management team organized around projects. Our success implementing and maintaining PASRR implementations rests largely with our successful planning related to:

- Collecting input from DHHS regarding all known factors which might impact or influence the success of the project, and input regarding all known ways in which the project may impact DHHS or key stakeholders
- Establishing the detailed logistics involved in the provision of quality control initiatives for additional evaluators. This includes preparation on the project's purpose and goals, MAXIMUS professional standards, and expectations; the MAXIMUS method of assignment and the DHHS method and criteria for scheduling protocols; person-centered language and communication; successful leadership within the PASRR interview setting; any DHHS documentation review protocols; MAXIMUS quality improvement protocols; and MAXIMUS protocols for providing evaluator feedback regarding all aspects of the assessment. As

specified by DHHS, this also includes attending any pertinent preparation sessions sponsored by the State and training of DHHS staff in the interpretation of our evaluation instrument, as requested.

- Refreshing and disseminating stakeholder education materials and conducting onsite provider and state staff trainings as specified
- Reviewing and refreshing operational management informatics to ensure management data tools are sufficient to both ensure fidelity to project deliverable goals and timetables and to track, trend, and report to DHHS on ongoing project successes, barriers, challenges, and to develop, in collaboration with DHHS, potential solutions
- Refining our successful quality improvement strategies to ensure fidelity of evaluation data so that DHHS has valid, reliable, consistent, and accurate data to analyze and apply and individuals receive meaningful and accurate screening outcomes and comprehensive evaluations

This project management approach incorporates what we know to be key ingredients necessary to ensure that DHHS receives quality, timely, and accurate assessments, and all associated deliverables for Nebraska's PASRR program, with minimal risk and no disruption to ongoing operations during implementation. We will continually and actively solicit input from the State regarding our performance to ensure that we are continuing to exceed your expectations.

WPR-1.2.3 Implementation Risks



MAXIMUS ensures a low-risk transition because we have all our systems and procedures in place today, unlike any other vendor. We are ready to continue operations on Day One without expending vital resources trying to replicate the current success of the program. Our PASRR services will proceed as they are currently running today, allowing us to focus on program enhancements without disrupting operations. *Exhibit WPR-1-1: Turnover Risks Associated with Non-Incumbents* highlights areas of transition risk associated with alternative vendors and the unique benefits of retaining MAXIMUS as your vendor.

[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]

WPR-1.2.4 Contract Closeout

MAXIMUS has a long history of close and extensive collaboration with multiple states, enabling us to assure that our assessment projects consistently provide highly reliable, accurate, and valid assessments that serve the individual and stakeholders well. Although we have rarely had occasion to shift responsibility for contracted tasks, we affirm our commitment to coordinate transition out in an effective, efficient, and successful manner should turnover of operations to the State or another vendor be necessary.

MAXIMUS has always worked collaboratively with our successor contractors or state staff to turn over operations and make the transition as smooth as possible for stakeholders and the individuals being served. We understand the importance of turning project operations over to another vendor or to the State in the event that such a scenario occurs, and we approach it as a critical

component of our contract. We establish a governance structure, communication plan, risk and issue management plan, timeline, milestones, and deliverables for the transition period. We work collaboratively with all stakeholders and perform all transition tasks in a thorough and professional manner.

Our transition-out approach includes naming an experienced transition team, following established PMBOK project management principles for project closure/transition, maintaining effective communication protocols, and applying best practices to complete a systematic transfer of knowledge, project artifacts, and operations. We present our strategies for achieving optimal contract transition in [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

We begin transition-out activities six months prior to the last day of our contract or upon DHHS request. During the six-month transition-out period, based on our standard model, we will finalize the Transition-Out Plan documented throughout the remainder of this section of our proposal. We will submit this plan to DHHS for review and approval within 180 days after execution of the final option year of the contract and will not proceed with the plan until approved by DHHS.

WPR-1.2.4.1 Transition-Out Team

Our transition-out plans and activities are carefully designed to assure seamless operations during transition-out. As we do in our operations, MAXIMUS will rely on our project management team and their extensive management controls to monitor the transition-out process to ensure accountability. We use our existing risks and issues management process to identify, track, and mitigate risks and issues during the entire period. We are confident that with the plans outlined above, we can achieve a successful turnover, with no disruption to Nebraska stakeholders.

As the transition-out period draws near, we will identify a transition team consisting of key project leaders as well as a designated Transition Manager to spearhead plan finalization and project management efforts.

WPR-1.2.4.2 Knowledge Transfer Process

In collaboration with the State and the successor vendor, as appropriate, MAXIMUS will transfer documentation related to functional business processes and other relevant project information. Our project management policies and procedures are thoroughly documented, and our data systems are well organized, which will result in an orderly and comprehensive transition-out. The transparency we provide throughout the contract will be maintained through any transition-out processes.

[Redacted content]



Because of our ongoing focus on the individuals we evaluate, MAXIMUS primary concern during transition-out is protecting all PHI/PII data. During operations, we conscientiously maintain PHI/PII securely. This continuous focus on protecting client information from loss or breach of confidentiality will continue to be a high priority throughout the transition-out process. MAXIMUS conforms to the orderly handover of files to our customers and/or the successor contractor, as part of the transition-out process. Security of these files is of paramount importance, so MAXIMUS makes these files available in encrypted formats during transmission. We work closely with the State to specify the times and levels of security appropriate for all files and ensure positive confirmation receipts from the receiver for all transactions.

WPR-1.3 Work Plan

Within two weeks of contract start date, MAXIMUS will submit a detailed Project Work Plan (PWP) that includes a schedule and Gantt chart for all project tasks, subtasks and activities, milestones, and detailed PWP deliverables. MAXIMUS detailed PWP will include:

- Originally scheduled start and end dates for all tasks, subtasks, and activities (including milestones and deliverables)
- Anticipated start dates and end dates for tasks, subtasks, and activities if schedule fluctuation has occurred
- Task durations
- Actual start dates for all current and completed tasks, subtasks, and activities
- Actual end dates for all completed tasks, subtasks, and activities
- Descriptions of projects tasks

We expect the development of the final PWP to be a collaborative effort between MAXIMUS and DHHS. We understand that DHHS may approve or reject, in writing, the PWP or any proposed updates to the PWP. After contract award and our initial implementation meeting with DHHS, we will revise and submit the plan to the State for final review and approval within two weeks of project start.

WPR-1.3.1 Nebraska PASRR Preliminary Project Work Plans

[Redacted content]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

WPR-1.3.2 Project Plan Maintenance

The project plan is a living document and as such, we will update it throughout the life of the contract, including as part of our periodic status reporting. To keep DHHS fully informed of our progress and enable closer management of risk areas, we will present both baseline start and end dates and actual start and end dates.

We will measure our progress against the Project Plan, immediately identifying and mitigating any barriers to on-time task completion before they can pose a threat to the successful implementation of operations. At a high level, the plan will address key operational components, including ongoing project tracking, and deliverable and change management. It will also encompass risk management and risk mitigation activities.

If changes are required to the project scope, we will follow the change request process provided by DHHS. Once a change is approved, we will modify and provide a revised project plan within one month of signoff.

WPR-1.3.3 Status Reporting

During implementation, we will customize the status report to meet the needs of DHHS. MAXIMUS will submit a weekly report in writing which will include summary and detailed information about metrics associated with our implementation activities and ongoing performance. MAXIMUS will align this report with the Project Plan, as amended or approved by DHHS. Typically, MAXIMUS status reports contain the following:

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

WPR-1.4 Deliverables and Due Dates

The effective management of the various project deliverables is integral to overall contract management. MAXIMUS uses proven processes to help ensure that the intention and content of each deliverable is well understood and communicated and enforces a

rigorous quality check prior to their publication.

Our team will meet frequently with DHHS through a series of structured meetings to harmonize our understanding of project deliverables and associated expectations, as well as to identify new objectives that align with the State's goals and schedule (for example, identification of stakeholders, identification of key subtasks, clarification of acceptance criteria). As part of this process, MAXIMUS will schedule deliverable walkthroughs to provide an opportunity for DHHS to ask for clarification, as needed, from the project team. This step also helps ensure that the State is not surprised by any information and can obtain the details necessary to understand the potential impacts and possible mitigations early.

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]

WPR-2	Describe the methodologies, processes, and procedures that will be utilized in the operations phase to meet timelines for the deliverables and timeframe requirements laid out in the scope of work.
-------	--

Response:

MAXIMUS clinicians perform hundreds of clinical assessments and determinations each day. Our assessment workflow reflects best practices gleaned from our vast experience operating PASRR projects throughout the U.S., and our in-depth knowledge of national trends in both PASRR and long-term services and supports (LTSS).



WPR-2.1 Perform Compliant PASRR Functions and Processes

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

WPR-2.1.2 Maintain PASRR Program from Implementation through Operations

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

WPR-2.1.3 Systems Continuity

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

WPR-2.1.4 Processes, Functions, and Training Continuity

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

WPR-2.1.5 Staff Continuity

MAXIMUS has a long history of identifying, hiring, promoting, and retaining high performing leaders and staff—both MAXIMUS personnel and independent contractor evaluators—who share our mission to provide operationally efficient and clinically excellent PASRR services.

[Redacted]

[Redacted content]

WPR-2.1.6 Contractor Communication

In the event that there is personnel turnover, especially for those positions designated as key we endeavor to make the transition from prior staff to new staff as seamless as possible.

[Redacted content]

[Redacted Content]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]

WPR-2.2 Performance Measures

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

WPR-2.2.1

[Redacted]

WPR-2.2.2 Helpdesk Calls and Emails

Throughout our current contract, helpdesk staff have consistently met performance expectations for responsiveness to helpdesk inquiries. For the new contract, we are committed to maintaining the turnaround time of four (4) business hours for calls and emails 95 percent of the time.

[Redacted content]

WPR-2.2.3 Level I Screenings

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Our process efficiencies and ability to flexibly scale resources enable MAXIMUS to consistently meet or better our contracted turnaround times across our Level I/Clinical Review and Level II projects. Our success rests largely with our effective planning for the complex and detailed logistics involved in managing large-scale, complex, and time sensitive evaluation projects. Our investment in automation enhances our efficiency at every step in the PASRR process, transforming slower resource-heavy functions into paperless, automated processes that can be completed in a fraction of the time. This efficiency is detailed in the following paragraphs.

[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted text block]

WPR-2.2.5 Level II Evaluation, LOC, Summary of Findings

The MAXIMUS approach to assessment timeliness encourages efficiency, but never at the expense of quality. All staff members are aware of how critically important it is to complete assessments and issue determinations in a way that is both compliant and sensitive to the needs of individuals served through PASRR. MAXIMUS has consistently met or exceeded DHHS performance standards in completing Level II evaluations and determinations for NF applicants and residents and we are committed to continuing to reach all SLAs regarding turnaround times (that is, Level II completion within three business days). Our Nebraska experience demonstrates that we have successfully mastered reaching levels of excellence in both quality and timeliness

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]			

WPR-2.2.6 Summary of Findings Efficiency

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

WPR-2.2.7 Reconsiderations

[Redacted text block]

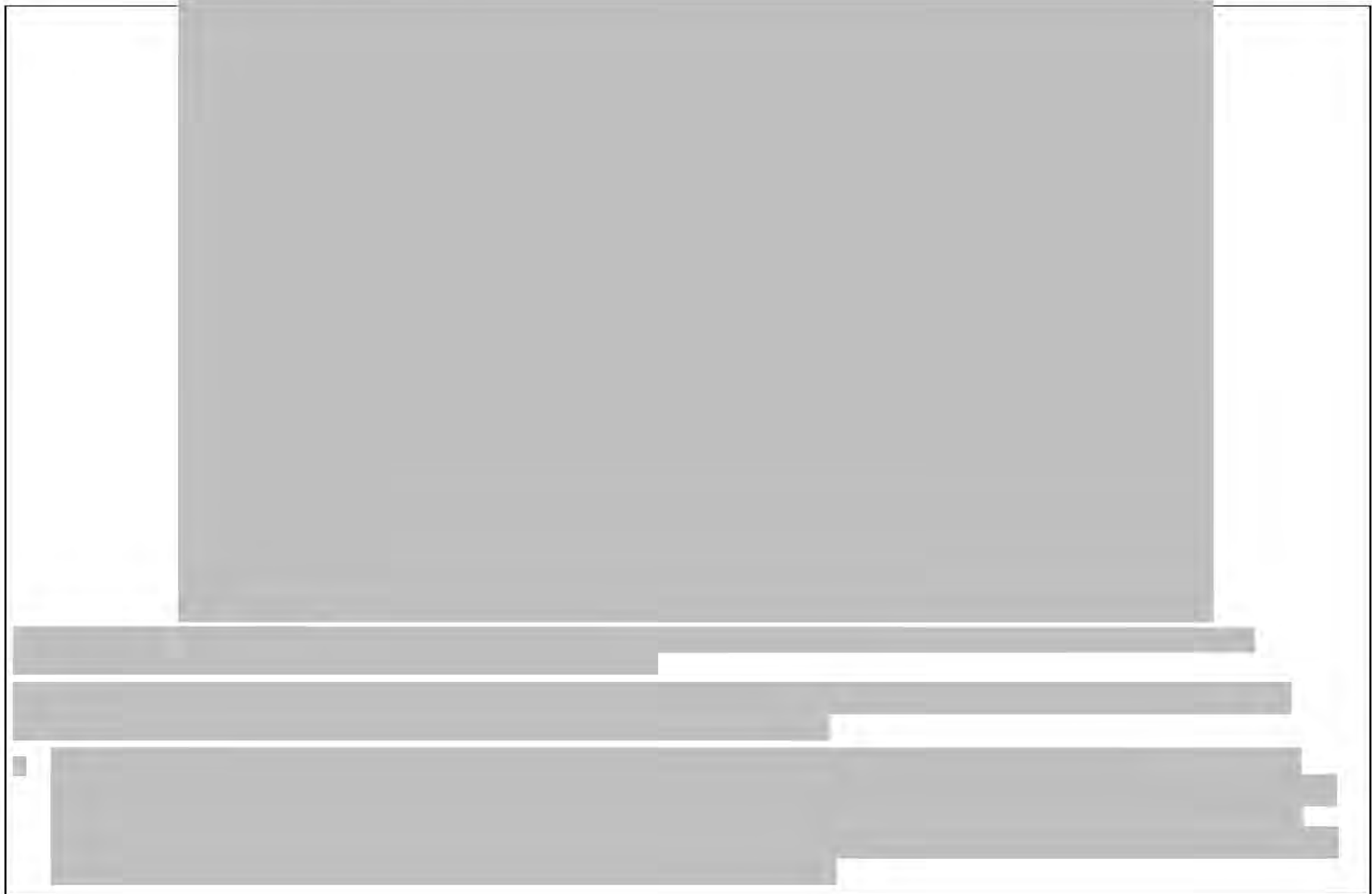
[Redacted text block]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

WPR-2.2.8 Corrective Action Plans

We recognize that without rigorous oversight, any functional component of any member services operation can experience a problem or deficiency. To address this, MAXIMUS takes a proactive approach to preventing problems before they occur. We strive to limit issues, but when they happen, we discuss them transparently, we aggressively contain them, rapidly correct them, and implement a corrective action process to help eliminate future occurrences.



- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

The importance and value of having an established approach to corrective action is that it provides complete visibility and traceability of issues, problems, and opportunities for improvement within our operational projects. Our approach also provides us with insights into preventive action and prevention of problem recurrence in the future. We understand DHHS may require a corrective action plan (CAP) be submitted when a performance problem has been identified. MAXIMUS will develop and submit any CAPs in writing within 14 business days of the request. The plan will include all strategies to meet and maintain the identified outcome.

WPR-2.3 Quality Assurance

[Redacted] MAXIMUS approach to QA and quality improvement (QI) begins with a clear understanding of our customers' vision and expectations [Redacted]

[Redacted] team will continue to meet on a scheduled basis with DHHS throughout the life of project to recalibrate alignment and clinical and quality expectations. In our experience, these collaborative sessions provide a valuable opportunity for our clients to identify and address gaps concerning quality of service, and for our project team to ask questions regarding specific situations or types of cases.

Through our extensive experience with the PASRR program in Nebraska as well as through our numerous projects nationwide, MAXIMUS understands that a strong QA function is a major determinant of a successful project.

Our comprehensive quality program also monitors and measures the work performed by operational staff, to help ensure that each touchpoint of the program is performing well and that we continue to meet SLAs. MAXIMUS uses these detailed quality measures to confirm that we are meeting DHHS expectations, contract requirements, and industry standards for reliability and accuracy. Further, they provide the cornerstone of our continuous improvement process; we always strive to exceed contract requirements and this level of data capture provides us with valuable metrics to monitor and analyze our performance.

WPR-2.3.1 Quality Model

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]

We build our QA activities on a solid foundation of staff training. Evaluator quality control (QC)/QA activities include quality review of 100 percent of Level II assessments prior to final submission, formal quality measurement of all project team members, and close monitoring of individual and aggregate evaluator and support staff data trends. We fully leverage this information to provide feedback to our project team and to develop new targeted quality refresher materials or communications. These vital feedback mechanisms serve to continuously improve our performance. Data analysis conducted by our Quality and Data Analytics departments promotes early identification and amelioration of problem areas.

WPR-2.3.2 Develop Statistically Random Quality Control Check

Our approach to quality management facilitates proactive and continuous improvements to the evaluation process. We go beyond simply producing reports on the quality of our work. We integrate QC, quality audits, and QI to continually build confidence in the validity of our assessments.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

WPR-2.3.3 Develop Quality Review Plan (QRP)

For the Nebraska PASRR program, we have a comprehensive QRP in place to assure the quality and completeness of submitted data, including information and data provided by referral sources as well as decisions made by medical review staff. The QRP details the quality control, quality assurance, measurement, and analytics activities that we employ to evaluate ongoing project performance. Our review process determines if all required PASRR documentation is complete and accurate, if individuals met the standards for MI and/or ID/RC, and if the documentation supports the determination decisions.

In our QRP, MAXIMUS integrates a variety of methods to measure our performance at different stages of the PASRR process across many domains; key components are described below.

WPR-2.3.3.1 Quality Reviews During Screening and Evaluation

Our robust QRP mandates quality review of each person who plays a role in PASRR screenings and evaluations. This multi-level quality monitoring allows us to target interventions at all levels to benefit Nebraska's PASRR program, from providers to project support specialists, to clinical reviewers, to evaluators, to quality coordinators, and including our helpdesk, psychiatrists, and leadership.

[Redacted]

[Redacted content]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

[Redacted content]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

[Redacted content]

[Redacted content]

Our Quality Analysts and Quality Clinicians perform reviews focusing on verifying that data entered into AssessmentPro is accurate, project procedures were followed, and reports are both accurate and complete. *Exhibit WPR-2-8: Quality Reviews* summarizes our quality review process for each type of assessment completed for the Nebraska PASRR program.

Assessment			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Redacted] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Redacted] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Redacted] • [Redacted]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Redacted] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Redacted] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Redacted]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Redacted] • [Redacted] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Redacted] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Redacted] • [Redacted]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Redacted] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Redacted] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Redacted]

Our quality measurement model helps ensure that our clinician performance aligns with contract requirements, applicable federal and state standards, and with MAXIMUS procedures and standards. Our quality, clinical, and administrative staff are encouraged to communicate with leadership to proactively voice issues, ideas, and feedback at any time.

WPR-2.3.3.2 Internal Audits

As part of our continual improvement approach, we conduct routine audits of our own policies and procedures to confirm compliance with State and MAXIMUS requirements and deliverables. Additionally, we leverage the expertise of the advanced professionals serving on our Quality Improvement Organization (QIO)-like entity physician panel and board who can provide training and consulting as needed to MAXIMUS staff and evaluators on a variety of clinical topics.

We believe in an accessible, open door policy where leadership is available to all staff. This model promotes proactivity as it relates to quality enhancements and issue aversion.

Staff may voice any quality concerns, potential barriers to meeting contract expectations, or processes in need of efficiency improvement or standardization. All issues raised are studied, solutions developed and tested, and successful solutions implemented.

WPR-2.3.3.3 Identifying Opportunities for Improvement

At every level, our Quality Department can analyze and trend quality findings, flag any discrepancies, and intervene as necessary to resolve issues. We consciously seek to add data points to our data capture that will enable us to "tell the story" of both obvious and subtle trends occurring within the project. We mine our data to develop routine reports and add-on analyses and that can inform us of procedural drift or clinical anomalies. We actively seek and use feedback from our project customers and stakeholders, internal and external.

[Redacted]

WPR-2.3.3.4 Implementing Improvements

[Redacted]

Our continuous quality improvement process helps ensure that our work results in evaluations that best represent the service and support needs of Nebraska's most vulnerable citizens and that all decisions and recommendations are based on accurate, complete, and quality data and information.

WPR-2.3.3.5 Random Sample Review (of five percent of NF Residents who have had Level II Evaluations)

[Redacted]

WPR-2.3.3.6 Submit annual report on QRP findings


The quality data gathered through the implementation of our QRP is compiled and will be submitted to DHHS State Officer, Jude Dean, on August 1st as an annual report. This report details the findings and implementation of the QRP. Please refer to *Appendix C: Quality Review Plan Annual Report* for a sample report we prepared for the Nebraska PASRR project. For the new contract period, the QRP Report will focus on the implementation and findings of the QRP, number and percentage of Level II evaluations screened, and the completeness and timeliness of determinations.

MAXIMUS strong and proactive commitment to quality has proven effective in the field; we did not receive any formal complaints or quality of care concerns during the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

WPR-2.3.4 Provide Level II Documentation

[Redacted content]

PASRR Training and Help Desk Requirements

Business Requirements	
Req #	Requirement
TRN-1	Meet all requirements in the Scope of Work, Section VI.C.2, Training. Describe how the solution will meet these requirements.
<p>Response:</p> <p>MAXIMUS has extensive experience developing and delivering innovative provider and state staff training through a variety of learning formats. We have deployed these PASRR training programs nationally, through each of our contracts involving provider system use and remote management of clinical professionals. Through our experience nationwide and in Nebraska, we are able to bring a comprehensive library of tried and tested PASRR training modules to the State. We are confident in our ability to build a solid foundation for understanding of the gravity and importance of each step in accurately executing the PASRR process. This foundation is key to achieving efficient, effective, and person-centered service to the vulnerable population that we ultimately serve.</p> 	

[REDACTED]

We continually refine our training materials to address new state and federal requirements, as well as to incorporate reviewer and attendee feedback after each training session.

[REDACTED]

For the new contract period, we will continue to deploy comprehensive and effective training to all providers to facilitate Nebraska's PASRR process. We stand ready to fulfill our training obligations and are committed to continuous process and quality improvement to maintain program efficacy, as detailed in the subsections below.

[REDACTED]

MAXIMUS has trained thousands of providers across the country, raising awareness and associated competencies in serving persons with disabilities. We have demonstrated trends of improved provider compliance and service delivery associated with our approaches. Throughout our current Nebraska PASRR contract, we have collaborated extensively with stakeholders across the Nebraska PASRR landscape, including NFs, hospitals, and NF and hospital associations. This responsive relationship with providers and other stakeholders helps to ensure that training initiatives address relevant and current topics that respond directly to Nebraska's needs. Each training works not only to introduce PASRR concepts, but also to expand the providers' knowledge base by adding depth to those subjects that bear repeating.

MAXIMUS has well-honed, successful Nebraska-specific training modules already in place for State users and providers focused on improving provider compliance and quality of care.

[REDACTED]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]

[Redacted]

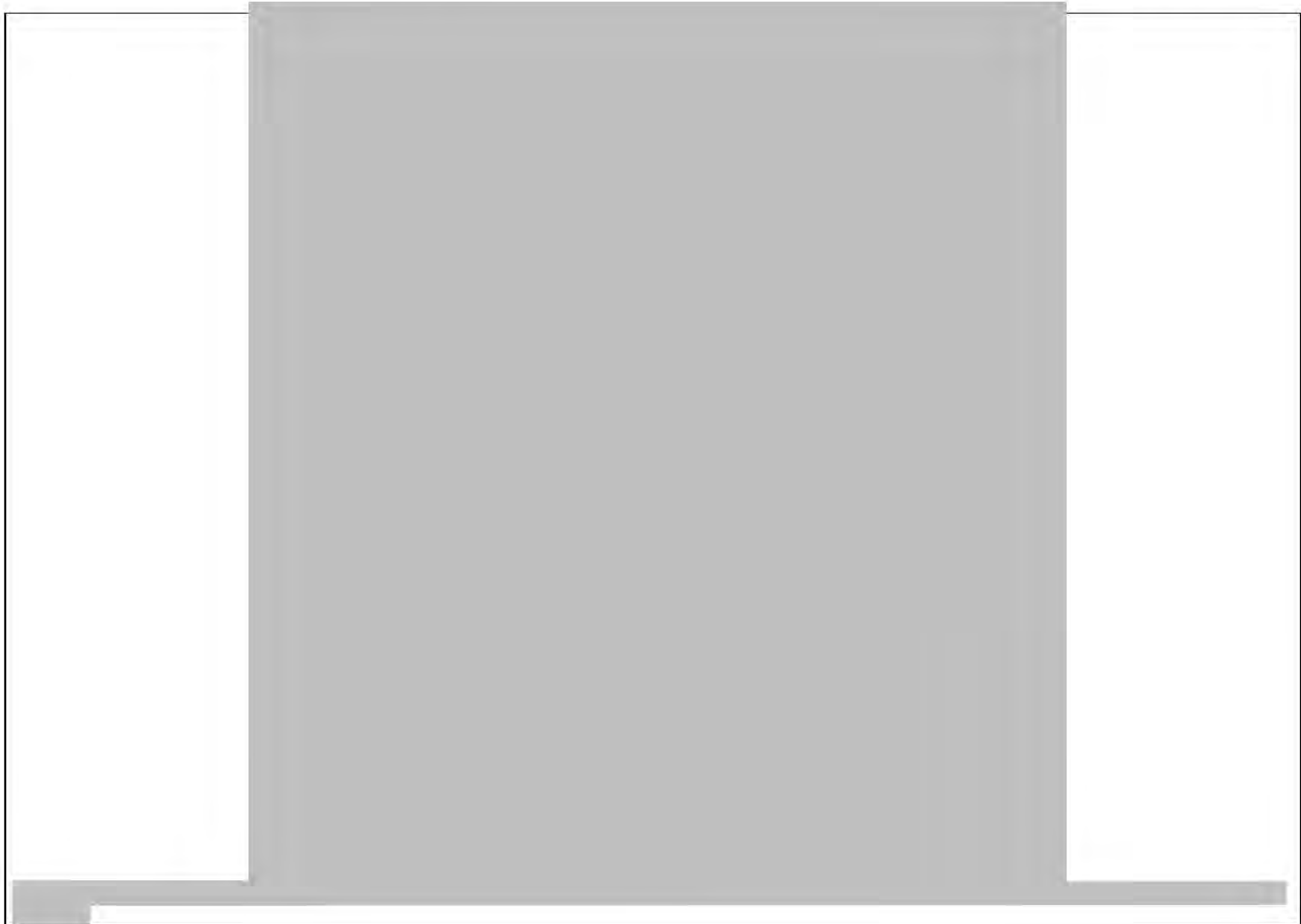
[Redacted]

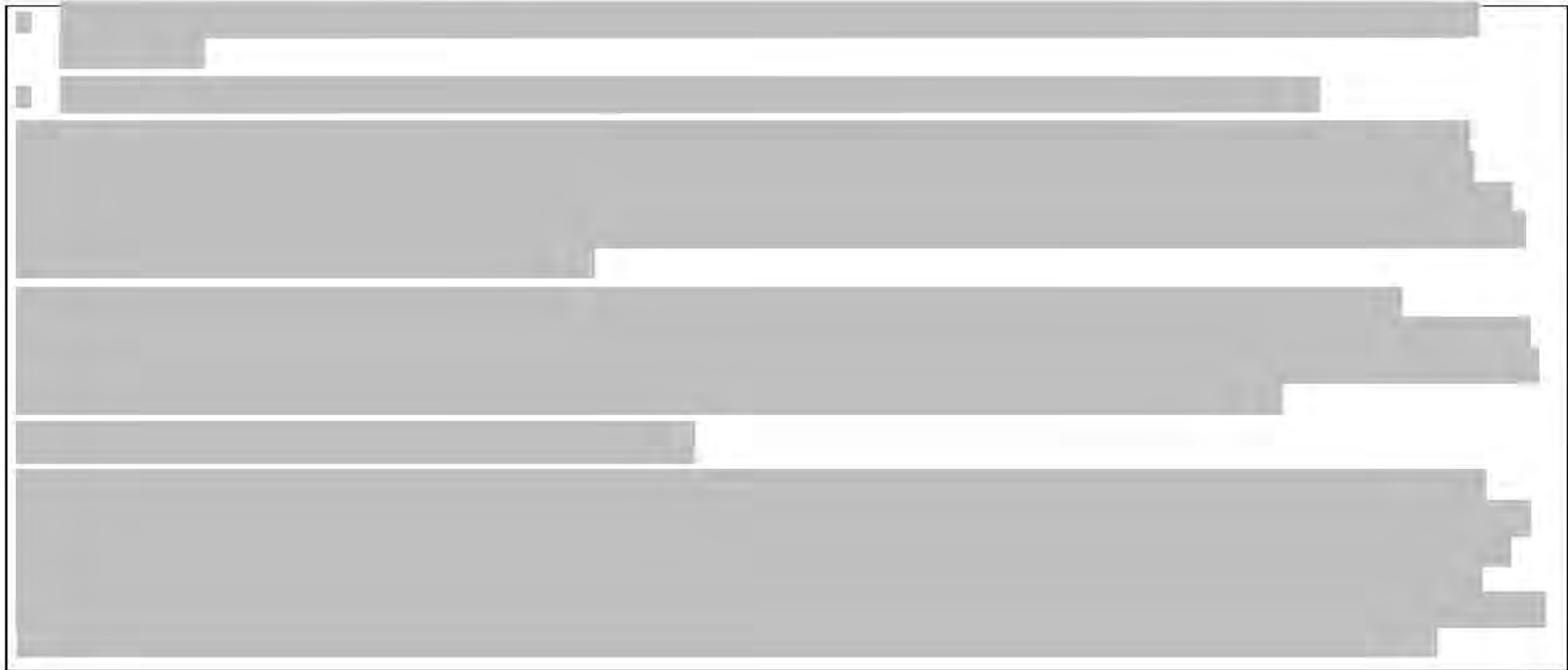
[Redacted]

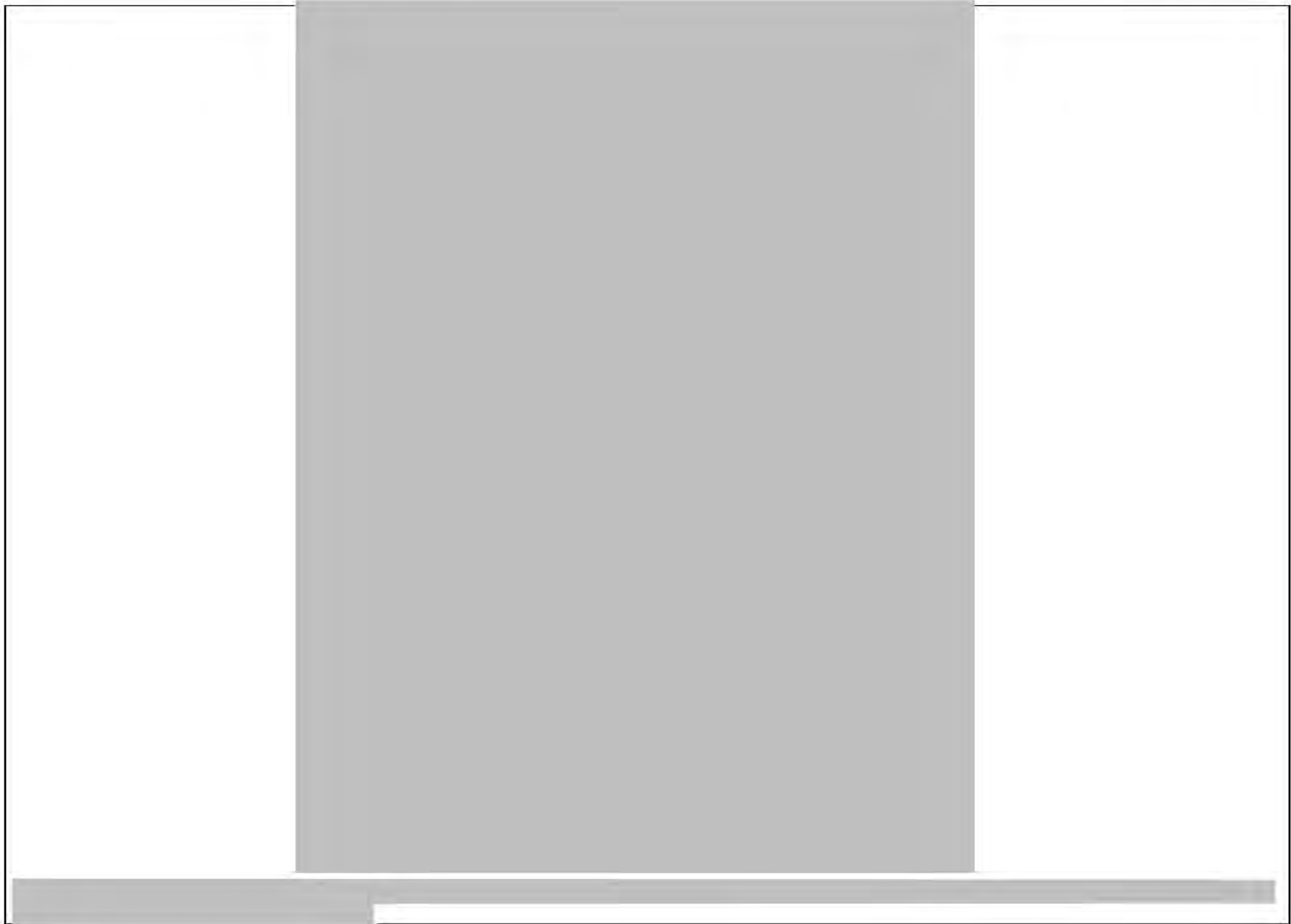
[Redacted] We are committed to DHHS to help ensure that any new guidelines or processes are included in a refreshed set of training materials. We will continue to seek content approval from DHHS prior to launching training materials to confirm that we are capturing desired content clearly and accurately.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]







We will work with DHHS to update our current set of surveys as needed. This helps ensure that the way we develop training continues to enhance the Nebraska PASRR project, and it allows us to gather data upon which DHHS can base decisions for change.

We will work with DHHS to modify future training and presentation content to incorporate the analysis of survey results.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

[Redacted content]

[Redacted text block]

As the incumbent, we have worked hard to establish a reliable, high-quality network of Nebraska-based Level II evaluators.

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

All evaluators meet federal and state credentialing requirements, having earned one of the titles below:

- [Redacted title]
- [Redacted title]
- [Redacted title]

- [Redacted title]
- [Redacted title]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

[Redacted]

Our evaluators are also supported by more than 140 administrative and clinical professionals in our home office who are available

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]

Training of all MAXIMUS staff consists of corporate orientation as well as direct training on PASRR processes and procedures, as described below.

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

All MAXIMUS staff members undergo initial and subsequent training on data privacy and security policies and procedures, including HIPAA training.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted] We will share this updated list with DHHS annually and upon request.

In addition, we will provide names, email addresses associated facility and role for all individuals that have received PASRR education throughout the life of the contract.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

We will work with DHHS to identify an agenda for each on-site consultation visit with DHHS.

We will provide at least two in-person training sessions for hospital and NF personnel during each term of the contract. We will also work with DHHS to determine the agenda and schedule for these sessions.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Our provider-informed approach to education creates a network of engaged providers that continues to grow professionally while improving the integrity of Nebraska's PASRR program and ensuring individuals identified as having a PASRR condition receive the screenings, evaluations, and services they need.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]


[Redacted]

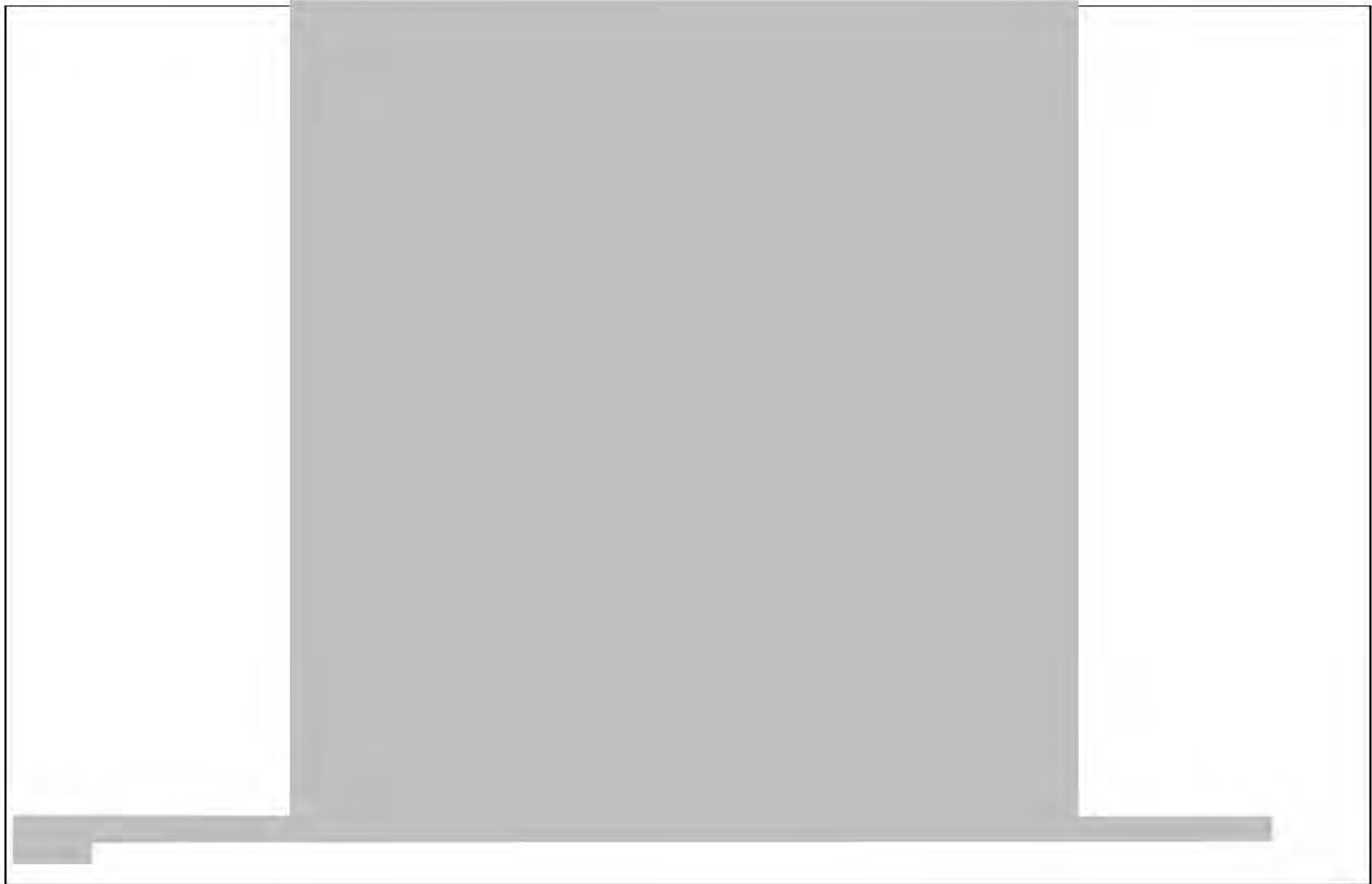
[Redacted]

We will work with DHHS to develop surveys that gather data upon which DHHS can base decisions for continuous improvement and help to ensure that the way we develop training enhances the Nebraska PASRR project and meets the training objectives of the participants.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

TRN-2	Provide electronic communication (email, system notification, etc.) to providers for ongoing education in the Nebraska PASRR process and how to properly use the Contractor's system. Describe how the bidder's solution meets this requirement.
Response: 	



TRN-3	Provide email addresses, names, associated facility, and role for all individuals that have received PASRR education throughout the life of the contract. The Contractor shall share the sortable email list(s) with DHHS upon request. The Contractor shall regularly send policy and training related emails to the provider and Level II evaluator email lists.
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted] Please refer to <i>Exhibit TRN-2-1: Example Stakeholder Email Notice</i> for a sample communication. [Redacted]</p>	
TRN-4	Bidder must have a help desk to support the Scope of Work Section VI. Describe how the Bidder's help desk services available to the State and Providers at no additional cost to the State. Include business hours of operation, location of the call center, response time statistics, how calls are answered, triaged, and any functional limitations.
<p>MAXIMUS offers DHHS and providers a quick and efficient resolution process for its users, should they experience technical or administrative difficulties while using our technology solutions.</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>	



All holidays and other closures will be posted at least annually on the website. If any unanticipated or emergency office closures occur, MAXIMUS will notify all Nebraska PASRR providers and the DHHS Contract Manager via email and will post a notice on the website.

[Redacted]		[Redacted]		[Redacted]
[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted]	
[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]		
[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]		

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]				
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted]
[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted][Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]				
[Redacted]				
[Redacted]				

Should the issue be sent via email, a response will be provided within the contract-established time period of four business hours. Email responses consist of:

- A clear and intuitive explanation of how the user can remedy the issue
- Training and educational resources a user can access to better understand an issue, if applicable
- Instruction to continue communication via email or phone should the user still experience a problem or have any difficulty deploying the solution provided

[Redacted]

Our current Nebraska helpdesk team is very well regarded among Nebraska providers and frequently receives positive feedback from our users expressing their gratitude for our dedication to timely, person-centered service

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

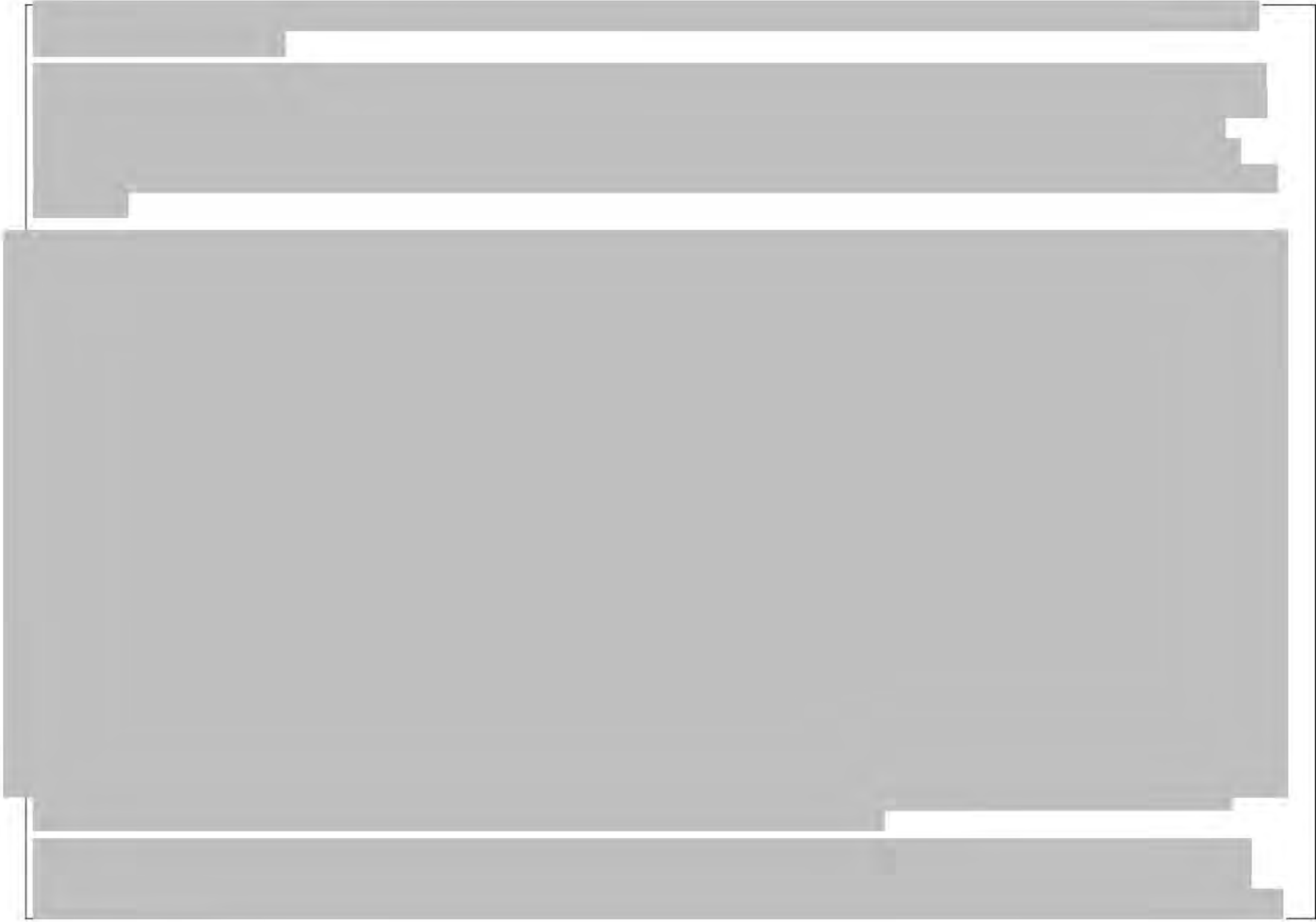
[Redacted]

[Redacted]



Nebraska PASRR Web-based System

Business Requirements	
Req #	Requirement
WBS-1	<p>Provide full program expertise, staffing, web technologies, and management capabilities necessary to customize, maintain and regularly update an automated web-based system for the Nebraska PASRR program that includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Accessed in real time by system users statewide 24 hours per day, 365 days per year ■ Supports the PASRR determination process for Nebraska NFs, data tracking, analysis, and reporting requirements identified in the Scope of Work ■ Is capable of storing a record for each individual and every PASRR in a manner that each PASRR notice can be printed by Contractor staff, authorized DHHS staff, and authorized system users. ■ Includes a sufficient number of fields to support the entire Scope of Work, along with desirable data elements to support federal and state reporting along with rich analytics ■ Allows users to upload scanned documents and attach an unlimited number of scans directly to an individual's system record. ■ Includes a Level I software algorithm able to provide an immediate outcome for negative Level I screens on a high percentage of the cases. ■ Has the capacity to save and store partially completed PASRRs and other entries, so the user can retrieve the partial entry and complete the submission at a later date. ■ Accepts manual data entry of new information about PASRRs. ■ Delivers robust search capabilities, tied to user roles, to enable users to find all relevant information on a PASRR individual. <p>Describe how the bidder's solution will meet this requirement.</p>
<p>Response:</p> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 150px; width: 100%;"></div>	








<p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">[Redacted][Redacted] <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>	
<p>WBS-2</p>	<p>Provide access to all Nursing Facilities. Describe all elements and capabilities the NF will have access to while in the system, including the following mandatory elements: List of all persons residing in the NF at the present time, permit access to and printing of all PASRRs, and permit data entry of all information needed for admission, transfer, discharge, LOC, payment source and any other information that will be available.</p>
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>	

<p>[Redacted]</p>	<p>[Redacted]</p>
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<p>[Redacted]</p>
<p>[Redacted]</p>	<p>[Redacted]</p>

WBS-3	Provide a website for Nebraska PASRR providers. Bidder's solution shall have a visually understandable, user friendly website where providers can find the comprehensive library of historical training materials, policy updates, announcements, manuals, tools, and archived emails that have been sent to providers and a menu driven website that is searchable and uses intuitive names and headers. Describe how the bidder's solution meets this requirement.
Response: 	



[Redacted]

WBS-4 The proposed bidder must be able to convert all data from the Department's current system into the bidder's system. This includes all data stored within the current system including all of the historical PASRR documents and determinations. Describe how the bidder's solution meets this requirement.

Response:
[Redacted]

WBS-5 Develop an authorization process to identify and approve security administrators for each hospital, NF, or other provider. These security administrators will serve as the primary point of contact and will authorize all other users from that provider. Describe how the bidder's solution will meet this requirement.

Response:
[Redacted]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

[Redacted]



MAXIMUS[®]

2.3: Attachment D, Technical Requirements

Attachment D

Technical Requirements Traceability Matrix

Request for Proposal Number 6231 Z1

Bidder Name: Ascend Management Innovations LLC (MAXIMUS)

Bidders must describe in detail how the proposed solution meets the conformance specification outlined within each Technical Requirement.

The traceability matrix is used to document and track the project requirements from the proposal through testing to verify that the requirement has been completely fulfilled. The contractor will be responsible for maintaining the contract set of Baseline Requirements. The traceability matrix will form one of the key artifacts required for testing and validation that each requirement has been complied with (i.e., 100% fulfilled).

The traceability matrix should indicate how the bidder intends to comply with the requirement and the effort required to achieve that compliance. It is not sufficient for the bidder to simply state that it intends to meet the requirements of the RFP. DHHS will consider any such response to the requirements in this RFP to be non-responsive and the bid may be rejected.

The bidder must ensure that the original requirement identifier and requirement description are maintained in the traceability matrix as provided by DHHS. Failure to maintain these elements may render the bid non-responsive and result in rejection of the bidder.

How to complete the traceability matrix:

Column Description	Bidder Responsibility
Req #	The unique identifier for the requirement as assigned by DHHS, followed by the specific requirement number. This column is dictated by this RFP and should not be modified by the Bidder.
Requirement	The description of the requirement to which the Bidder should respond. This language is specified in the RFP and must not be modified by the Bidder.
(1) Comply	Bidder should insert an "X" if the system complies with the requirement. Describe in the response how the system meets the requirement. If the system does not comply with the requirement, the Bidder should address the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Capability does not currently exist in the system, but is planned in the near future (within the next few months) 2. Capability not available, is not planned, or requires extensive source-code design and customization to be considered part of the Bidder's standard capability 3. Capability requires an extensive integration effort of more than 500 hours
(a) Core	Bidder should insert an "X" if the requirement is met by existing capabilities of the core system or with minor modifications or configuration to existing functionality.
(b) Custom	Bidder should insert an "X" if the Bidder proposes to custom develop the capability to meet this requirement. Indicate "custom" for those features that require substantial or "from the ground up" development efforts.
(c) 3rd Party	Bidder should insert an "X" if the Bidder proposed to meet this requirement using a 3rd party component or product (e.g., a COTS vendor or other 3rd party). The Bidder should describe the product, including product name, functionality, and benefits in the response.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements describe what is needed to support DHHS technical project operations.

Each requirement is identified by the following first three characters:

TEC	General Technical Requirements
STN	Standards Requirements
ERR	Error Handling Requirements
DBM	Database/Data Management Requirements
BKP	Backup and System Recovery Requirements
SEC	Security Requirements
DAC	Data Conversion Requirements
PTT	Production, Test and Training Requirements
INT	Interfaces/Imports/Exports Requirements
PER	System Performance Requirements
DOC	System and User Documentation
TRN	Training

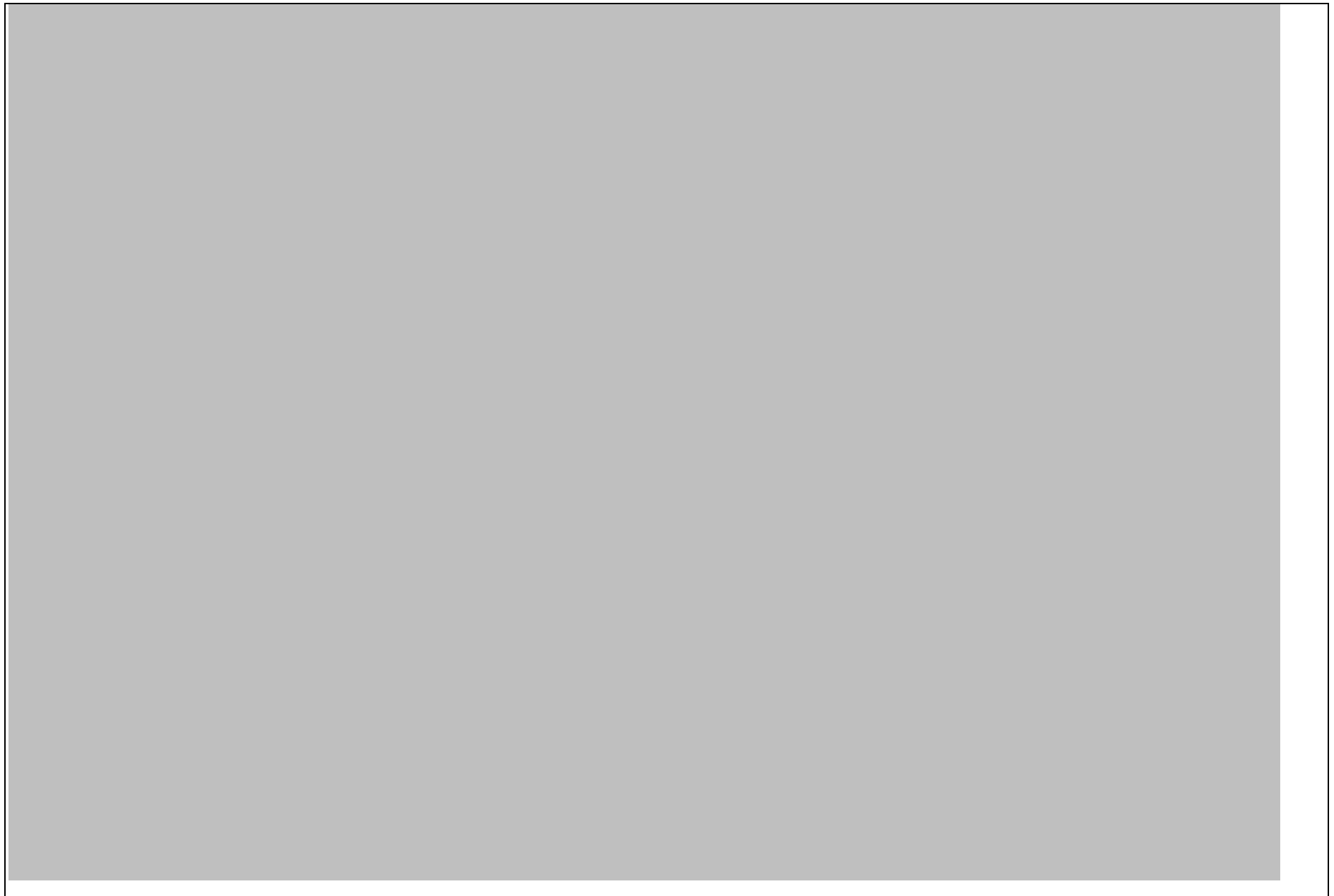
General Technical Requirements

This section presents the overall technical requirements that apply to the software. Describe in the response how the system meets the requirement.

Req #	Requirement	(1) Comply	(a) Core	(b) Custom	(c) 3rd Party
TEC-1	<p>The proposed Bidder’s solution system must be vendor hosted web based system that supports the Scope of Work of the RFP. The system must be available statewide 24/7.</p> <p>Describe how the solution meets this requirements. Provide a diagram of the technical architecture. Include all database/web/networking hardware, software, tools, etc. Indicate where the system is hosted. Indicate if any components are needed on the client and/or loaded on servers, etc. Describe any redundancy built into the system to limit any downtime.</p>				

Response:

[Redacted content]




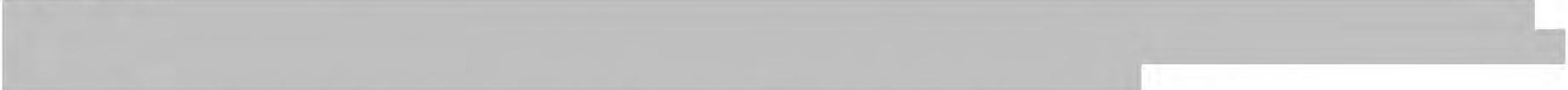
[Redacted]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]

[Redacted]

TEC-2 Describe how the system is responsive to mobile technology and works with mobile devices such as smart phones or tablets. [Redacted]

Response:
[Redacted]

TEC-3	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution is designed so that business rule parameters and code lookup tables can be easily updated without changing the overall application program logic.	
Response: 		
TEC-4	Describe any impact to the solution when customizations are made for upgrades and maintenance processes. DHHS prefers to minimize downtime and impact to the users.	
Response: 		
TEC-5	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution is scalable and flexible enough to accommodate any changes required by the DHHS, or by any federal statute, federal mandate, federal decision, or federal policy.	

Response:

[Redacted response content]

TEC-6	Describe the Bidder's proposed solution for report design tools and output formats. Describe how the system provides for the generation, online viewing, and printing of standard and customizable reports.	[Redacted]
-------	---	------------

Response:

[Redacted response content]

- [Redacted list item]
- [Redacted list item]
- [Redacted list item]

[Redacted content]



TEC-7	The web based system must have the ability to scan, attach, and store different document types (pictures, documents, PDF file, etc.). Describe how the system stores objects such as pictures, documents, PDF files, etc. If an electronic document management system is part of the solution, provide a description of the proposed document system and how it is able to support multiple objects.	
-------	--	--

Response:

[Redacted response content]





Standards Requirements

DHHS currently operates its computer system in compliance with many technology and operational standards. These standards originate from internal development, industry best practices and governmental mandates. The Bidder should describe how all applications operate in compliance with these standards and practices.

Req #	Requirement	(1) Comply	(a) Core	(b) Custom	© 3 rd Party																								
STN-1	Describe what industry standard browsers are supported by the Bidder's proposed system. If the system requires additional components, describe the technical details of those components.	[Redacted]																											
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> <td>[Redacted]</td> </tr> </table> <p>[Redacted]</p>						[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]																								
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]																								
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]																								
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]																								
STN-2	If the Bidder's proposed solution requires any DHHS data to be stored off-site (including data "in the cloud") describe how the data is stored in federally compliant data centers residing within the continental United States of America and follows HIPAA standards.	[Redacted]																											

Response:

[Redacted response content]

STN-3	The Bidder's proposed solution must ensure that all data is the property of DHHS, and DHHS will retain the exclusive rights of use now and in perpetuity. Describe how the bidder's solution meets this requirement.	[Redacted]
-------	--	------------

Response:

[Redacted response content]

STN-4	The Bidder's proposed solution must comply with accessibility requirements described in the State of Nebraska accessibility requirements located at http://nitc.nebraska.gov/standards/2-101.html along with conforming to the sub-parts of Section 508 of the Americans Disabilities Act (ADA). Refer to https://www.ada.gov/508/ . Describe how the bidder's solution meets this requirement.	[Redacted]
-------	--	------------

Response:

[Redacted]

STN-5	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution complies with digital signature requirements described in the Nebraska Digital Signatures Act, and all other applicable legal requirements in Nebraska for digital signatures. Refer to http://www.sos.ne.gov/rules-and-regs/regsearch/Rules/Secretary_of_State/Title-437.pdf for definition and standards in Nebraska.	[Redacted]
-------	---	------------

Response:

[Redacted]

STN-6	The Bidder's proposed solution shall provide to DHHS any data files requested in accordance with DHHS requirements and work collaboratively with DHHS to develop and test the data file process incorporating DHHS feedback into the final data file formats. Describe how the bidder's solution meets this requirement.	[Redacted]
-------	--	------------

Response:

[Redacted]

STN-7	Describe the software licensing model of the solution, including any required third party licensing. Describe how the Bidder maintains licensed software no more than two supported versions behind the latest release and updated with latest security patches.	[Redacted]
-------	--	------------

Response:

[Redacted]

Error Handling Requirements

The management of the system requires that all occurrences of errors be logged for review and that critical errors be accompanied by appropriate alerts. Authorized users need to be able to query and review the error log and configure the alerts.

Req #	Requirement	(1) Comply	(a) Core	(b) Custom	(c) 3rd Party
ERR-1	Describe the error handling functionality for the Bidder's proposed solution.				
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>					
ERR-2	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution provides a comprehensive set of edits at the point of data entry to minimize data errors and provide immediate feedback in order for incorrect data to be corrected before further processing (e.g., spell check, zip codes, etc.).				

Response:

[Redacted content]

[Redacted]		
ERR-3	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution ensures all errors are written and categorized to an error log. Describe how the system allows for a user to view, filter, sort, and search the error log.	[Redacted]
Response: [Redacted]		
ERR-4	Describe how the system allows for user-defined alerts of errors, including those to external communication mechanisms (e.g., e-mail and text messaging).	[Redacted]
Response: [Redacted]		
ERR-5	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution provides for the generation of standard and customizable error reports.	[Redacted]
Response: [Redacted]		
ERR-6	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution includes a comprehensive list of error messages with unique message identifiers.	[Redacted]

Response:

[Redacted response content]

Database/Data Management Requirements

DHHS requires the benefits inherent with a relational database management system (RDBMS). The accessibility, flexibility and maintainability achieved through normalized data structures are essential to achieving the business objectives outlined in this RFP.

Req #	Requirement	(1) Comply	(a) Core	(b) Custom	(c) 3rd Party
DBM-1	Describe the Bidder's proposed Database architecture including the database software that is supported by the proposed application. Describe the Bidder's proposed Database Warehouse solution, if applicable.	[Redacted]			
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted response content]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ [Redacted] ■ [Redacted] ■ [Redacted] ■ [Redacted] 					
DBM-2	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution maintains an automated history of all transactions, including, but not limited to date and time of change, "before" and "after" data field contents, and operator identifier or source of the update.	[Redacted]			

Response:

[Redacted response content]

Backup and System Recovery Requirements

The system must create backup copies of the software and restore and use those backup copies for the basic protection against system problems and data loss. This requirement refers to all application system files, data files, and database data files. The system should provide a comprehensive and easily manageable backup and recovery process.

The system must have a recovery plan that ensures component failures do not disrupt services. The plan should be completed, implemented, and tested prior to system implementation.

Req #	Requirement	(1) Comply	(a) Core	(b) Custom	(c) 3rd Party
BKP-1	Describe the Bidder's proposed Backup and System Recovery plan and readiness. Describe the Bidder's service level agreement on returning the solution to service from a backup. Describe the Bidder's proposed backup retention schedules – daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, etc.	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]

Response:

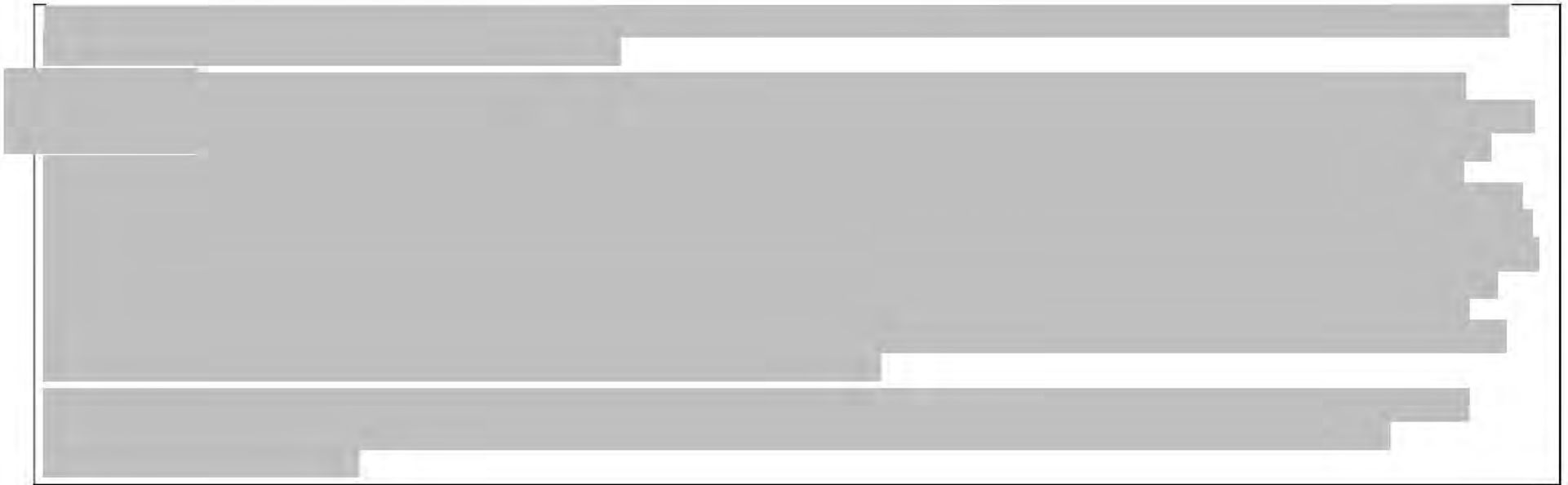
[Redacted response content]

[Redacted content]

BKP-2	Describe the Bidder's proposed Disaster Recovery Plan. Describe the Bidder's service level agreement on returning the solution back to operational service.	[Redacted]
-------	---	------------

Response:

[Redacted content]





BKP-3	Describe how backups of the system are able to be scheduled without user intervention and without interruption to the system.	
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>		
BKP-4	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution provides information on their test and validation process for all of the backup requirements listed previously (BKP-1, BKP-2, and BKP-3).	
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>		

Security and Audit Requirements

Req #	Requirement	(1) Comply	(a) Core	(b) Custom	(c) 3rd Party
SEC-1	Describe the Bidder's proposed security safeguards integrated into their application and how these safeguards address DHHS security. Refer to DHHS Information Technology (IT) Access Control Standard (DHHS-IT- 2018-001B) for specific requirements: http://dhhs.ne.gov/ITSecurity				
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>					

[Redacted content]

SEC-2	<p>The Bidder's proposed solution must comply with Federal, State, and division-specific security requirements including but not limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 19962. Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH) of 20093. Nebraska Electronic Signature Statute http://www.nebraskalegislature.gov/laws/statutes.php?statute=86-6114. Privacy Act of 19745. 45 CFR 164 Security standards for PHI6. Office of the National Coordinator's Nationwide Privacy and Security Framework for Electronic Exchange of Individually Identifiable Health information https://www.healthit.gov/sites/default/files/nationwide-ps-framework-5.pdf <p>Refer to the Nebraska DHHS Information Systems and Technology Security Policies and Standards for more information (http://dhhs.ne.gov/ITSecurity)</p>				
-------	---	--	--	--	--

Response:

[Redacted]					
[Redacted]	[Redacted]				

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

SEC-3	Describe how the system meets the DHHS requirements for unique user ID access. Include: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Specification on configuration of the unique user ID.2. How the unique user ID is assigned and managed.3. How the unique user ID is used to log system activity.4. How the system handles the creation of duplicate user ID accounts.				

Response:

[Redacted response content]

SEC-4	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution meets the DHHS standard for administering passwords: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Initial Password assignment.2. Strong Password Requirements.3. Password reset process.4. Password expiration policy.5. Password controls for automatic lockout access to any user or user group after an administrator-defined number of unsuccessful log-on attempts.				
-------	---	--	--	--	--

Response:

[Redacted response text]

SEC-5	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution supports the use of multi-factor authentication.	
-------	--	--

Response:

[Redacted response text]

SEC-6	Describe any security processes for managing security updates, and integrated components subject to vulnerability, including SentinelOne for anti-virus endpoint protection.				
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>					
SEC-7	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution provides the ability to maintain a directory of all personnel who currently use or access the system.				
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>					
SEC-8	<p>Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution provides role-based security and allows restricted access to system features, function, screens, fields, database, etc. Role authentication may occur at the directory level, application level, or database level (depending on database system). Describe the security administration functions integrated into the system that manage role-based access to system functions, features, and data. Include a description of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How and where the system stores security attributes or roles (e.g., LDAP attributes, database tables, files). 2. The interface between the LDAP and the application, if roles are assigned in an LDAP directory. 3. How roles are created and security is applied to the role based on how and where security attributes are stored (if multiple options describe each). 4. How groups are defined and how roles and security are applied to each group. 5. How access limits are applied to screens and data on screens by role or group. 6. How users are created and assigned to one or more roles or groups. 7. How role and group creation and assignment activity is logged. 				

Response:

[Redacted response text]

SEC-9	<p>The Bidder's proposed solution must automatically disconnect based upon inactivity, as required by DHHS Security Policies and Standards. Describe how the feature is administered and what effect disconnect has on any activity or transaction in process at the time of disconnection.</p> <p>Refer to DHHS Securing Hardware and Software Standard (DHHS-IT-2018-001A) for specific requirements: http://dhhs.ne.gov/ITSecurity</p>				
-------	---	--	--	--	--

Response:

[Redacted response text]

SEC-10	<p>The Bidder's proposed solution must protect Confidential and Highly Restricted Data from unauthorized access during transmission. Describe transmission safeguards that are integrated into the proposed system to protect data during transmission, including any encryption technology.</p> <p>Refer to DHHS Information Technology (IT) Security Policy (DHHS-IT-2018-001) for specific requirements: http://dhhs.ne.gov/ITSecurity</p>				
--------	---	--	--	--	--

Response:

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]
- [Redacted]

SEC-11	<p>The Bidder's proposed solution will contain Confidential and Highly Restricted data. The system must provide auditing functions for all data elements that are viewed or changed. Describe the auditing functions which should include but is not limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The user ID of the person who viewed the data. 2. The date and time of the viewed data. 3. The physical, software/hardware and/or network location of the person viewing the data. 4. The information that was viewed or change. <p>Refer to DHHS Information Technology (IT) Audit Standard (DHHS-IT-2018-001F DHHS IT Audit Standard) for specific audit requirements: http://dhhs.ne.gov/ITSecurity</p>				
--------	---	--	--	--	--


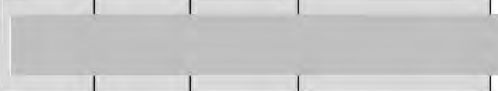


Response:

[Redacted]

[Redacted]


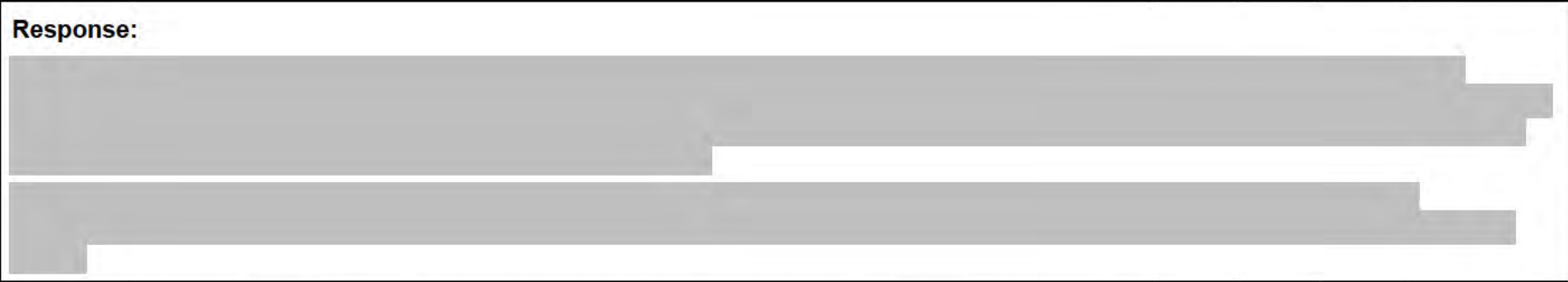



- [Redacted]

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ [Redacted] ■ [Redacted] ■ [Redacted] ■ [Redacted] ■ [Redacted] ■ [Redacted] ■ [Redacted] ■ [Redacted] 	[Redacted]	
SEC-12	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution produces daily audit trail reports and allows inquiries, showing updates applied to the data.	[Redacted]
Response: [Redacted]		
SEC-13	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution provides an auto archive/purge of the log files to prevent uncontrolled growth of the log and historical records storage using administrator-set parameters.	[Redacted]
Response: [Redacted]		
SEC-14	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution supports encryption of data at rest or an equivalent alternative protection mechanism. Describe the proposed encryption of data. If data is not encrypted, describe in detail compensating controls. Refer to DHHS Information Technology (IT) Security Policy (DHHS-IT-2018-001) for specific requirements: http://dhhs.ne.gov/ITSecurity	[Redacted]

Response: 		
SEC-15	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution is configurable to prevent corruption or loss of data already entered into the system in the event of failure.	
Response: 		
SEC-16	Describe how the system, prior to access of any confidential or highly restricted data, displays a configurable warning or login banner (e.g. "The system should only be accessed by authorized users"). In the event that the system does not support pre-login capabilities, describe how the system displays the banner immediately following authorization.	

Response:

[Redacted content]

<p>SEC-17</p>	<p>Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution recognizes Confidential and Highly Restricted information in screens, reports, and views (i.e. PHI and SSN) by restricting distribution and access based upon system security settings and roles. Describe warning banner on printed and viewed reports.</p>	
<p>Response:</p> 		
<p>SEC-18</p>	<p>Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution alerts DHHS of potential violations of security and privacy safeguards. Incidents that involve or could potentially involve confidential or highly restricted data must be reported immediately as defined in DHHS Policy (DHHS-IT-2018-001E) DHHS IT Incident Management Standard. http://dhhs.ne.gov/ITSecurity</p>	
<p>Response:</p> 		
<p>SEC-19</p>	<p>Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution provides the capability to monitor, identify, and report on events on the information system, detects attacks, and provides identification of unauthorized use and attempts of the system.</p>	

Response:

[Redacted response text]

SEC-20	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution provides a process for archiving and/or destroying data and sanitizing storage media in conformance with DHHS data governance policies and subject to applicable HIPAA, and federal (e.g., Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS), National Institutes of Standards and Technology (NIST), and State laws. Refer to DHHS Securing Hardware and Software Standard (DHHS-IT-2018-001A) for specific requirements. http://dhhs.ne.gov/ITSecurity				
--------	--	--	--	--	--

Response:

[Redacted response text]

SEC-21	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution has defined and deployed strong controls (including access and query rights) to prevent any data misuse, such as fraud, marketing, or other purposes.				
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>					
SEC-22	<p>Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution supports logging to a common audit engine using the schema and transports specified by DHHS. Describe how the solution exports logs in such a manner as to allow correlation based on time (e.g. Coordinated Universal Time [UTC] synchronization).</p> <p>Refer DHHS-IT-2018-001F - DHHS Information Technology (IT) Auditing Standard located in the policies at http://dhhs.ne.gov/ITSecurity</p>				
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted]</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>					
SEC-23	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution supports removal of a user's privileges without deleting the user from the solution to ensure a history of user's identity and actions.				
<p>Response:</p> <p>[Redacted]</p>					

Data Conversion Requirements

Req #	Requirement	(1) Comply	(a) Core	(b) Custom	(c) 3rd Party
DAC-1	<p>The proposed bidder must be able to convert all data from the Department's existing system to the new proposed system.</p> <p>Describe the data conversion plan which includes data element mapping crosswalks, data cleansing, data synchronization for initial and interim conversion activities leading up to the final data conversion, and frequency of interim conversion events and final conversion execution.</p>				
<p>Response:</p> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 60px; width: 100%;"></div>					

Production, Test and Training Requirements

DHHS requires three separate environments (Production, Test, and Training) in order to operate and maintain the new software on an ongoing basis:

Test Environment – A test environment is required that mirrors the live production environment, including hardware and software. This test environment will be used to test application changes before deployed to production. This step is an important part of quality assurance, where all changes are tested to minimize the risk of adverse reactions in the production environment. While it is necessary to mirror all of the functions of the production environment, it is not necessary to maintain the same load capacity.

Training Environment – A training environment is also required that allows DHHS to provide hands-on training to users. This environment would allow DHHS to maintain unique data for use in training and conduct training without interference with the test or production environments. This environment will have occasional use.

Req #	Requirement	(1) Comply	(a) Core	(b) Custom	(c) 3rd Party
PTT-1	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution supports several environments, include production environment, test environment, and training environment.				
<p>Response:</p> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 15px; width: 80%;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 15px; width: 85%;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 15px; width: 95%;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 30px; width: 90%; margin-top: 10px;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 30px; width: 95%; margin-top: 10px;"></div>					
PTT-2	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution supports non-production environments such as testing and training environments containing de-identified data and not include Confidential or Highly Restricted data.				

Response:

[Redacted text block containing multiple paragraphs of obscured content]

[Redacted]

PTT-3	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution provides the ability to refresh any testing or training environment. Describe whether the refresh process can be completed using DHHS resources or whether the process requires services from the Bidder.	[Redacted]
-------	---	------------

Response:

[Redacted]

PTT-4	Describe the test procedures for any changes to the system. Describe user test planning including unit testing, end-to-end testing, stress testing, and readiness testing prior to "go live" date.	[Redacted]
-------	--	------------

Response:

[Redacted]

Interfaces/Imports/Exports Requirements

The system is required to be able to interface with other computer systems as necessary.

Req #	Requirement	(1) Comply	(a) Core	(b) Custom	(c) 3rd Party
INT-1	Describe the Bidder's proposed automated approach to managing interfaces. Describe how the proposed solution's interfaces are secure and protect the data and the associated infrastructure from a confidentiality, integrity, and availability perspective.				
Response: [Redacted]					
INT-2	Describe how the system provides necessary application program interfaces (API) / web services or Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) to allow interfaces to and from the system.				
Response: [Redacted]					
INT-3	Describe how the system has the ability to share data securely, including importing and exporting of data to/from other application software tools, such as a Microsoft Excel file, XML, comma separated value (csv) file, etc.				
Response: [Redacted]					
INT-4	Describe how the system has the capability to notify system administrators/ system support staff if an interface is not available for any reason.				

Response:

[Redacted]

System Performance Requirements

This section describes requirements related to the systems' on-line performance, response times, and sizing from a system architecture standpoint.

Req #	Requirement	(1) Comply	(a) Core	(b) Custom	(c) 3rd Party
PER-1	Describe the Bidder's proposed system performance functionality and monitoring tools.				



Response:






[Redacted]

PER-2	<p>Describe the Bidder's expected minimum response times for the following functions, even at peak load. For example, expected response time will be within two (2) seconds 95% of the time, and under five (5) seconds for 100% of the time.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Record Search Time2. Record Retrieval Time3. Transaction Response Time4. Print Initiation Time5. Subsequent Page Display Response Time6. Document Availability				
-------	--	--	--	--	--

Response:

[Redacted response content]

PER-3	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution captures system downtimes, along with the causes of the downtimes where applicable. Describe the Bidder's proposed method and timing of communication to DHHS on downtimes.				
Response: 					
PER-4	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution supports concurrent users with minimal impact to response time, with the ability to increase the demand on the system by 50% without modification to the software or degradation in performance.				
Response: 					

PER-5	The Bidder's proposed solution must be available online 24 hours a day and 7 days a week, 99.9% of the time each month. Describe any known timeframes where the system will be unavailable for use.	
Response: 		
PER-6	Describe how the system has the ability to generate reports and ad hoc queries without performance impact to user access or system response time.	
Response: 		
PER-7	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution provides application performance monitoring and management capabilities, including any key performance indicators (KPI) or other metrics to measure and report system performance for the proposed system.	

Response:

System and User Documentation Requirements

DHHS requires the Contractor to develop, electronically store and distribute system documentation to include, at a minimum:

1. Reference Materials
2. System Documentation
3. A complete Data Dictionary

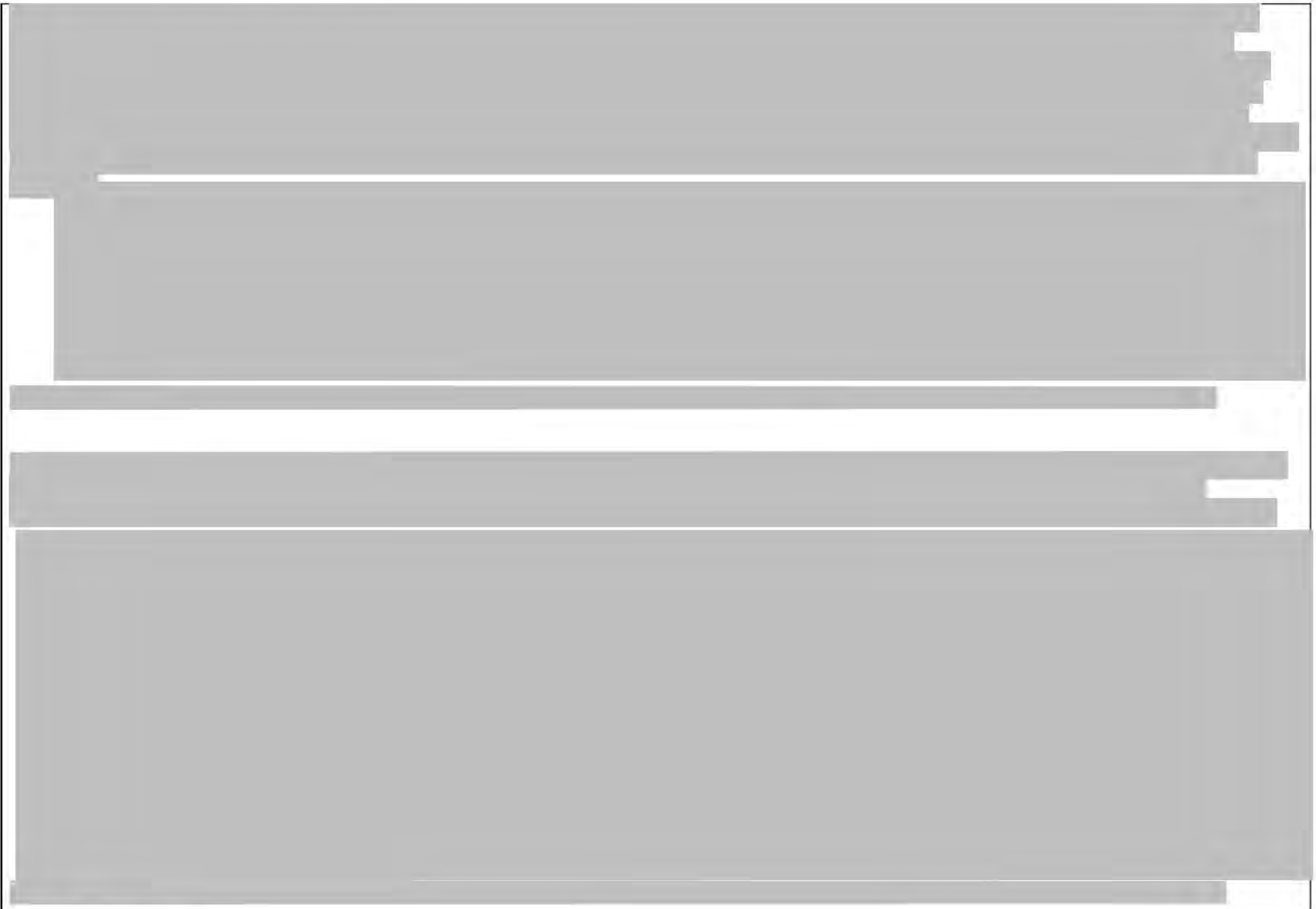
The Contractor must provide a complete Data Dictionary. The Data Dictionary is to include definitions of all data elements and tables where they reside.


Req #	Requirement	(1) Comply	(a) Core	(b) Custom	(c) 3rd Party
DOC-1	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution provides <u>on-line Help</u> for all features, functions, and data element fields, as well as descriptions and resolutions for error messages, using help features including indexing, searching, tool tips, and context-sensitive help topics. Provide a sample copy of five screenshots with on-line help with the bidder's response.				

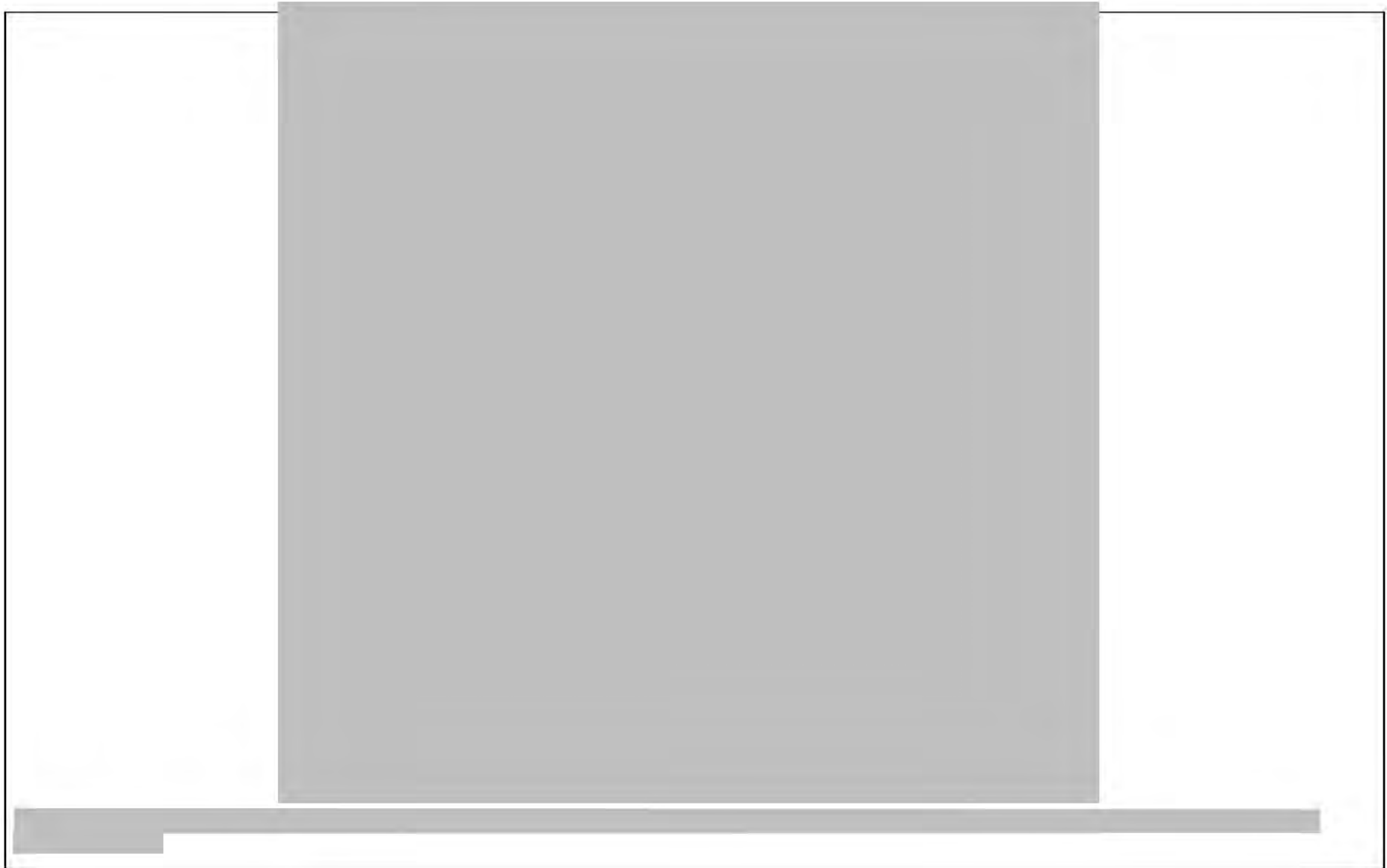
Response:

[Redacted content]





DOC-2	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution provides an <u>on-line User Manual</u> with a printable version available. The documentation should include full mock-ups of all screens/windows and provide narratives of the navigation features for each window/screen. Provide a sample copy of five pages of the user manual with the bidder's response.	
Response: 		

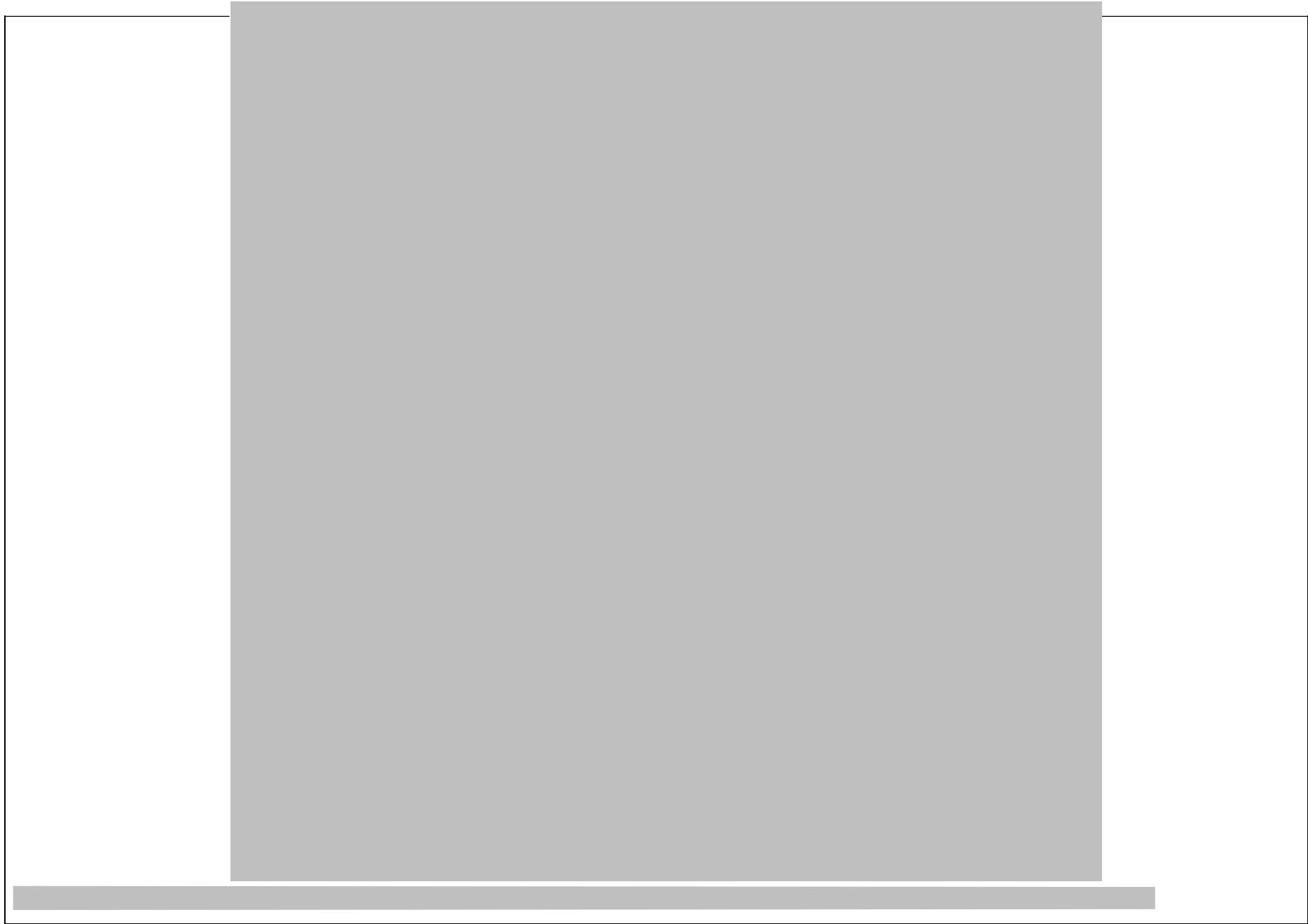












DOC-3	Describe how the Bidder's proposed solution will have <u>on-line Reporting Manual</u> with a printable version available that includes descriptions, definitions, and layouts for each standard report. Include definitions of all selection criteria parameters and each report item/data element, all field calculations defined in detail, and field and report titles. Provide a sample copy of five pages of the Reporting Manual with the bidder's response.				
-------	--	--	--	--	--

Response:

[Redacted response content]













MAXIMUS[®]

2.4: Proposed Development Approach

2.4 Proposed Development Approach

RFP Section VII.A.2.d

MAXIMUS proposed development approach is described in our PASRR Work Plan Requirements (WPR) response to WPR-1, subsection WPR 1.2 Development Approach of Attachment B, as instructed by question #13 on Addendum Two Questions and Answers. We included this section to comply with the organization of the Technical Approach provided in requirement VII.2 of the RFP.

MAXIMUS[®]

2.5: Detailed Project Work Plan

2.5 Detailed Project Work Plan

RFP Section VII.A.2.e

MAXIMUS project work plan is detailed in our PASRR Work Plan Requirements (WPR) response to WPR-1, subsection WPR 1.3 Work Plan, of Attachment B, as instructed by question #13 on Addendum Two Questions and Answers. We included this section to comply with the organization of the Technical Approach provided in requirement VII.2 of the RFP.

MAXIMUS[®]

2.6: Deliverables and Due Dates

2.6 Deliverables and Due Dates

RFP Section VII.A.2.f

MAXIMUS approach to deliverables and due dates are described in our PASRR Workplan Requirements response to WPR-1, subsection WPR 1.4 Deliverables and Due Dates of Attachment B, as instructed by question #13 on Addendum Two Questions and Answers. We included this section to comply with the organization of the Technical Approach provided in requirement VII.2 of the RFP.

MAXIMUS[®]

Appendices



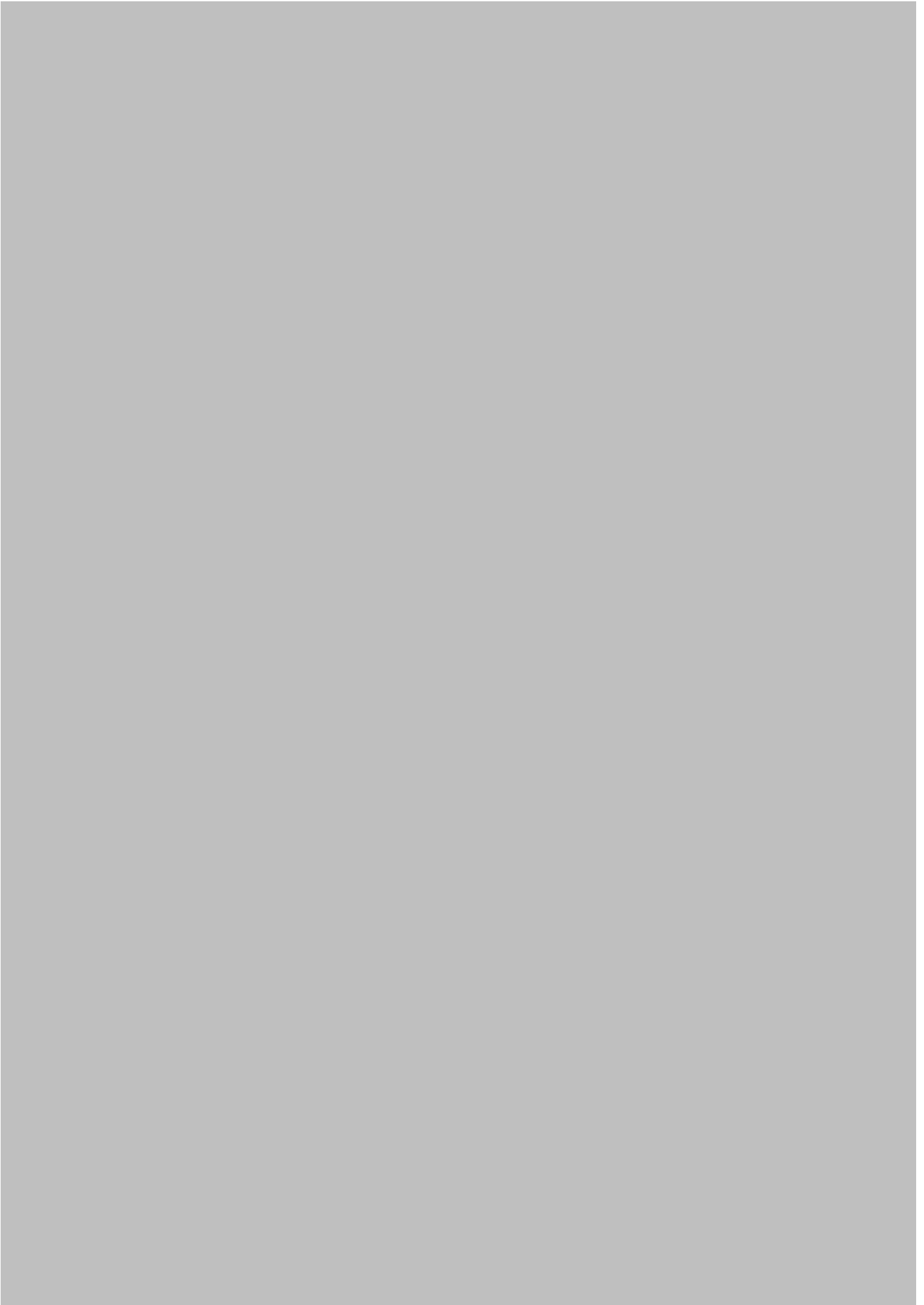
MAXIMUS[®]

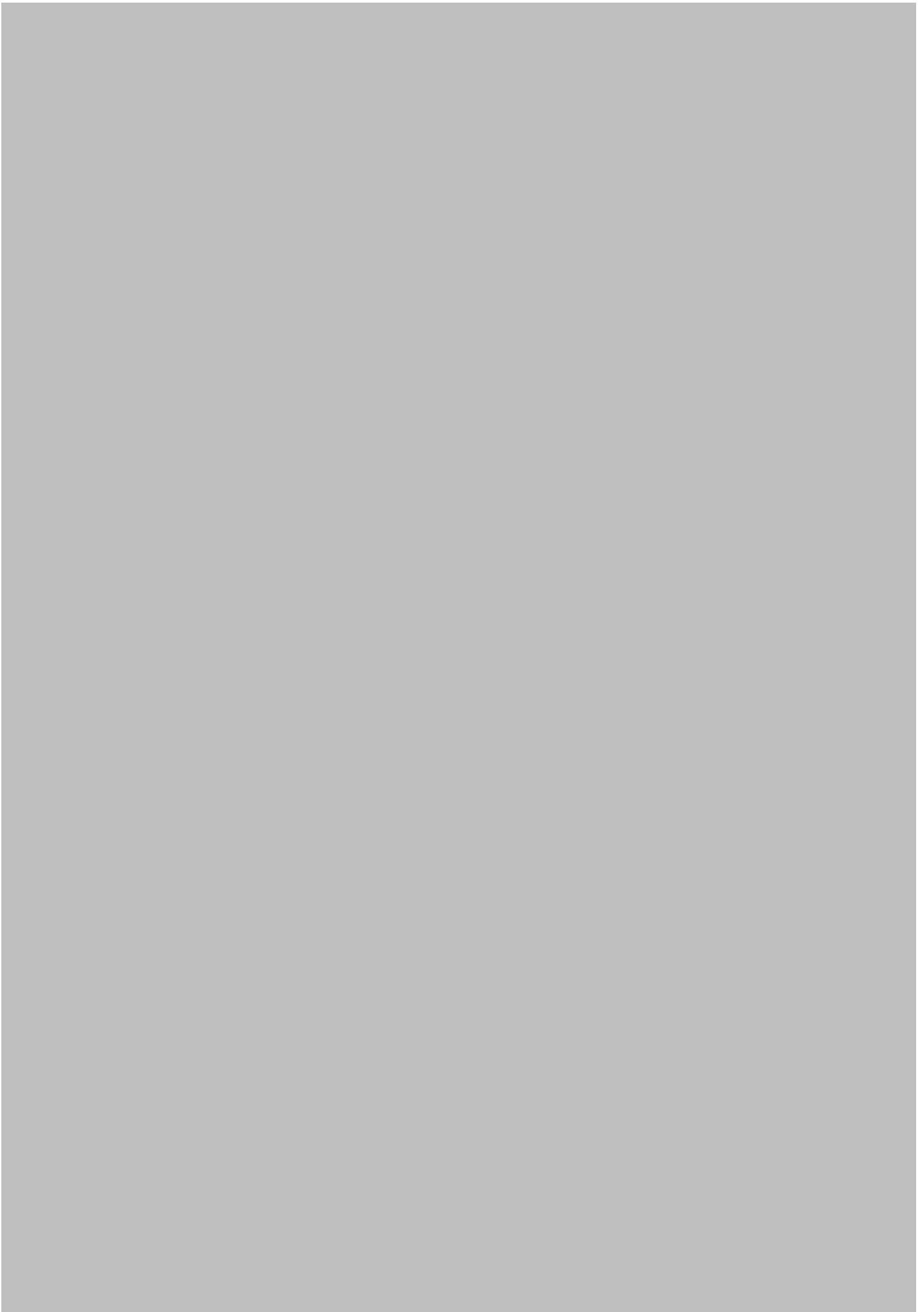
Appendix A: Notification Letters

MAXIMUS[®]

Appendix B: Monthly Reports

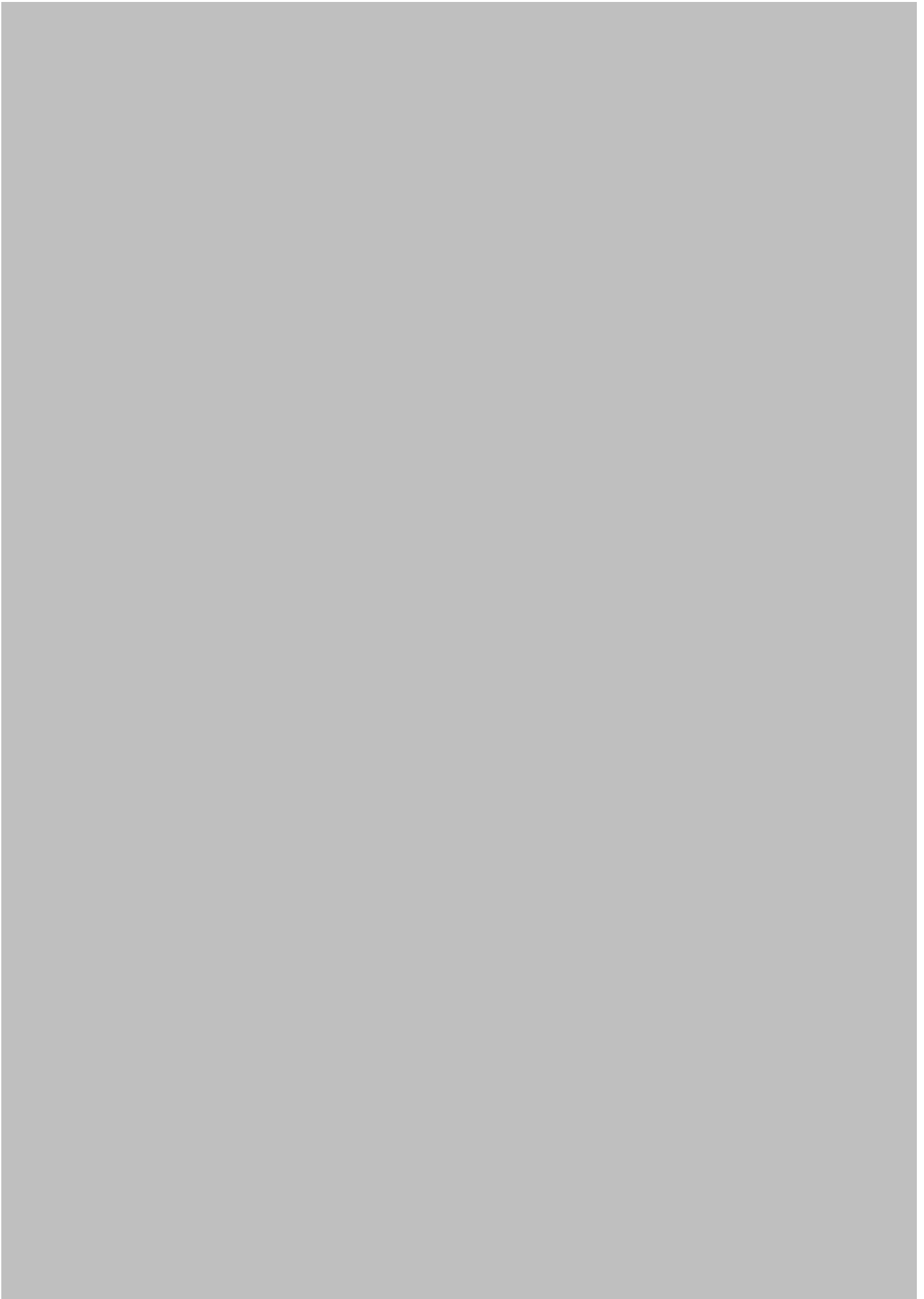


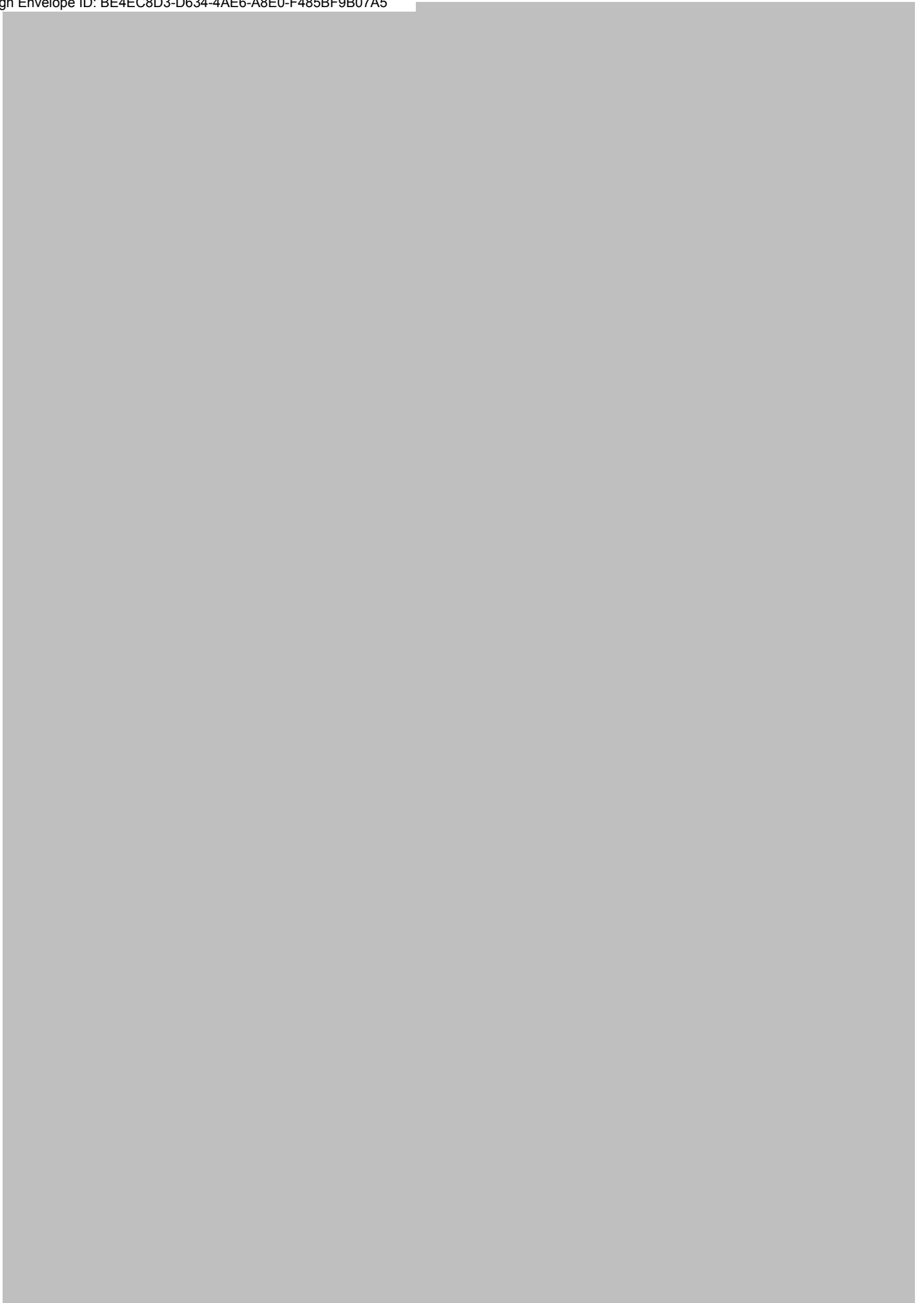








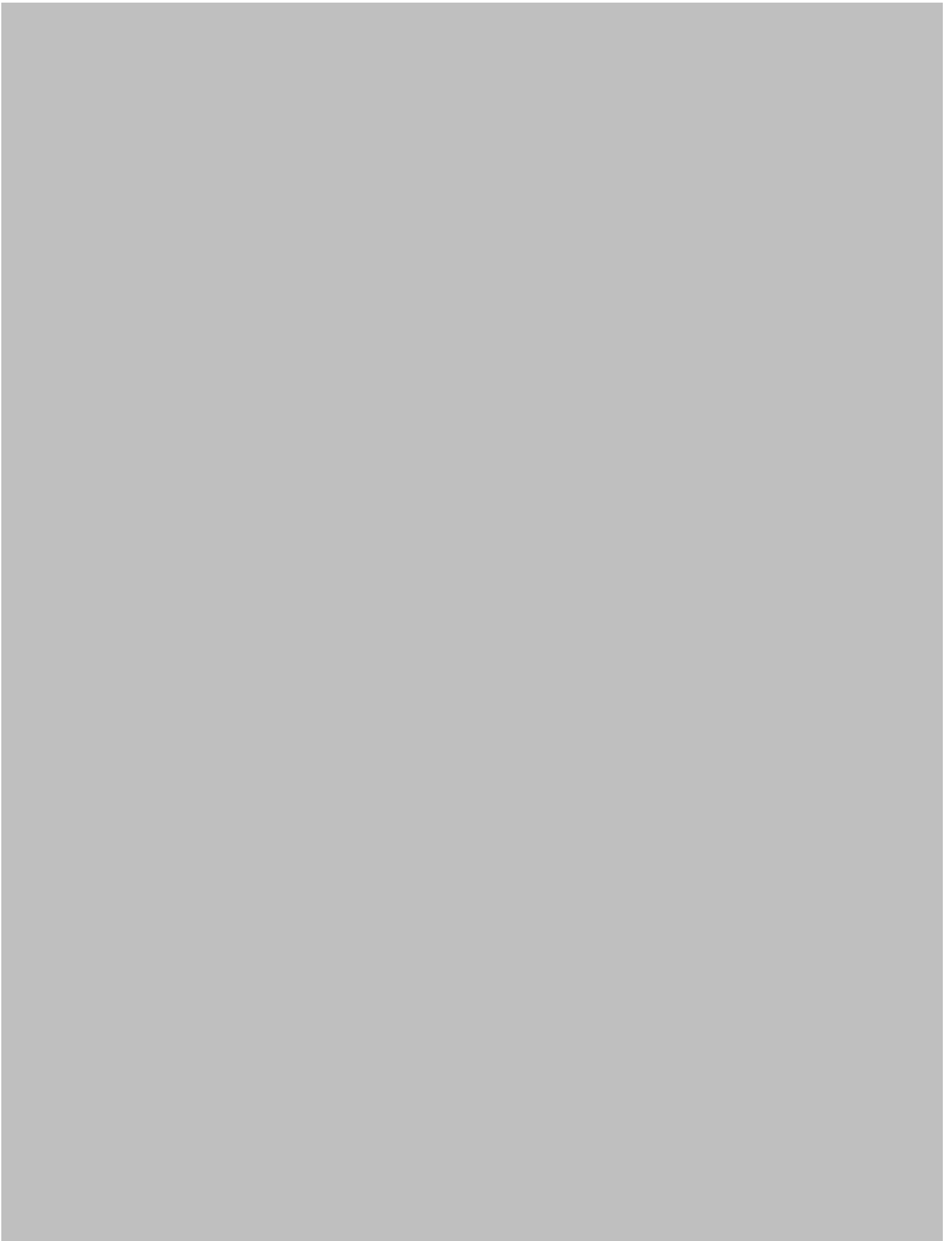




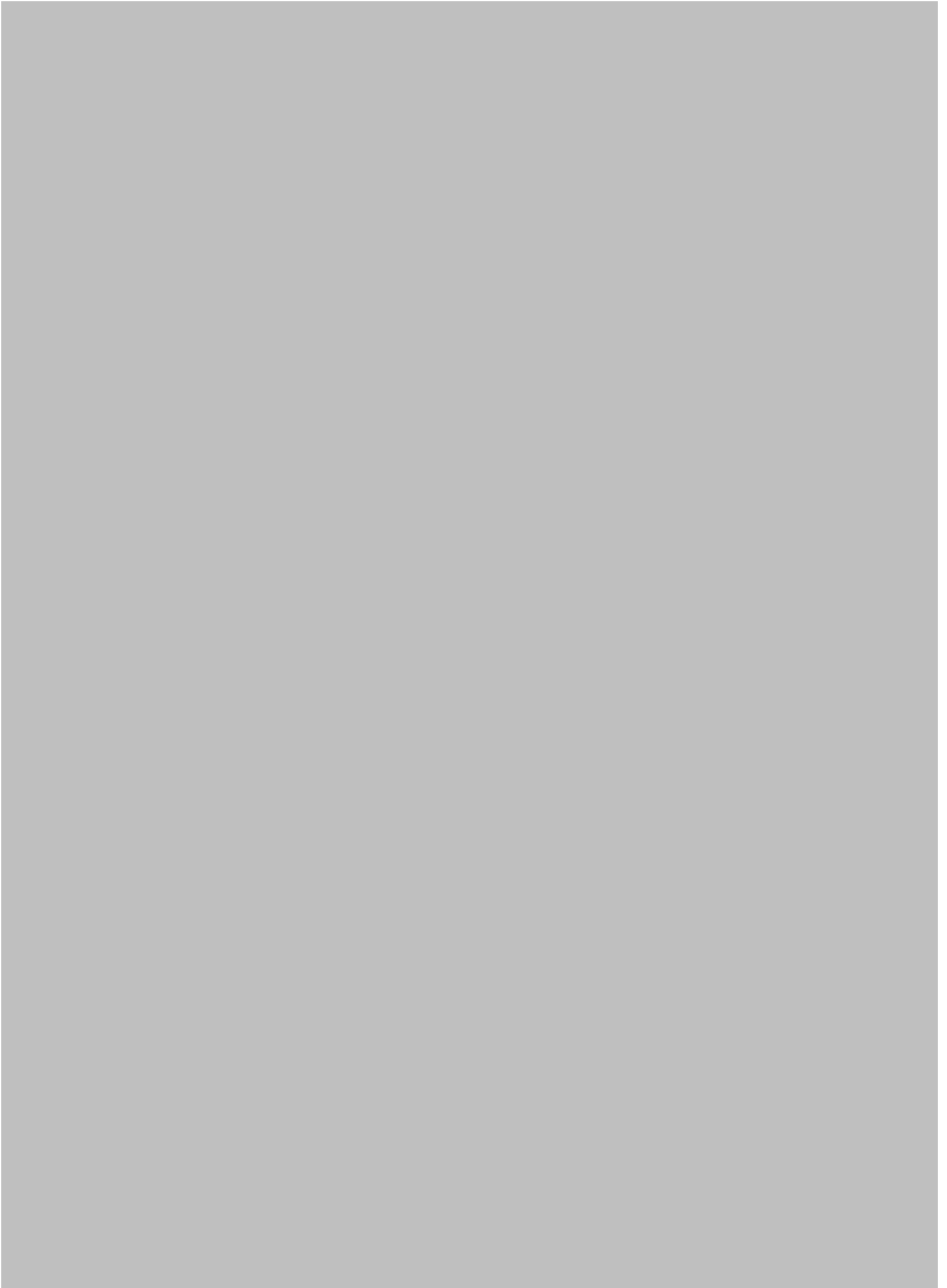
MAXIMUS[®]

Appendix C: Quality Review Plan Annual Report



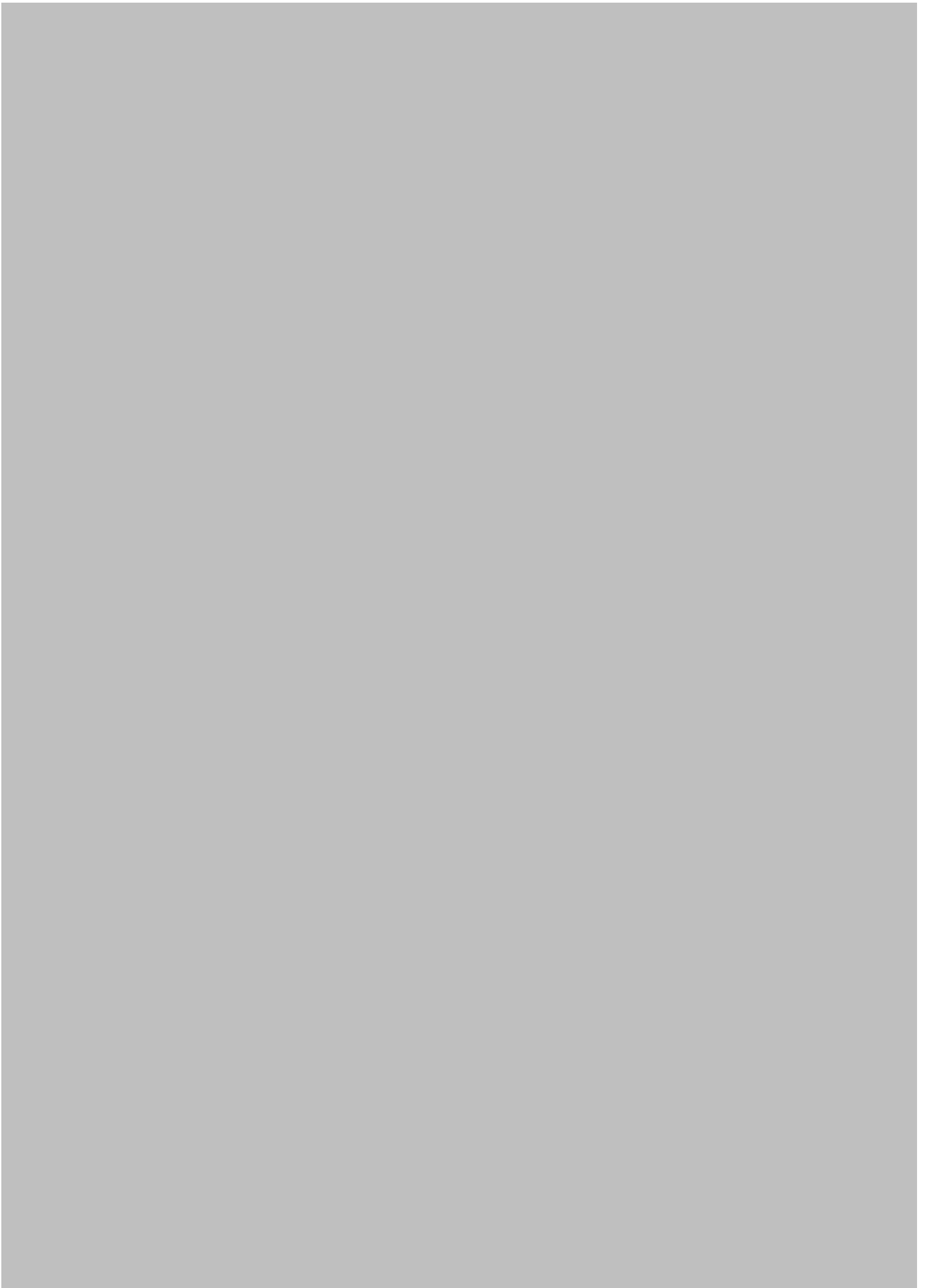


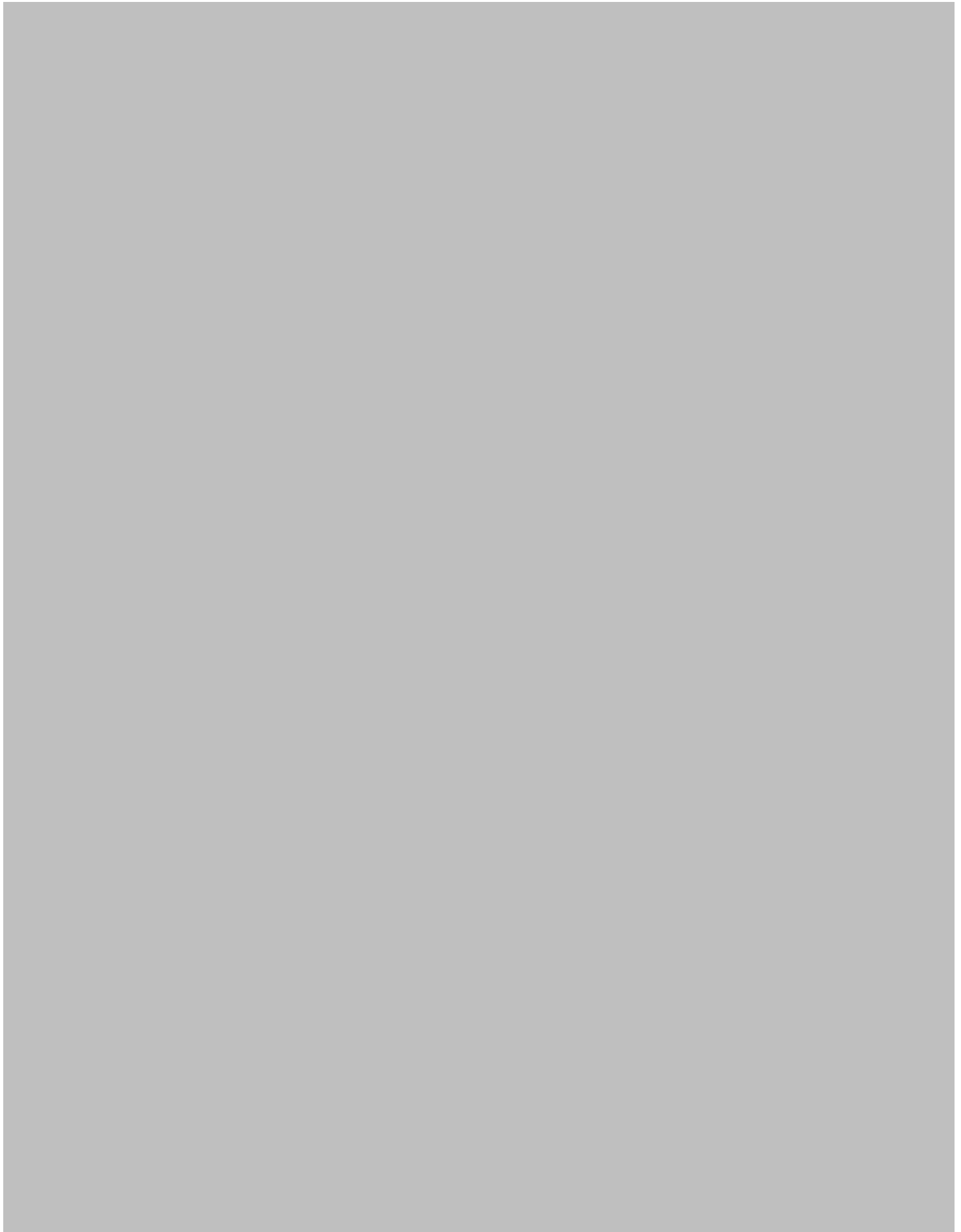




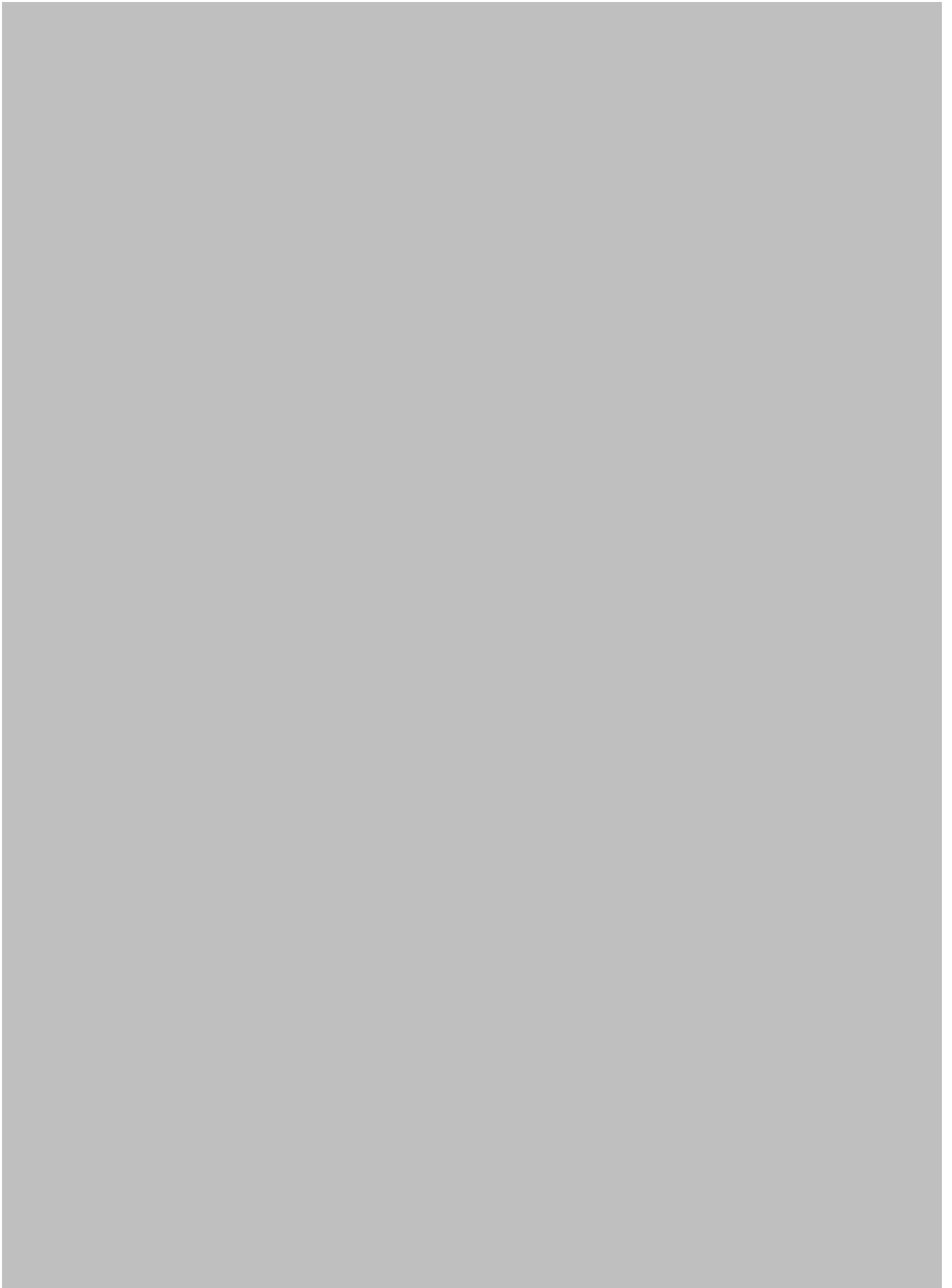




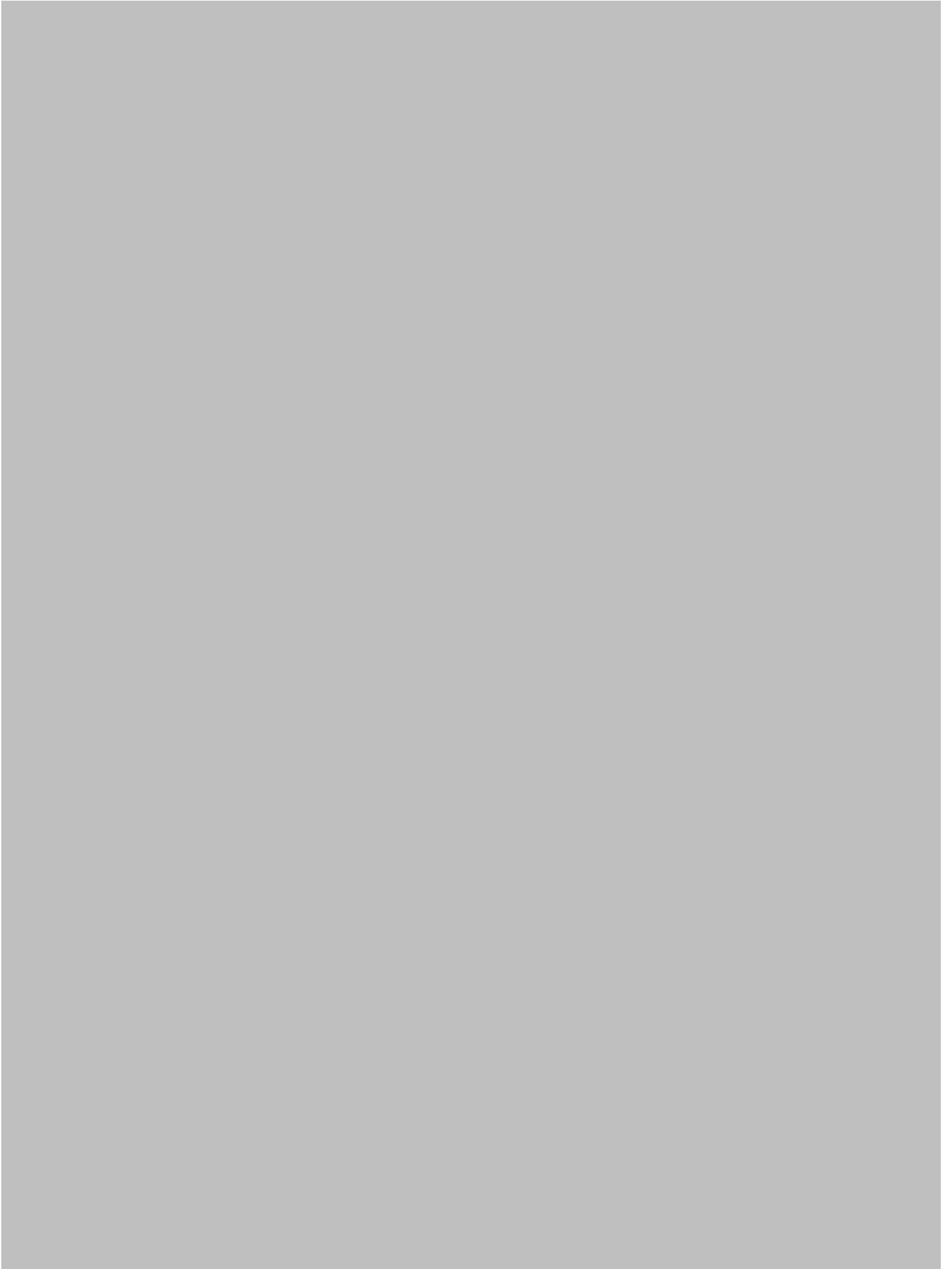




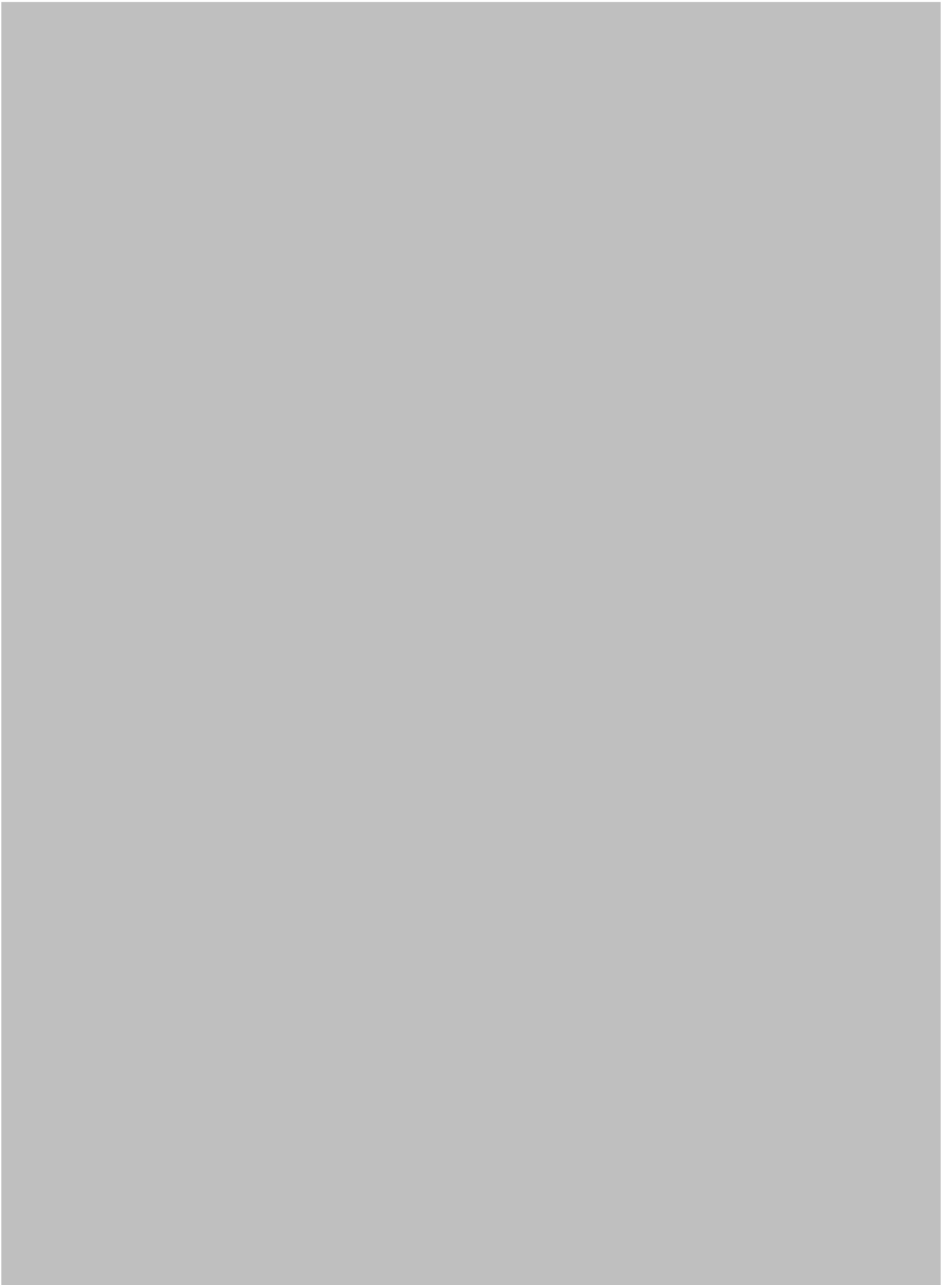












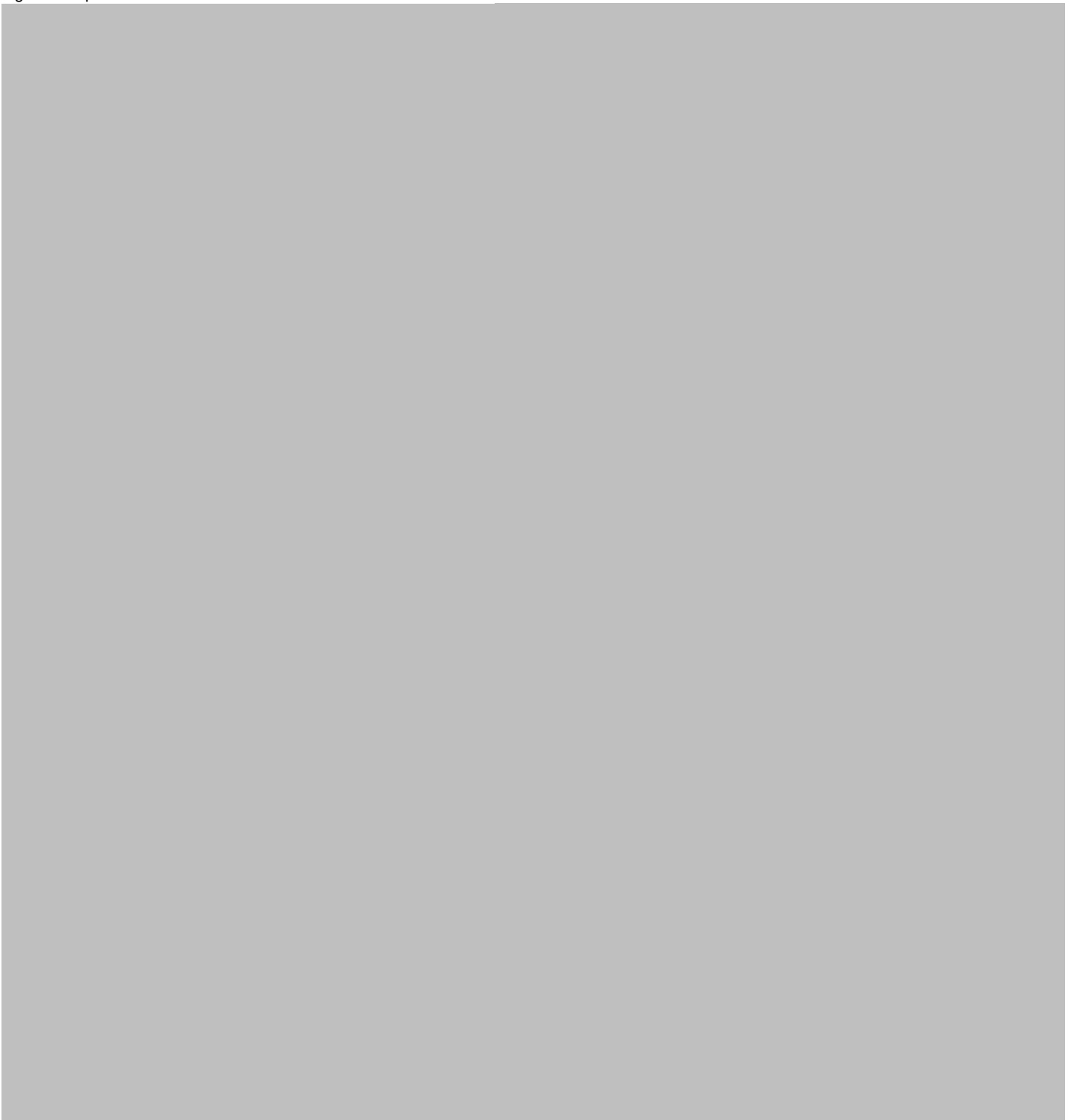
MAXIMUS[®]

Appendix D: Quarterly Report



MAXIMUS[®]

Appendix E: MAXIMUS State Call – Agenda



MAXIMUS[®]

Appendix F: Financial Statements

MAXIMUS[®]

MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc. Consolidating Financial Statements

Year Ended September 30, 2019



Ernst & Young LLP
1775 Tysons Boulevard
Tysons, VA 22102

Tel: +1 703 747 1000
Fax: +1 703 747 0100
ey.com

Report of Independent Registered Accounting Firm on Supplemental Information

The Shareholders and Board of Directors of MAXIMUS, Inc.

We have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements of MAXIMUS, Inc. (the Company) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019 (not presented herein), and have issued an unqualified opinion thereon dated November 26, 2019. The consolidating balance sheets and income statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of the individual companies, as would complete financial statements including necessary disclosures, and should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements included in the Company's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on November 26, 2019 and our report thereon. The scope of our audit procedures was not designed to provide a basis for expressing opinions on the presentations of the accounts of the individual companies on a stand-alone basis and, accordingly, we do not express such opinions. However, the information has been subjected to audit procedures performed in conjunction with the audit of the consolidated financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of the Company's management.

Our audit procedures included determining whether the information reconciles to the financial statements or the underlying accounting and other records, as applicable, and performing procedures to test the completeness and accuracy of the information. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

February 28, 2020

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Ernst & Young LLP'.

MAXIMUS, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidating Balance Sheets
September 30, 2019
(Amounts in thousands)

	MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc.*	ASCEND MANAGEMENT INNOVATIONS, LLC	Other MAXIMUS, Inc. subsidiaries	Eliminations	MAXIMUS, Inc.
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,565	\$ -	\$ 105,565
Accounts receivable - billed and billable, net	90,680	8,937	377,073	-	476,690
Accounts receivable - unbilled	2,327	778	120,779	-	123,884
Income tax receivable	-	-	20,805	-	20,805
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	9,032	132	53,317	-	62,481
Amounts receivable from other MAXIMUS entities	369,335	(2,036)	-	(367,299)	-
Total current assets	471,374	7,811	677,539	(367,299)	789,425
Property and equipment, net	4,345	474	94,770	-	99,589
Capitalized software, net	7,646	3,702	21,021	-	32,369
Investments in subsidiaries	40,969	-	-	(40,969)	-
Goodwill	-	17,996	566,473	-	584,469
Intangible assets, net	-	17,491	161,759	-	179,250
Deferred contract costs, net	8,055	181	10,685	-	18,921
Deferred income taxes	-	-	186	-	186
Deferred compensation plan assets	-	-	32,908	-	32,908
Other assets	149	63	8,403	-	8,615
Total assets	<u>\$ 532,538</u>	<u>\$ 47,718</u>	<u>\$ 1,573,744</u>	<u>\$ (408,268)</u>	<u>\$ 1,745,732</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY					
Current liabilities					
Account payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 13,151	\$ 1,313	\$ 163,322	\$ -	\$ 177,786
Accrued compensation and benefits	920	57	105,812	-	106,789
Deferred revenue	7,019	444	35,881	-	43,344
Income taxes payable	-	-	13,952	-	13,952
Long-term debt, current portion	-	-	9,658	-	9,658
Amounts payable to other MAXIMUS entities	-	-	367,299	(367,299)	-
Other liabilities	3,381	-	9,328	-	12,709
Total current liabilities	24,471	1,814	705,252	(367,299)	364,238
Deferred revenue, less current portion	12,784	-	19,557	-	32,341
Deferred income taxes	15,834	3,751	26,975	-	46,560
Deferred compensation plan liabilities, less current portion	-	-	34,079	-	34,079
Other liabilities	673	-	19,640	-	20,313
Total liabilities	<u>53,762</u>	<u>5,565</u>	<u>805,503</u>	<u>(367,299)</u>	<u>497,531</u>
Shareholders' equity					
Common Stock	-	40,969	498,433	(40,969)	498,433
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-	-	(45,380)	-	(45,380)
Retained earnings	478,776	1,184	314,779	-	794,739
Total MAXIMUS shareholders' equity	478,776	42,153	767,832	(40,969)	1,247,792
Noncontrolling interests	-	-	409	-	409
Total equity	478,776	42,153	768,241	(40,969)	1,248,201
Total liabilities and equity	<u>\$ 532,538</u>	<u>\$ 47,718</u>	<u>\$ 1,573,744</u>	<u>\$ (408,268)</u>	<u>\$ 1,745,732</u>

* The consolidating information does not include all of the required disclosures required by U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and accordingly, is not intended to present the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of the individual companies. This information should be read in conjunction with the financial statements included in the Company's Form 10-K filed with SEC on November 26, 2019.

MAXIMUS, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidating Income Statements
Year ended September 30, 2019
(Amounts in thousands)

	MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc.*	ASCEND MANAGEMENT INNOVATIONS, LLC	Other MAXIMUS, Inc. subsidiaries	Eliminations	MAXIMUS, Inc.
Revenue	\$ 551,820	\$ 35,057	\$ 2,299,938	\$ -	\$ 2,886,815
Cost of revenue	359,077	31,973	1,824,581	-	2,215,631
Gross profit	192,743	3,084	475,357	-	671,184
Selling, general and administrative expenses	52,654	4,144	264,225	-	321,023
Amortization of intangible assets	1	1,286	31,767	-	33,054
Operating income	140,088	(2,346)	179,365	-	317,107
Interest expense	-	-	2,957	-	2,957
Other income, net	740	1	2,429	-	3,170
Income before income taxes	140,828	(2,345)	178,837	-	317,320
Provision for income taxes	37,231	(643)	40,237	-	76,825
Net income	103,597	(1,702)	138,600	-	240,495
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	-	-	(329)	-	(329)
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	<u>\$ 103,597</u>	<u>\$ (1,702)</u>	<u>\$ 138,929</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 240,824</u>

* The consolidating information does not include all of the required disclosures required by U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and accordingly, is not intended to present the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of the individual companies. This information should be read in conjunction with the financial statements included in the Company's Form 10-K filed with SEC on November 26, 2019.

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549**

FORM 10-K

(Mark one)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019

TRANSITIONAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number: 1-12997

MAXIMUS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Virginia
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

54-1000588
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

1891 Metro Center Drive, Reston, Virginia
(Address of principal executive offices)

20190
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(703) 251-8500**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, no par value	MMS	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of outstanding voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of March 29, 2019 was \$4,470,336,229 based on the last reported sale price of the registrant's Common Stock on The New York Stock Exchange as of the close of business on that day.

There were 63,979,497 shares of the registrant's Common Stock outstanding as of November 19, 2019.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on March 17, 2020, which definitive Proxy Statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

MAXIMUS, Inc.
Form 10-K
September 30, 2019
Table of Contents

<u>PART I</u>		
<u>ITEM 1.</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>ITEM 1A.</u>	<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>14</u>
<u>ITEM 1B.</u>	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>ITEM 2.</u>	<u>Properties</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>ITEM 3.</u>	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>ITEM 4.</u>	<u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>PART II</u>		
<u>ITEM 5.</u>	<u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	<u>17</u>
<u>ITEM 6.</u>	<u>Selected Financial Data</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>ITEM 7.</u>	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>ITEM 7A.</u>	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>35</u>
<u>ITEM 8.</u>	<u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	<u>36</u>
<u>ITEM 9.</u>	<u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	<u>71</u>
<u>ITEM 9A.</u>	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>71</u>
<u>PART III</u>		
<u>ITEM 10.</u>	<u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	<u>73</u>
<u>ITEM 11.</u>	<u>Executive Compensation</u>	<u>73</u>
<u>ITEM 12.</u>	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	<u>73</u>
<u>ITEM 13.</u>	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	<u>73</u>
<u>ITEM 14.</u>	<u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	<u>73</u>
<u>PART IV</u>		
<u>ITEM 15.</u>	<u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>	<u>74</u>
<u>ITEM 16.</u>	<u>Form 10-K Summary</u>	<u>74</u>

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the safe harbor provisions of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements can be identified by words such as: “anticipate,” “intend,” “plan,” “goal,” “seek,” “opportunity,” “could,” “potential,” “believe,” “project,” “estimate,” “expect,” “strategy,” “future,” “likely,” “may,” “should,” “will” and similar references to future periods.

Forward-looking statements are neither historical facts nor assurances of future performance. Instead, they are based only on our current beliefs, expectations and assumptions regarding the future of our business, future plans and strategies, projections, anticipated events and trends, the economy and other future conditions. Because forward-looking statements relate to the future, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict and many of which are outside of our control. Our actual results and financial condition may differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements. Therefore, you should not rely on any of these forward-looking statements. Important factors that could cause our actual results and financial condition to differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements include, among others, the following:

- a failure to meet performance requirements in our contracts, which might lead to contract termination and actual or liquidated damages;
- the effects of future legislative or government budgetary and spending changes;
- our failure to successfully bid for and accurately price contracts to generate our desired profit;
- our ability to maintain technology systems and otherwise protect confidential or protected information;
- our ability to attract and retain executive officers, senior managers and other qualified personnel to execute our business;
- our ability to manage capital investments and startup costs incurred before receiving related contract payments;
- our ability to manage our growth, including acquired businesses;
- the ability of government customers to terminate contracts on short notice, with or without cause;
- our ability to maintain relationships with key government entities from whom a substantial portion of our revenue is derived;
- the outcome of reviews or audits, which might result in financial penalties and impair our ability to respond to invitations for new work;
- a failure to comply with laws governing our business, which might result in the Company being subject to fines, penalties, suspension, debarment and other sanctions;
- the costs and outcome of litigation;
- difficulties in integrating or achieving projected revenues, earnings and other benefits associated with acquired businesses;
- the effects of changes in laws and regulations governing our business, including tax laws, and applicable interpretations and guidance thereunder, or changes in accounting policies, rules, methodologies and practices, and our ability to estimate the impact of such changes;
- matters related to business we have disposed of or divested; and
- other factors set forth in Exhibit 99.1, under the caption "Special Considerations and Risk Factors."

Any forward-looking statement made by us in this report is based only on information currently available to us and speaks only as of the date on which it is made. We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

PART I

ITEM 1. *Business.*

Throughout this annual report, the terms "MAXIMUS," "Company," "we," "our" and "us" refer to MAXIMUS, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

General

We are a leading operator of government health and human services programs worldwide. We are a responsible and reliable contracting partner to governments under our mission of *Helping Government Serve the People*[®]. Governments rely on our financial stability and proven expertise in helping people connect and use critical government programs. We use our experience, business process management expertise, innovation and technology solutions to help government agencies run effective, efficient and accountable programs.

Our primary portfolio of work is tied to business process services (BPS) in the health services and human services markets. Our growth over the last decade was driven by new work, such as that from the Affordable Care Act (ACA) in the United States and a growing footprint in clinical services including assessments, appeals and independent medical reviews in multiple geographies, as well as acquisitions in the United States and United Kingdom.

In 2018, the Company articulated a long-term growth strategy with three key tenets including a digital transformation embedded in its service offerings, an aim to increase its growing clinical services and a desire to seek strategic acquisitions as a means to set the platform for organic growth.

We believe that demographic and legislative trends will provide our industry with further opportunities for growth and that our strong reputation within this industry, based upon our market leadership, strong financial position and experience, will allow us to benefit from this growth.

- Demographic trends, including increased longevity and more complex health needs, place an increased burden on government social benefit and safety-net programs. At the same time, programs that address societal needs must be a good use of taxpayer dollars and achieve their intended outcomes. We believe the macro-economic trends of demographics and government needs, coupled with the need to achieve value for money, will continue to drive demand for our services.
- We maintain a strong reputation within the government health and human services industry. Our deep client relationships and reputation for delivering outcomes and efficiencies creates a strong barrier to entry in a risk-averse environment. Entering our markets typically requires expertise in complex procurement processes, operation of multi-faceted government programs and an ability to serve and engage with diverse populations.
- Our contract portfolio offers us good revenue visibility. Our contracts are typically multi-year arrangements and we have customer relationships which have lasted decades. Because of this longevity, our contract portfolio at any point in time can typically be used to identify approximately 90% of our anticipated revenue for the next twelve months.
- We have a total company portfolio target operating profit margin that ranges between 10% and 15% with high cash conversion, a healthy balance sheet and access to a \$400 million credit facility. Our financial flexibility allows us to fund investments in the business, complete strategic acquisitions to further supplement our core capabilities and seek new adjacent platforms.

To supplement our core business, we have an active program to identify potential strategic acquisitions. Our acquisitions have successfully enabled us to increase future organic growth, as well as expand our business processes, knowledge and client relationships into adjacent markets and new geographies. In November 2018, we acquired the citizen engagement centers business previously operated by General Dynamics Information Technology. This acquisition, coupled with our 2015 acquisition of Acentia, LLC, has provided increased scale, customer base and competitive advantages in our business with the United States Federal Government. Our primary clients are government agencies, with the majority at the national, state and provincial level. In the year ended September 30, 2019, approximately 40% of our total revenue was derived from U.S. State government agencies, 36% from agencies of the U.S. Federal Government, 19% from foreign government agencies and the balance from other sources including local municipalities and commercial customers.

Our business segments

Since October 1, 2018, we have operated our business through three segments, U.S. Health & Human Services, U.S. Federal Services and Outside the United States. We operate in the United States, Australia, United Kingdom, Canada, Saudi Arabia and Singapore.

For more information on our segment presentation and geographic distribution of our business, including comparative revenue, gross profit, operating income, identifiable assets and related financial information for the 2019, 2018 and 2017 fiscal years, see "Note 2. Business segments" within Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. All years have been presented using our current business segments.

U.S. Health and Human Services Segment

Our U.S. Health and Human Services Segment generated 41% of our total revenue in fiscal year 2019.

Our U.S. Health and Human Services Segment provides a variety of business process services such as program administration, appeals and assessments work and related consulting work for U.S. state and local government programs. These services support a variety of programs including the ACA, Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). We also serve as administrators in state-based welfare-to-work and child support programs.

Approximately 75% of our revenue for this segment comes from our comprehensive program administration services for government health benefit programs. The services we provide vary from program to program but may include:

- Program eligibility support and enrollment services to help beneficiaries make the best choice for their health insurance coverage and improve their access to healthcare.
- Centralized multilingual customer contact centers and multichannel self-service options for easy enrollment.
- Application assistance and independent health plan enrollment counseling to beneficiaries.
- Beneficiary outreach, education, eligibility, enrollment and renewal services.

We are a leading player in many of the health program administration markets that we serve.

- We are the largest provider of Medicaid enrollment services in the U.S., serving approximately 70% of Medicaid beneficiaries enrolled in Medicaid managed care.
- We are a leading provider of CHIP services and state-based health insurance exchange operations.

Approximately 12% of the Segment's revenue is from our independent appeals and assessments services primarily under Medicaid Long-Term Care. These services help governments engage with program recipients, while at the same time helping them improve the efficiency, cost effectiveness, quality and accountability of their health and disability benefits programs. These include independent disability, long-term sick and other health assessments, including those related to long-term services and supports such as Preadmission Screening and Resident Reviews (PASRR). We are a leading provider of such services in the United States.

Approximately 9% of the Segment's revenue is from workforce and child services programs.

Workforce services cover a number of attributes including eligibility determination, case management, job-readiness preparation, job search and employer outreach, job retention and career advancement, and selected educational and training services. Child services include full and specialized child support case management services, customer contact center operations, and program and systems consulting services.

The rest of the Segment's revenue is from specialized consulting services.

Payment for these services varies from contract to contract based upon factors such as the priorities of the customer and the willingness to share risks and rewards. Some contracts are performed on a cost-plus basis, where we receive revenue based upon the hours and costs incurred and which typically operate at lower margins. Most contracts include a level of performance-based compensation or a fixed fee, or a mixture of both with fees being based upon call volumes, populations served or appeals processed. Welfare-to-work programs typically incentivize us through payments to reward jobseekers finding sustained employment outcomes.

The Segment may experience seasonality due to transaction-based work, such as program open enrollment periods. Other fluctuations may arise from changes in programs directed by our clients and activity related to contract life cycles.

During fiscal year 2019, we earned 31% of our segment revenues from the State of New York. A small number of large states comprise a significant share of this segment's revenue. In addition, even when our direct clients are state governments, a significant amount of our revenue is ultimately funded via the U.S. Federal Government in the form of cost-sharing arrangements with the states, as is the case with Medicaid.

U.S. Health and Human Services Market Environment

According to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), healthcare spending in the U.S. has been growing faster than other OECD high-income countries in spite of efforts to control it. Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health research found that overall, U.S. health spending increased at an average rate of 2.8% annually between 2000 and 2016, which is greater than the OECD median annual increase of 2.6%. During the same period, U.S. gross domestic product (GDP) per capita increased by only 0.9% annually, which means that healthcare continues to represent a larger share of GDP. According to the Peterson-Kaiser Health Systems Tracker, U.S. healthcare spending in 2017 totaled 17% of GDP, compared to just 11% for the comparable OECD country average.

We believe that effectively managing these costs, as well as improving quality and access to healthcare, is a major policy priority for governments. Governments seek efficient and cost-effective solutions to manage their public health benefit programs. This includes programs meant to support individuals with disabilities and long-term medical conditions, as well as individuals with shorter-term health conditions.

In the U.S., as a result of Medicaid expansion and the ACA, more individuals are now eligible for health insurance coverage and there have been significant decreases in uninsured rates subsequent to the passage of the ACA. Over the last decade, many state Medicaid programs have also expanded managed care to new populations and new geographies that were historically served through fee-for-service Medicaid. More recently, some states are also seeking increased flexibility in the operations of their Medicaid programs via waivers requested through the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Some of these waivers include individual responsibility components such as beneficiary work requirements and co-pays for benefits. These waivers may create a more palatable path for additional states to contemplate new ways to operate their health benefit programs over the coming years. The issuance of waivers is contingent upon federal approval.

While the U.S. exceeds in health spending, its total spending looks more similar to comparable OECD countries when combined with other social services spending, such as human services, according to the Peterson-Kaiser Health System Tracker. Despite evidence that these social determinant programs could indirectly improve health, the U.S. spends less on non-health social services. The ACA connected health and human services by providing interest in preventative care, community needs and new forms of healthcare delivery and payment. This offers new opportunity to look thoughtfully at the integration of health and human services. By employing our strength in both health and human services, we are positioned to look closely at the impacts of social determinant of health and connection to additional services to address long-term health challenges with innovative and effective solutions. This however, is contingent upon local, state and federal policy change and implementation.

Many governments are also looking for innovative solutions to support disabled and elderly populations who require long-term services and supports (LTSS). A general trend in the LTSS market has been to ensure that individuals are in the right setting and receiving the right level of support and care. In many cases, this means allowing individuals to receive care at home or in a community-based setting, rather than institutional facilities. With no financial ties to health insurance plans or providers, our conflict-free assessment services assist governments in determining the most appropriate placement and healthcare services for program beneficiaries.

We believe the current health and human services market environment positions us to benefit from continued demand across all of our geographies from service areas such as operations program management and independent health and benefit assessments. Overall, we expect the underlying demand for our services to increase over the next several years.

Our primary competitors are government in-sourced operations, Conduent, Automated Health Systems, Faneuil and KePro. In some services, we compete against specialized private companies and nonprofit organizations such as The Salvation Army and Goodwill Industries. We consider ourselves to be a significant competitor in the markets

in which we operate as we are the largest provider of Medicaid and CHIP administrative programs and operate more state-based health insurance exchanges than any other commercial provider.

U.S. Federal Services Segment

Our U.S. Federal Services Segment generated 38% of our total revenue in fiscal year 2019.

Our U.S. Federal Services Segment provides program administration, appeals and assessments services and technology solutions, including system and software development and maintenance services, for various U.S. federal civilian programs. The Segment also contains certain state-based assessments and appeals work that is part of the Segment's heritage within the Medicare Appeals portfolio and continues to be managed within this segment.

Much of the recent growth in this segment came from our acquisition of the citizen engagement centers business at the beginning of fiscal year 2019. Within the portfolio, two significant contracts were acquired:

- The contract to support the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS) Contact Center Operations (CCO) was the largest contract acquired. We had served as a subcontractor on this contract since 2014. This contract supports the federal exchange under the ACA and serves as the primary support engagement center for Medicare, also known as 1-800-MEDICARE. The contract serves the U.S. population through 11 customer contact centers handling general inquiries for the federal exchange and general and claims-based Medicare inquiries.
- The Census Questionnaire Assistance 2020 (CQA) contract provides operations support and citizen engagement centers to provide questionnaire assistance on the 2020 United States Census form. This contract is scheduled to end in June 2021 following the completion of the Census.

The acquired contracts make up part of the Segment's program administration business, which provides the majority of the Segment's revenue. Our legacy contract base includes:

- Centralized citizen engagement centers and support services,
- Document and record management, and
- Case management, citizen support and consumer education.

Approximately 15% of the Segment's revenue is from our independent assessments and appeals services. These include:

- Independent medical reviews and workers' compensation benefit appeals,
- Medicare and Medicaid appeals, and
- Program eligibility appeals.

Approximately 14% of the Segment's revenue is from our technology solutions. These include:

- Modernization of systems and information technology (IT) infrastructure,
- Infrastructure operations and support,
- Software development, operations and management, and
- Data analytics.

Many contracts in this segment, including the acquired contracts, earn most of their revenue on a cost-plus or time-and-materials basis, which typically carry lower levels of risk and lower levels of profit margin as compared to performance-based contracts. The Segment also contains performance-based contracts where revenue is earned based upon participant numbers or other transaction-based measures, such as the number and type of assessments or appeals processed. The Segment may experience fluctuations as a result of volume variations or program maturity, with contracts recording lower revenue and profitability during program startup.

With the acquisition of the citizen engagement centers business, we have the scale, capability and experience to offer our customer services in a wide range of areas. We have access to a number of significant contract vehicles across several agencies of the United States Federal Government.

The U.S. Federal Services Segment may experience some seasonality during open enrollment for the ACA and Medicare which begins in November and ends in January. In addition, the U.S. Census is expected to provide \$360 million of revenue in fiscal year 2020 but with revenue concentrated in the critical months of the service during our second and third fiscal quarters.

U.S. Federal Services Market Environment

Following the 2016 Presidential election, the U.S. federal services market was impacted by the transition to the new U.S. administration. This initially hindered the federal procurement and decision-making process, causing an overall slowdown of work in some of our core areas.

While federal agency budgets still face fiscal pressures and the administration is looking for improved efficiencies, we continue to see opportunities to apply our cost-effective and efficient solutions to serve citizens in the federal market. Federal agencies are tasked with cost-effectively managing programs at a time when changing demographics are leading to rising caseloads in many federal programs.

Many federal agencies must also address the maintenance of legacy IT systems and the pressing need for IT infrastructure modernization continues to grow. Legacy processes and systems are fundamental to government operations, yet they are expensive to operate in an environment that requires online agility and rapid response to new demands, requirements and global challenges. We believe we are well positioned to help agencies modernize and operate their mission-critical systems.

Other key factors that will likely impact the U.S. federal market include a variety of political, economic, social and technological issues:

- A focus on the citizen experience and citizen services, as well as digital services,
- Agencies moving from transformation initiatives to operations and maintenance,
- Agencies seeking consolidation and shared services to achieve cost efficiencies, and
- Changes in the acquisition and contracting environment, including consolidation of contract vehicles, such as Alliant 2.

Our primary competitors are Serco, General Dynamics Information Technology, PAE and Conduent. Within the technology sector, our primary competitors are IBM, Oracle, Leidos, Accenture and other federal contractors.

Outside the United States Segment

Our Outside the U.S. Segment generated 21% of our total revenue in fiscal year 2019.

Our Outside the U.S. Segment provides BPS solutions for governments and commercial clients in geographies beyond the United States, including health and disability assessments, program administration for welfare-to-work services and other related services. We support programs and deliver services in the United Kingdom, including the Health Assessment Advisory Service (HAAS), the Work & Health Programme and Fair Start; Australia, including jobactive and the Disability Employment Service; Canada, including Health Insurance British Columbia and the Employment Program of British Columbia; Saudi Arabia and Singapore.

Approximately 46% of the Segment's revenue is from comprehensive workforce services that help vulnerable individuals transition from government assistance programs to sustainable employment and economic independence. These services cover a number of attributes including eligibility determination, case management, job-readiness preparation, job search and employer outreach, job retention and career advancement, and selected educational and training services. Payment terms are typically focused on achieving employment outcomes.

Appeals and assessments work constitutes 42% of this segment's revenue. On these contracts we are typically reimbursed for each transaction. The HAAS contract is a hybrid contract with cost-plus elements coupled with a number of incentives and penalties to achieve the programmatic outcomes defined by the government in order to ensure quality and timeliness of service to the customers we serve.

The balance of the Segment provides program administration and some specialized services.

Our position within each national market is different. Within the United Kingdom and Australia we consider ourselves to be leading providers of services in those markets.

There is no significant seasonality within this segment.

Outside the United States Market Environment

We believe our established presence, healthy financial condition, strong brand recognition, and ability to achieve the requisite performance requirements and outcomes makes us well-positioned to compete for opportunities outside the U.S.

We offer clients demonstrated results and decades of proven experience in administering welfare-to-work programs in the U.K., Australia, Canada, Saudi Arabia and Singapore. In Australia, we are one of the largest welfare-to-work providers. We also have an established presence in the U.K.'s welfare-to-work market. As a result of a robust economy, low unemployment and a shift away from mainstream welfare-to-work programs, many of these programs are experiencing lower volumes. In this type of environment it can be challenging to consistently achieve outcomes-based incentives.

Further, many governments are shifting their focus to employment programs that serve individuals with disabilities or health conditions. Through our acquisition of Remploy in 2015, we increased our presence in the U.K. disability employment services market where we help people with disabilities and health conditions obtain employment. We do similar work in Australia under the Disability Employment Services program that aims to provide individuals with disabilities a supported path towards long-term employment. We are a recognized leader in the U.K and Australia for providing disability employment support services, having achieved accreditation in the U.K. as a Disability Confident Leader and in Australia as a Disability Confident Recruiter. We believe these services are transferable to our other geographies and position us well for emerging trends in the disability services market.

We believe ongoing initiatives and measures to reduce costs and improve efficiencies, combined with our outstanding performance, expertise and proven solutions, will continue to drive demand for our core human services offerings across multiple geographies. Our ability to provide value-for-money is important in a market that is very price competitive.

Our primary competitors in this segment include Atos, Capita, Interserve, Virgin Care, Optum, Serco, Staffline, Shaw Trust, Sarina Russo, Advanced Personnel Management and other specialized private companies and nonprofit organizations. Although the basis for competition varies from contract to contract, we believe that typical contracts are awarded based upon a mix of comprehensive solution and price. In some cases, clients award points for past performance tied to program outcomes.

Backlog

Our relationships with clients and our individual contracts, including option years, typically cover many years. At September 30, 2019, we estimate that we had approximately \$9.0 billion in backlog. Backlog represents an estimate of the remaining future revenue from existing signed contracts and revenue from contracts that have been formally awarded, but not yet signed. Our backlog estimate includes revenue expected under the current terms of executed contracts and revenue from contracts in which the scope and duration of the services required are not definite but estimable (such as performance-based contracts).

At September 30, 2019, our backlog estimate included revenue expected from unexercised contract options to align with our sales opportunity tracking methodology. We believe the adoption of measuring total contract value, inclusive of options, is a more meaningful metric in our business. Although the exercise of options is uncertain, in our experience if the incumbent contractor is performing as expected these options are exercised nearly 100% of the time. In prior years, we did not include the value of these unexercised option periods and, accordingly, we have presented our backlog balance below showing totals excluding and including unexercised options. Our backlog estimate does not assume any contract renewals.

Increases in backlog result from the award of new contracts, the extension or renewal of existing contracts and the exercise of option periods. Reductions in backlog come from fulfilling contracts or the early termination of contracts. The backlog associated with our performance-based contracts is an estimate based upon management's experience of caseloads and similar transaction volume from which actual results may vary. We may modify our

estimates related to performance-based contracts and as a result backlog from these contracts may increase or decrease based upon the information that management has at that time. Additionally, backlog estimates may be affected by foreign currency fluctuations.

Government contracts typically contain provisions permitting government clients to terminate contracts without cause with limited notice or compensation. Although we have experienced such terminations, they are a rare occurrence. We also risk losing revenue in the event of a shutdown by the U.S. Federal Government which may impact our U.S. Federal Segment and, to the extent that programs are federally funded, our U.S. Health and Human Services Segment. Many of our federally funded health and human services programs are typically deemed essential, which means that a short-term shutdown would not be expected to cause significant disruption to these operations.

We believe that period-to-period backlog comparisons are difficult and may not necessarily accurately reflect future revenue we may receive. The actual timing of revenue receipts, if any, on projects included in backlog could change for any of the aforementioned reasons. We also may experience periods in which there is a greater concentration of rebids resulting in a comparatively reduced backlog balance until subsequent award or extension on those contracts. The dollar amount by segment of our backlog as of September 30, 2019 and 2018 was as follows:

<i>(in millions)</i>	Backlog as of September 30,	
	2019	2018
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 3,305	\$ 3,221
U.S. Federal Services	1,521	744
Outside the U.S.	1,427	1,335
Backlog before options	\$ 6,253	\$ 5,300
Unexercised options	2,722	
Backlog	<u>\$ 8,975</u>	

Our businesses typically involve contracts covering a number of years, including option periods. Contracts may include a period between contract signature and operations beginning for startup and transition activities where we are precluded from recognizing revenue. At September 30, 2019, the average weighted remaining life of the contracts in our backlog was approximately 3.4 years, including option periods. The longevity of these contracts assists management in predicting revenue, operating income and cash flows. We expect approximately one third of the backlog balance to be realized as revenue in fiscal year 2020. We adjust backlog annually for currency fluctuations and for estimated amounts associated with our performance-based contracts based upon the latest information that management has at that time.

Backlog represents more than 95% of current estimated fiscal year 2020 revenue.

Our growth strategy and competitive advantages

In all the markets and locations in which we operate, we are seeing consistent themes which drive our growth strategy.

Demographics

- We are seeing increased longevity, driving more complex healthcare needs.
- Individuals are experiencing financial hardships and other barriers that require a combination of social safety-net programs and support into work.
- Governments are focusing on citizen responsibility and engagement as a condition of receiving benefits.

We believe that programs that focus on measurable outcomes can cost-effectively address this need.

Decentralization

- Within the United States, the U.S. Federal Government is exploring per capita funding and also recently clarified federal regulations that now allow states the flexibility to use contractors for government support services that were previously managed by state-based employees.
- Within the United Kingdom, we are seeing devolution of programs to local authorities.

We believe that these changes to funding and government mechanics allows state and local authorities enhanced flexibility to shape their benefit programs.

Value for spend

- Our partners are mandating that programs to address societal need be a good use of taxpayer dollars and achieve their intended outcomes.
- Governments are increasing accountability by laying out performance expectations and rewarding partners who deliver while penalizing those who do not.

We believe that this environment favors companies like MAXIMUS. Governments can trust MAXIMUS as a responsible contractor that is financially stable, has proven expertise and can deliver complex government programs in a transparent and independent fashion.

We are addressing these themes with a three-fold strategy.

- We are using digital technologies to transform the experience of our customers and our employees. These technologies can help our governments run their programs in a more streamlined manner and make it easier for individuals to interact with these programs.
- We are expanding our clinical-related services. We have established an extensive set of services that frequently requires a network of healthcare professionals who can complete clinical assessments, provide occupational health and independent medical review services and adjudicate complicated benefits appeals.
- We continue with our existing strategy to expand our markets through bringing core capabilities to new programs and clients, by adding new capabilities to access adjacent markets and through geographic expansion.

Our competitors may be other private corporations or government in-sourced operators. We offer a private sector alternative for the operation and management of critical government-funded health and human services programs. We believe our reputation and extensive experience give us a competitive advantage as governments value the level of expertise, proven delivery and brand recognition that we bring to our clients. Some of the competitive advantages that allow us to capitalize on various market opportunities are as follows.

Proven track record, ability to deliver outcomes and exceptional brand recognition. We assist governments in delivering cost-effective services to beneficiaries of government programs. We run large-scale, and often complex, program management operations on behalf of government agencies, improving the quality of services provided to their beneficiaries and achieving the necessary outcomes to help the government agencies cost-effectively meet their program goals. This has further enhanced our brand recognition as a proven partner with government agencies.

Subject matter, clinical and digital expertise. Our workforce includes many individuals who possess substantial subject matter expertise in areas critical to the successful design, implementation, administration and operation of government health and human services programs. We also employ a diverse set of experts including a wide network of clinicians and an experienced team of digital champions. Many of our employees have worked for governments in management positions and can offer insights into how we can best provide valuable, practical and effective services to our clients.

Intellectual property that supports the administration of government programs. We have proprietary solutions to address client requirements in our markets that are configurable or provide a platform that can be utilized with other clients. We leverage commercial off-the-shelf platforms across multiple contracts in which we have considerable expertise to ensure we can deploy repeatable proven solutions. We also leverage software development methodologies to shorten development cycles. Extensive use of shared infrastructure and standard solutions

provides considerable price and quality advantages. We believe our extensive industry focus and expertise embedded in our systems and processes provide us with a competitive advantage.

Digital engagement, analytics and automation solutions to enhance government programs. Participants in government programs expect the same types of digital engagement they rely upon when interacting with consumer-oriented businesses. We believe our clients value our ability to infuse digital, such as mobile applications and social media, into our BPS solutions to make it easier for beneficiaries to engage with government programs. Analytics enable us to optimize our operations and provide our clients with improved outcomes through greater insight into the populations we serve. Process automation incorporated into our BPS solutions increases the efficiency and quality of the programs we operate.

Flexibility and scalability. We are experienced in launching large-scale operations under compressed time frames. We offer clients the flexibility and scalability to deliver the people, processes and technology to complete short- and long-term contractual assignments in an efficient and cost-effective manner.

Financial strength. Our business provides us with robust cash flows from operations as a result of our profitability and our management of customer receivables. In the event that we have significant cash outlays at the commencement of projects or where delays in payments result in short-term working capital needs, we may borrow up to \$400 million through our credit facility, subject to standard covenants. We have the ability to borrow under our credit facility in all of the principal currencies in which we operate. We believe we have strong, constructive relationships with the lenders on our credit facility. We believe our financial strength provides reassurance to government agencies that we will be able to establish and maintain the services they need to operate high-profile public health and human services programs.

Focused portfolio of services. We are one of the largest publicly traded companies that provides a portfolio of BPS almost exclusively to government customers. Our government program expertise and proven ability to deliver defined, measurable outcomes differentiate us from other firms and nonprofit organizations, including large consulting firms that serve multiple industries and lack the focus necessary to manage the complexities of serving government agencies efficiently.

Established presence outside the United States. Governments outside the U.S. are seeking to improve government-sponsored health and human services programs, manage increasing caseloads and contain costs. We have an established presence in the U.K., Australia, Canada, Saudi Arabia and Singapore. Our international efforts are focused on delivering cost-effective welfare-to-work and health benefits services to program participants on behalf of governments.

Expertise in competitive bidding. Government agencies typically award contracts through a comprehensive, complex and competitive request for proposals (RFP) and bidding process. Although the bidding criteria vary from contract to contract, typical contracts are awarded based upon a mix of technical solution and price. In some cases, governments award points for past performance tied to program outcomes. With more than 40 years of experience in responding to RFPs, we believe we have the necessary experience and resources to navigate government procurement processes and to assess and allocate the appropriate resources necessary for successful project completion in accordance with contractual terms.

Barriers to entry. The market for providing our services to government agencies is competitive and subject to rapid change. However, given the specialized nature of our services and the programs we serve, market entry can be difficult for new or inexperienced firms. The complex nature of competitive bidding, qualifying criteria related to past performance, the required investment in subject-matter expertise, repeatable processes and support infrastructure, and the need to achieve specific program outcomes creates barriers to entry for potential new competitors unfamiliar with the nature of government procurement. In some areas of our business, notably contracts with the U.S. Federal Government, there are requirements for bidders seeking contracts to be pre-approved on registered contract vehicles, further limiting the pool of competitors.

Legislative initiatives

We actively monitor legislative initiatives and respond to opportunities as they develop. Much of our work depends upon us reacting quickly to dynamic changes in the legislative landscape to assist with implementation of new legislation. Over the past several years, legislative initiatives created new growth opportunities and potential markets for us. Legislation passed in all the geographies in which we operate can have significant public policy

implications for all levels of government and presents viable business opportunities in the health and human services arena.

Some legislative initiatives that have created new growth opportunities for MAXIMUS are as follows.

The Affordable Care Act (ACA). Enacted in 2010 and upheld through a Supreme Court decision in 2012, the ACA introduced comprehensive healthcare reform in the United States. In our U.S. Health and Human Services Segment, we have helped states with the operation of their health insurance exchanges, the expansion of their Medicaid programs to include new populations and the integration of state eligibility processing across multiple entitlement programs. In our U.S. Federal Services Segment, we have also assisted the federal government with the operations of customer engagement centers for the Federal Marketplace and independent eligibility appeals services for federal exchange plan members.

We believe we remain well-positioned to assist the federal government and individual states with future modifications to the ACA, including those made through waivers.

Section 1115 Waiver Programs. Section 1115 of the Affordable Care Act allows states to apply for waivers of certain requirements provided that the program changes are budget neutral and advance the goals of the Medicaid program. Forty-three states currently operate at least part of their Medicaid programs under section 1115 demonstrations. As CMS has approved community engagement requirements under section 1115, we have supported the implementation of those efforts by providing member contact services in several states. In addition, we have supported states' new long-term services and supports initiatives that have introduced more flexibility for Medicaid to cover long term care and home and community-based services.

Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act (CHIPRA). CHIPRA was signed into law on February 2, 2009, extending the previous State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP). As part of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018, CHIP has been extended and funded through 2027.

Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Regulations. In 2016, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services issued managed care regulations and federal standards for the Medicaid and CHIP programs. These include enhancing support for consumers, improving health care delivery and quality of care, providing greater access to healthcare, and ensuring a modern set of rules that better align with the marketplace and Medicare Advantage plans. They also reinforce ongoing efforts to modernize and streamline the enrollment process and the continued value of independent choice counseling. The Trump administration is working on revisions to these regulations and the proposed regulation for comment retains enhanced support for consumers provided by MAXIMUS in many states.

Work Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA). Signed into law in July 2014, WIOA replaced the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 and took effect on July 1, 2015. The law coordinates several core federal employment, training, education and literacy programs. It also requires states to strategically align their workforce development programs, with the option to include Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF), to help job seekers access the necessary support services and to match employers with skilled workers they need to compete in the global economy. WIOA represents potential new opportunities for us to complement our existing TANF welfare-to-work operations in the U.S.

Office of Personnel Management (OPM) Notice. In April 2019, OPM published a notice in the federal register encouraging states to exercise new flexibility to choose private contractors to support states' operation of federally funded, state-administered means-tested programs such as the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) and Medicaid. The notice states that federal statutes and regulations "do not prescribe the use of a particular staffing method such as utilizing state employees or contract employees." We are currently exploring new businesses with several states and have executed a contract vehicle with one.

The Welfare Reform Act of 2007 (United Kingdom). The Welfare Reform Act of 2007 replaced Incapacity Benefit with the Employment and Support Allowance and introduced the Work Capability Assessment (WCA). The WCA is designed to provide advice to the Government on those who can not work due to disability or health-related problems, those who are "fit for work" as defined by the legislation and those that, with additional support, could eventually return to work. In 2010, the U.K. Government decided to reassess the 1.5 million people who had previously been determined to be eligible to receive incapacity benefits. The U.K. Government also decided that an independent health assessment provided by a vendor partner is the best method for the government to determine the level of benefits for individuals with long-term sickness or disabilities. We have been providing assessments through the resulting HAAS contract on behalf of the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) since March 2015.

The Cities and Local Government Reform Act of 2016 (United Kingdom). The Act enabled devolution deals to be agreed with cities and regions that devolved selected powers including adult skills budgets, employment support and health and social care. We provide employment support through the devolved Work and Health Programme in East London and deliver specialist employment and health initiatives in Greater Manchester and the West Midlands. We also provide further education services in London and Manchester through the devolved Adult Education Budget.

Employees

As of September 30, 2019, we had approximately 29,600 employees, consisting of 9,400 employees in the U.S. Health and Human Services Segment, 13,300 employees in our U.S. Federal Services Segment, 6,200 employees in the Outside the U.S. Services Segment and 700 corporate administrative employees.

Our success depends in large part on attracting, retaining and motivating talented, innovative, experienced and educated professionals at all levels. MAXIMUS believes in the importance of employee engagement and wellbeing. In the fall of 2018, MAXIMUS conducted an engagement survey of all global employees. 86% of respondents reported positive employee engagement and 89% of respondents believed that MAXIMUS leadership enables a culture of diversity and inclusion.

As of September 30, 2019, 484 of our employees in Canada were covered under three different collective bargaining agreements, each of which has different components and requirements. There are 472 employees covered by two collective bargaining agreements with the British Columbia Government and Services Employees' Union and 12 employees covered by a collective bargaining agreement with the Professional Employees Association. These collective bargaining agreements expire in 2020.

As of September 30, 2019, 1,447 of our employees in Australia were covered under a Collective Agreement, which is similar in form to a collective bargaining agreement. The Collective Agreement is renewed annually.

As of September 30, 2019, 346 of our employees in the U.K. were covered under a collective bargaining agreement with GMB Trade Union and Unite Amicus Trade Union. These collective bargaining agreements do not have expiration dates.

None of our other employees are covered under any similar agreement. We consider our relations with our employees to be good.

Other information

MAXIMUS, Inc. is a Virginia corporation, founded in 1975.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1891 Metro Center Drive, Reston, Virginia, 20190. Our telephone number is 703-251-8500.

Our website address is *maximus.com*. We make our website available for informational purposes only. It should not be relied upon for investment purposes, nor is it incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We make our Annual Report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and the proxy statement for our annual shareholders' meeting, as well as any amendments to those reports, available free of charge through our website as soon as reasonably practical after we file that material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Our SEC filings may be accessed through the Investor Relations page of our website. These materials, as well as similar materials for other SEC registrants, may be obtained directly from the SEC through their website at *www.sec.gov*.

ITEM 1A. Risk Factors.

Our operations are subject to many risks that could adversely affect our future financial condition, results of operations and cash flows and, therefore, the market value of our securities. See Exhibit 99.1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption "Special Considerations and Risk Factors" for information on risks and uncertainties that could affect our future financial condition and performance. The information in Exhibit 99.1 is incorporated by reference into this Item 1A.

ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

ITEM 2. Properties.

We own a 60,000 square-foot office building in Reston, Virginia. We also lease offices for operations, management and administrative functions in connection with the performance of our services. At September 30, 2019, we leased approximately 130 offices in the U.S. totaling approximately 4.2 million square feet. In five countries outside the U.S., we leased approximately 300 offices totaling approximately one million square feet. The lease terms vary from month-to-month to ten-year leases and are generally at market rates. In the event that a property is used for our services in the U.S., we typically negotiate clauses to allow termination of the lease if the service contract is terminated by our customer. Such clauses are not standard in foreign leases.

We believe that our properties are maintained in good operating condition and are suitable and adequate for our purposes.

ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings.

We are subject to audits, investigations and reviews relating to compliance with the laws and regulations that govern our role as a contractor to agencies and departments of the U.S. Federal Government, state, local, and foreign governments, and otherwise in connection with performing services in countries outside of the U.S. Adverse findings could lead to criminal, civil or administrative proceedings, and we could be faced with penalties, fines, suspension or disbarment. Adverse findings could also have a material adverse effect on us because of our reliance on government contracts. We are subject to periodic audits by federal, state, local and foreign governments for taxes. We are also involved in various claims, arbitrations, and lawsuits arising in the normal conduct of our business. These include but are not limited to, bid protests, employment matters, contractual disputes and charges before administrative agencies. Although we can give no assurance, based upon our evaluation and taking into account the advice of legal counsel, we do not believe that the outcome of any pending matter would likely have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Securities class action lawsuit

In August 2017, the Company and certain officers were named as defendants in a putative class action lawsuit filed in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia. The plaintiff alleged the defendants made a variety of materially false and misleading statements, or failed to disclose material information, concerning the status of the Company's Health Assessment Advisory Service project for the U.K. Department for Work and Pensions from the period of October 20, 2014, through February 3, 2016. In August 2018, our motion to dismiss the case was granted, and the case was dismissed. In October 2018, the plaintiffs filed a notice of appeal to the U.S. Circuit Court for the Fourth Circuit. In June 2019, the appeals court affirmed the decision of the District Court, and the matter has concluded.

Medicaid claims

A state Medicaid agency has been notified of two proposed disallowances by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) totaling approximately \$31.0 million. From 2004 through 2009, we had a contract with the state agency in support of its school-based Medicaid claims. We entered into separate agreements with the school districts under which we assisted the districts with preparing and submitting claims to the state Medicaid agency which, in turn, submitted claims for reimbursement to CMS. The state has asserted that its agreement with us requires us to reimburse the state for the amounts owed to CMS. However, our agreements with the school districts require them to reimburse us for such amounts, and therefore we believe the school districts are responsible for any amounts that ultimately must be refunded to CMS. Although it is reasonably possible that a court could conclude we are responsible for the full balance of the disallowances, we believe our exposure in this matter is limited to our fees associated with this work and that the school districts will be responsible for the remainder. We have reserved our estimated fees earned from this engagement relating to the disallowances. We exited the federal healthcare-claiming business in 2009 and no longer provide the services at issue in this matter. No legal action has been initiated against us.

ITEM 4. *Mine Safety Disclosures*

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Our common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) under the symbol "MMS."

As of October 24, 2019, there were 38 holders of record of our outstanding common stock. The number of holders of record is not representative of the number of beneficial owners due to the fact that many shares are held by depositories, brokers or nominees. We estimate there are approximately 32,500 beneficial owners of our common stock.

During the first fiscal quarter of 2020, we declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.28 per share of MAXIMUS stock. In fiscal year 2019, we declared and paid quarterly dividends of \$0.25 per share. During fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the quarterly dividend was \$0.045 per share. We intend to continue paying regular cash dividends, although there is no assurance as to future dividends. Future cash dividends, if any, will be paid at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend, among other things, upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors our Board of Directors may deem relevant.

The following table sets forth information regarding purchases of common stock that we made during the three months ended September 30, 2019:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans(1)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plan (in thousands)
July 1, 2019 - July 31, 2019	—	\$ —	—	\$ 147,420
August 1, 2019 - August 31, 2019	19,794	69.62	19,794	146,043
September 1, 2019 - September 30, 2019 (2)	137,374	77.26	—	146,043
Total	157,168		19,794	

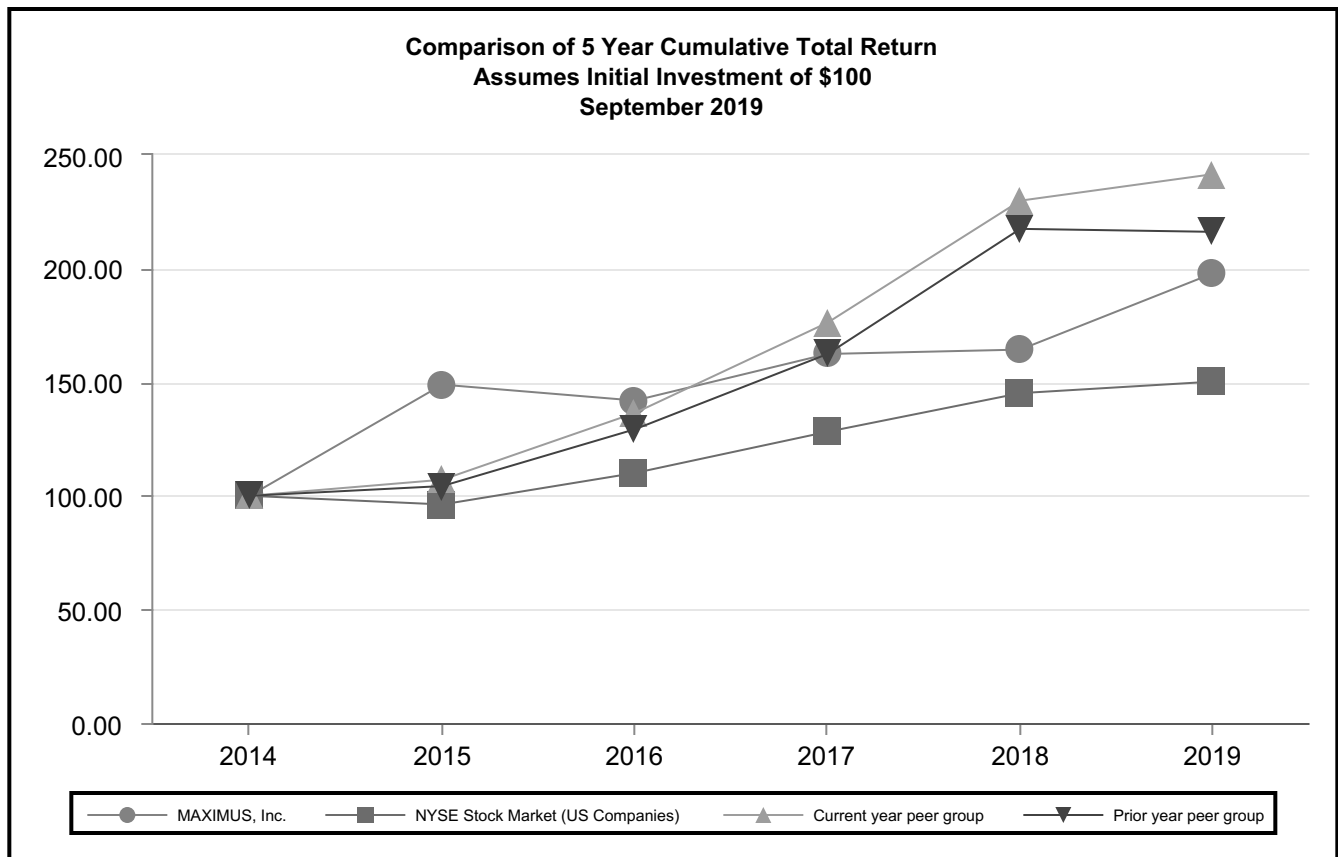
(1) Under a resolution adopted in June 2018, the Board of Directors authorized the purchase, at management's discretion, of up to an aggregate of \$200 million of our common stock. The resolution also authorized the use of option exercise proceeds for the purchase of our common stock.

(2) The total number of shares purchased includes 137,374 restricted stock units which vested in September 2019 but which were utilized by the recipients to net-settle personal income tax obligations.

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total shareholder return on our common stock for the five-year period from September 30, 2014, to September 30, 2019, with the cumulative total return for the NYSE Stock Market (U.S. Companies) Index. In addition, we have compared the results of a peer group to our performance. Our peer group is based upon the companies noted in our annual proxy statement as entities with whom we compete for executive talent. Our peer group in 2018 (the prior year peer group) was comprised of Booz Allen Holding Corp., CACI International Inc., Conduent, Inc., Gartner Inc., ICF International, Inc., ManTech International Corp., SAIC and Unisys Corp. Our peer group in fiscal year 2019 is the same as the prior year peer group with the addition of Leidos, Inc.

This graph assumes the investment of \$100 on September 30, 2014, in our common stock, the NYSE Stock Market (U.S. Companies) Index and our peer groups, weighted by market capitalization and assumes dividends are reinvested.



Notes:

- A. The lines represent index levels derived from compounded daily returns that include all dividends.
- B. The indexes are reweighted daily, using the market capitalization on the previous trading day.
- C. If the monthly interval, based on the fiscal year-end, is not a trading day, the preceding trading day is used.
- D. The index level for all series was set to \$100.00 on September 30, 2014.

ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data.

We derived the selected consolidated financial data presented below from our consolidated financial statements and the related notes. The revenue and operating results related to the acquisition of companies are included from the respective acquisition dates. The selected financial data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included as Item 7 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and with the Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes included as Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The historical results set forth in this Item 6 are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations to be expected in the future.

Effective October 1, 2018, we adopted Accounting Standard Update (ASU) No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, using the modified retrospective method. Accordingly, the results shown reflect the adoption of Topic 606 in our year ended September 30, 2019 but all other years are reported under our previous accounting policy. See "Note 1. Business and summary of significant accounting policies" and "Note 3. Revenue recognition" in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more details.

	Year Ended September 30,				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	(In thousands, except per share data)				
Consolidated statements of operations data:					
Revenue	\$2,886,815	\$2,392,236	\$2,450,961	\$2,403,360	\$2,099,821
Operating income	317,107	295,483	313,512	286,603	259,832
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	240,824	220,751	209,426	178,362	157,772
Basic earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 3.73	\$ 3.37	\$ 3.19	\$ 2.71	\$ 2.37
Diluted earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 3.72	\$ 3.35	\$ 3.17	\$ 2.69	\$ 2.35
Weighted average shares outstanding:					
Basic	64,498	65,501	65,632	65,822	66,682
Diluted	64,820	65,932	66,065	66,229	67,275
Cash dividends per share of common stock	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.18

	At September 30,				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	(In thousands)				
Consolidated balance sheet data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 105,565	\$ 349,245	\$ 166,252	\$ 66,199	\$ 74,672
Total assets	1,745,732	1,462,000	1,350,662	1,348,819	1,271,558
Debt	9,658	510	668	165,615	210,974
Total MAXIMUS shareholders' equity	1,247,792	1,083,867	940,085	749,081	612,378

ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is provided to enhance the understanding of, and should be read in conjunction with, our Consolidated Financial Statements and the related Notes.

For an overview of our business, including our business segments and a discussion of the services we provide, see Item 1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Financial overview

On November 16, 2018, we acquired the citizen engagement centers business which was integrated into our U.S. Federal Services Segment.

- The acquisition directly increased the revenue and gross profit of our U.S. Federal Services Segment by \$615.1 million and \$117.4 million, respectively. The portfolio acquired includes assistance on the U.S. Census which is anticipated to result in significant revenue in fiscal year 2020.
- Although our administrative cost base increased with the need to cover the costs of a larger organization, our existing cost base is being spread over a broader revenue base. As our general and administrative costs are allocated to our operating segments, the acquisition is providing a benefit to our profit margins in all of our segments.
- We recorded incremental amortization expense of \$23.7 million in fiscal year 2019 and anticipate amortization of \$27.0 million in fiscal year 2020 related to this acquisition. Amortization expense will decrease in fiscal year 2021 as the intangible asset related to the U.S. Census contract will be fully amortized.
- We incurred acquisition-related expenses of \$2.7 million as a result of the transaction, including legal and advisory costs, integration expenses, valuation services and other consultancy costs.
- The transaction required a payment of \$430.7 million, which included an adjustment for working capital which was unusually high at the time of the transaction due to the timing of billings and employee payroll. The excess capital has been realized in subsequent months through our operating cash flows.
- We funded the acquisition through \$150 million from our credit facility and our existing cash balances. This reduced our net interest income in fiscal year 2019. We repaid this loan in full during the fiscal year.

Our business received a benefit from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act in the United States, which was passed during fiscal year 2018. This reduced the U.S. Federal tax rate to 21% from 35% in fiscal year 2017 and resulted in a significant reduction in our tax charge and related cash flows.

The continued strength of the United States Dollar against the other currencies in which we do business resulted in a relative decline in the size of our business outside the United States.

Our operating segments are each affected by different factors as covered in more detail below. Since October 1, 2018, we have conducted our operations through three business segments: U.S. Health and Human Services, U.S. Federal Services and Outside the U.S. Our results have been presented below as though these segments had been in place for all three years ended September 30, 2019.

In addition to our acquisitions and our ongoing share buyback program, we increased our quarterly dividend during fiscal year 2019, from \$0.045 to \$0.25 per share of MAXIMUS common stock. We have announced a further increase in our quarterly dividend to \$0.28 per share per quarter, starting in the first quarter of fiscal year 2020.

International businesses

We operate in several international locations. Accordingly, we transact business in currencies other than the U.S. Dollar, principally the Australian Dollar, the Canadian Dollar, the Saudi Arabian Riyal, the Singapore Dollar and the British Pound. During the year ended September 30, 2019, we earned approximately 21% and 5% of revenue and operating income, respectively, from our foreign subsidiaries. International business exposes us to certain risks.

- Tax regulations may penalize us if we transfer funds or debt across international borders; accordingly, we may not be able to use our cash in the locations where needed. The passage of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act

in the United States in December 2017 eliminated many of these incremental penalties. As a result, we remitted a significant portion of our cash to the United States. Although this has been a significant benefit, some international transaction limitations still exist and there is no guarantee that the current U.S. tax regime will remain in place. To mitigate our risks with respect to transferring funds, we maintain sufficient working capital, or have sufficient capital available to us under our credit facility, both within and outside the U.S., to support the short-term and long-term capital requirements of the businesses in each region. We establish our legal entities to make efficient use of tax laws and holding companies to minimize this exposure. At September 30, 2019, we held \$20.3 million of cash outside the United States, of which \$18.9 million was held in currencies other than the U.S. Dollar.

- We are subject to exposure from foreign currency fluctuations. Our foreign subsidiaries typically incur costs in the same currency as they earn revenue, thus limiting our exposure to unexpected currency fluctuations. Further, the operations of the U.S. business do not depend upon cash flows from foreign subsidiaries. However, declines in the relevant strength of foreign currencies against the U.S. Dollar will affect our revenue mix, profit margin and tax rate.

Summary of consolidated results

The following table sets forth, for the fiscal years indicated, information derived from our statements of operations.

<i>(dollars in thousands, except per share data)</i>	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Revenue	\$ 2,886,815	\$ 2,392,236	\$ 2,450,961
Cost of revenue	2,215,631	1,797,851	1,839,056
Gross profit	671,184	594,385	611,905
Gross profit margin	23.2 %	24.8 %	25.0 %
Selling, general and administrative expense	321,023	285,241	284,593
Selling, general and administrative expense as a percentage of revenue	11.1 %	11.9 %	11.6 %
Amortization of intangible assets	33,054	10,308	12,208
Restructuring costs	—	3,353	2,242
Gain on sale of a business	—	—	650
Operating income	317,107	295,483	313,512
Operating income margin	11.0 %	12.4 %	12.8 %
Interest expense	2,957	1,000	2,162
Other income, net	3,170	4,726	2,885
Income before income taxes	317,320	299,209	314,235
Provision for income taxes	76,825	78,393	102,053
Effective tax rate	24.2 %	26.2 %	32.5 %
Net income	240,495	220,816	212,182
(Loss)/income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(329)	65	2,756
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 240,824	\$ 220,751	\$ 209,426
Basic earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 3.73	\$ 3.37	\$ 3.19
Diluted earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 3.72	\$ 3.35	\$ 3.17

The following tables provide an overview of the significant elements of our consolidated statements of operations including information about our business segments and the factors driving revenue growth and profitability.

Revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit

Our revenue reflects fees earned for services provided. Cost of revenue consists of direct costs related to labor and related overhead, subcontractor labor, outside vendors, rent and other direct costs. The largest component of cost of revenue, approximately two-thirds, is labor (both our labor and subcontracted labor). Changes in revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit between fiscal years 2017 and 2019 are summarized below.

	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change from prior year	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change from prior year	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change from prior year
Balance for fiscal year 2017	\$ 2,450,961		\$ 1,839,056		\$ 611,905	
Organic growth/(decline)	(83,409)	(3.4)%	(60,873)	(3.3)%	(22,536)	(3.7)%
Acquired growth	1,096	— %	799	— %	297	— %
Currency effect compared to the prior period	23,588	1.0 %	18,869	1.0 %	4,719	0.8 %
Balance for fiscal year 2018	\$ 2,392,236	(2.4)%	\$ 1,797,851	(2.2)%	\$ 594,385	(2.9)%
Organic growth/(decline)	(85,635)	(3.6)%	(49,782)	(2.8)%	(35,853)	(6.0)%
Acquired growth	615,656	25.7 %	498,010	27.7 %	117,646	19.8 %
Currency effect compared to the prior period	(35,442)	(1.5)%	(30,448)	(1.7)%	(4,994)	(0.8)%
Balance for fiscal year 2019	\$ 2,886,815	20.7 %	\$ 2,215,631	23.2 %	\$ 671,184	12.9 %

Changes in revenue and gross profit between the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2018 and the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2019 are shown below.

	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change from prior year	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change from prior year	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change from prior year
Balance for three months ended September 30, 2018	\$ 558,446		\$ 419,508		\$ 138,938	
Organic growth/(decline)	28,783	5.2 %	32,532	7.8 %	(3,749)	(2.7)%
Acquired growth	175,009	31.3 %	140,926	33.6 %	34,083	24.5 %
Currency effect compared to the prior period	(7,272)	(1.3)%	(6,250)	(1.5)%	(1,022)	(0.7)%
Balance for three months ended September 30, 2019	\$ 754,966	35.2 %	\$ 586,716	39.9 %	\$ 168,250	21.1 %

We have shown movements in revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit in three categories: organic growth/ (decline), acquired growth and currency effects.

- Our organic revenue growth or decline reflects changes in our contract portfolio from our existing business, supplemented with new work. Most of our contracts are multi-year arrangements, built upon long-term relationships which allow us to maintain a strong backlog of work to sustain our revenues. In any year, we anticipate approximately 7% to 10% attrition of work as contracts end or are lost; contracts are rebid with reduced volumes, scope, rates or a combination of all three; contracted work is in-sourced by our customer or we elect not to rebid. We also maintain a small portfolio of non-recurring short-term projects. To achieve organic growth, we must obtain more work than is lost. We have experienced organic declines in our business across all three of our segments during the past two fiscal years driven by different factors. These are addressed in more detail below.

- Our acquisitions provide additional growth to our contract portfolio, offset by divestitures. We show acquired revenue and costs for one year after the date of the acquisition to allow for a like-for-like comparison. Acquired growth in fiscal year 2019 was from our citizen engagement centers business acquisition within our U.S. Federal Services business and the results of our fourth quarter acquisitions of GT Hiring Solutions, which is in our Outside the U.S. Segment. Our acquired growth in fiscal year 2018 was exclusively from our acquisition of Revitalised within our Outside the U.S. Segment.
- Our business is affected by fluctuations in foreign currencies in the jurisdictions where we operate. Although revenue and related costs are typically earned and incurred in the same currency, a significant change in foreign exchange rates may impact our overall profit margins. We show the impact of currency fluctuations by reporting the difference between our results using current year exchange rates and those results which would have been reported if the average rates utilized in the prior year had prevailed. Currency effects are exclusively within the Outside the U.S. Segment.

Other operating expenses and benefits

Selling, general and administrative expense (SG&A) consists of costs related to general management, marketing and administration. These costs include salaries, benefits, bid and proposal efforts, travel, recruiting, continuing education, employee training, non-chargeable labor costs, facilities costs, printing, reproduction, communications, equipment depreciation, bad debt expense, legal expenses and the costs of business combinations. Our SG&A is primarily composed of labor costs. These costs may be incurred at a segment level, for dedicated resources which are not client-facing, or at a corporate level. Corporate costs are allocated to segments on a consistent, rational basis. Unlike cost of revenue, SG&A is not directly driven by fluctuations in our revenue.

Our SG&A remained steady between 2018 and 2017. Increases in fiscal year 2019 were the result of the acquisition of the citizen engagement centers business, which added additional infrastructure as well as approximately \$2.7 million of acquisition-related expenses.

During fiscal years 2018 and 2017, we undertook a restructuring of our United Kingdom operations. We recorded restructuring costs of \$3.4 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, principally severance expenses.

On May 9, 2016, we sold our K-12 Education business. Following the settlement in certain contingencies in fiscal year 2017, we recorded a gain of \$0.7 million.

Interest expense and other income

Our interest expense principally results from our U.S.-based credit facility, which was used to acquire the citizens engagement centers business as well as covering short-term working capital needs throughout the year. Credit facilities are also in place in some of our jurisdictions outside the United States.

We earn interest on some of our cash and investment balances that are in excess of our working capital requirements. In fiscal year 2018, we received insurance recoveries related to property damage and generated interest income on our cash balances through short-term investments. In fiscal year 2017, we received interest income on research and development tax credits which pertained to prior years.

Income taxes

Our effective tax rate for fiscal years 2019, 2018 and 2017, was 24.2%, 26.2% and 32.5%, respectively.

Our income tax expense has received a significant benefit from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act which reduced the statutory U.S. federal income tax rate from 35% to 21% in January 2018. In addition to the decline in rates, we received a one-time benefit in fiscal year 2018 from the reduction of net deferred tax liabilities. This benefit was offset by a one-time charge for undistributed and previously untaxed earnings in foreign locations, as well as the removal of certain tax credits and exemptions. In fiscal year 2019, we also received benefits from tax credits in the United States. We anticipate that our effective tax rate for fiscal year 2020, will be between 24.5% and 25.5%.

Our income tax expense in fiscal years 2019, 2018 and 2017 received benefits of \$4.8 million, \$2.8 million and \$6.6 million from the vesting of restricted stock units (RSUs) and the exercise of stock options. Our annual benefit or charge related to the vesting of RSUs is dependent upon the timing, amount and share price on the date that the awards become available to owners of RSUs. Although most of our RSUs vest in the fourth quarter, we have a

significant population of RSUs whose issuance has been deferred which might result in unpredictable movements in our tax provision. As of September 30, 2019, we have no outstanding stock options.

U.S. Health and Human Services Segment

Our U.S. Health and Human Services Segment provides a variety of business process services such as program administration, appeals and assessments work and related consulting work for U.S. state and local government programs. These services support a variety of programs including the Affordable Care Act (ACA), Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). We also serve as administrators in state-based welfare-to-work and child support programs.

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Revenue	\$ 1,176,488	\$ 1,213,911	\$ 1,220,086
Cost of revenue	832,379	854,287	871,180
Gross profit	344,109	359,624	348,906
Selling, general and administrative expense	123,275	140,990	144,014
Operating income	220,834	218,634	204,892
Gross profit percentage	29.2 %	29.6 %	28.6 %
Operating margin percentage	18.8 %	18.0 %	16.8 %

Our U.S. Health and Human Services revenue and cost of revenue declined in fiscal years 2018 and 2019. All of our revenue and cost movement was organic.

A number of contracts have been rebid or extended in the past two years. When we are subject to a rebid or a sole-source extension of a contract, we may negotiate a revenue reduction in order to retain the business, reducing both our revenue and gross profit margin. Over the life of a contract, we strive to improve performance through scope increases and operating efficiencies. These actions, as well as several new work opportunities, has provided organic growth in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2019 and we expect it will continue to do so in fiscal year 2020.

As noted above, our acquisition of the citizen engagement centers business provided a benefit to our operating profit margins in this segment through the absorption of a greater share of indirect costs.

Changes in U.S. Health and Human Services segment revenue and gross profit between the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2018 and the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2019 are shown below. Our organic revenue growth was offset by challenges we experienced on a single contract which commenced during fiscal year 2019. During the fourth quarter, our losses included a charge of \$3.7 million related to the write-off on long-lived assets associated with this contract.

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
	Dollars	Percentage change from prior year	Dollars	Percentage change from prior year	Dollars	Percentage change from prior year
Balance for the three months ended September 30, 2018	\$ 288,944		\$ 201,562		\$ 87,382	
Organic growth/(decline)	11,462	4.0 %	15,690	7.8 %	(4,228)	(4.8)%
Balance for the three months ended September 30, 2019	\$ 300,406	4.0 %	\$ 217,252	7.8 %	\$ 83,154	(4.8)%

U.S. Federal Services Segment

Our U.S. Federal Services Segment provides business process solutions, including program administration, appeals and assessments services and system and software development and maintenance services for various U.S. federal civilian programs. The segment also contains some state-based assessments and appeals work that is part of the segment's heritage within the Medicare Appeals portfolio and continues to be managed within this segment.

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Revenue	\$ 1,111,197	\$ 478,911	\$ 545,573
Cost of revenue	869,127	352,213	406,252
Gross profit	242,070	126,698	139,321
Selling, general and administrative expense	126,128	69,312	74,345
Operating income	115,942	57,386	64,976
Gross profit percentage	21.8 %	26.5 %	25.5 %
Operating margin percentage	10.4 %	12.0 %	11.9 %

	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change over previous year	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change over previous year	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change over previous year
Balance for fiscal year 2017	\$ 545,573		\$ 406,252		\$ 139,321	
Organic decline	(66,662)	(12.2)%	(54,039)	(13.3)%	(12,623)	(9.1)%
Balance for fiscal year 2018	\$ 478,911	(12.2)%	352,213	(13.3)%	126,698	(9.1)%
Organic growth/(decline)	17,160	3.6 %	19,222	5.5 %	(2,062)	(1.6)%
Acquired growth	615,126	128.4 %	497,692	141.3 %	117,434	92.7 %
Balance for fiscal year 2019	\$ 1,111,197	132.0 %	\$ 869,127	146.8 %	\$ 242,070	91.1 %

This segment received the benefit of acquired growth from the citizen engagement centers business, which provided revenues beginning November 16, 2018. The most significant contracts acquired are cost-plus arrangements and, accordingly, the profit margin is lower than our existing business which includes more profitable fixed fee and transaction-based work.

Included with the acquired business are the operations of the Census Questionnaire Assistance 2020 (CQA) contract. The CQA contract is ramping up slower than we had previously expected but we continue to anticipate \$360 million of revenue in fiscal year 2020, with less than \$50 million of revenue in fiscal year 2021. Our fiscal year 2019 results included CQA revenue of \$185 million. We expect that our CQA work in fiscal year 2020 will be higher in the first part of the year than the latter. Our expectations may change as the contract workload escalates or as changes are made to the contract.

We have experienced organic revenue declines since fiscal year 2017.

- A significant subcontract for the Department of Veterans Affairs ended in fiscal year 2017.
- Earlier years received the benefit of short-term disaster relief work which has not been repeated.
- Contracts came to their anticipated end.
- Contracts acquired with Acentia, which were reserved for small businesses, were rebid.

We experienced organic growth in fiscal year 2019 as a result of new contracts, including an agreement with the Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC) administering the E-rate program. We continue to utilize the project vehicles acquired with Acentia in fiscal year 2015 to enhance and expand our service offerings to the United States Federal Government.

Changes in the U.S. Federal Services Segment revenue and gross profit between the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2018 and the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2019 are shown below.

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
	Dollars	Percentage change	Dollars	Percentage change	Dollars	Percentage change
Balance for three months ended September 30, 2018	\$ 117,375		\$ 83,685		\$ 33,690	
Organic growth/(decline)	20,325	17.3 %	21,300	25.5 %	(975)	(2.9)%
Acquired growth	174,479	148.7 %	140,608	168.0 %	33,871	100.5 %
Balance for three months ended September 30, 2019	<u>\$ 312,179</u>	<u>166.0 %</u>	<u>\$ 245,593</u>	<u>193.5 %</u>	<u>\$ 66,586</u>	<u>97.6 %</u>

Outside the U.S. Segment

Our Outside the U.S. Segment provides BPS solutions for governments and commercial clients outside the United States, including health and disability assessments, program administration for welfare-to-work services and other related services. We support programs and deliver services in the United Kingdom, including HAAS, the Work & Health Programme and Fair Start; Australia, including jobactive and the Disability Employment Service; Canada, including Health Insurance British Columbia and the Employment Program of British Columbia; Saudi Arabia and Singapore.

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Revenue	\$ 599,130	\$ 699,414	\$ 685,302
Cost of revenue	514,125	591,351	561,624
Gross profit	85,005	108,063	123,678
Selling, general and administrative expense	68,944	72,095	64,742
Operating income	16,061	35,968	58,936
Gross profit percentage	14.2 %	15.5 %	18.0 %
Operating margin percentage	2.7 %	5.1 %	8.6 %

Changes in revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit for the 2018 and 2019 fiscal years are summarized below.

	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change over previous year	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change over previous year	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change over previous year
Balance for fiscal year 2017	\$ 685,302		\$ 561,624		\$ 123,678	
Organic decline	(10,571)	(1.5)%	10,060	1.8 %	(20,631)	(16.7)%
Acquired growth	1,096	0.2 %	799	0.1 %	297	0.2 %
Currency effect compared to the prior period	23,587	3.4 %	18,868	3.4 %	4,719	3.8 %
Balance for fiscal year 2018	\$ 699,414	2.1 %	\$ 591,351	5.3 %	\$ 108,063	(12.6)%
Organic decline	(65,373)	(9.3)%	(47,096)	(8.0)%	(18,277)	(16.9)%
Acquired growth	530	0.1 %	318	0.1 %	212	0.2 %
Currency effect compared to the prior period	(35,441)	(5.1)%	(30,448)	(5.1)%	(4,993)	(4.6)%
Balance for fiscal year 2019	\$ 599,130	(14.3)%	\$ 514,125	(13.1)%	\$ 85,005	(21.3)%

Our Outside the U.S. Segment reported declining organic revenues and reduced profit margins across fiscal years 2018 and 2019. These declines are primarily driven by market conditions and the turnover of our contracts.

- We are challenged across the segment by low unemployment rates in the geographies in which we operate. As a consequence, we are required to adapt our methodology to serve the needs of our clients' populations. This results in smaller and harder-to-serve populations.
- Our most significant contracts have reached their expected end, reducing revenues by approximately \$36 million. The replacement contracts have a different focus and place a greater emphasis on sustained employment outcomes. The United Kingdom government is placing a greater focus on programs designed to provide a more holistic approach to support the disabled and long-term sick populations into sustained employment. These changes are detrimental to our profit margin as the caseload from contracts ending steadily declines. Although contracts are continuing to report operating losses, we anticipate that they will move to profitability in fiscal year 2020.
- The jobactive contract in Australia includes discretionary spending reimbursed to us with no margin. We have received approximately \$16 million less in these revenues and costs in fiscal year 2019 compared to fiscal year 2018.
- In the second half of fiscal year 2019, a component of a Canadian contract was discontinued as our client considers a new approach. This work was highly accretive.

At the beginning of fiscal year 2019, we changed the manner in which we recognize revenue on many of our contracts, with the majority of the changes occurring within the Outside the U.S. Segment. In fiscal year 2019, we recognized \$4.0 million under this methodology which would not have been recorded using the previous methodology.

Our acquired growth in fiscal year 2019 reflects the acquisition of GT Holding Solutions. Our acquired growth in fiscal year 2018 represents ten months of operations of Revitalised, a United Kingdom business acquired in fiscal year 2017.

The continued strength of the United States Dollar against the currencies outside the U.S. resulted in declines in annual revenue and costs on a U.S. Dollar basis in fiscal year 2019 compared to fiscal year 2018.

Approximately half of our revenue within the Outside the U.S. Segment is generated through contracts within the United Kingdom, most of which are with government agencies. As such, we are closely monitoring developments as the United Kingdom Government negotiates a withdrawal from the European Union. We do not anticipate the withdrawal to have a material direct effect on our business in the United Kingdom due to the nature of our customer base and the absence of cross-border operations. However, regardless of the nature and timing of the withdrawal, the uncertainty over the process and the eventual outcome is affecting us indirectly. We anticipate we will be subject to political risks, as legislative priorities may change, the economic risks from the pre- and post-withdrawal environment, and we may, along with other businesses, experience difficulty in recruiting and retaining employees.

Changes in the Outside the U.S. segment revenue and gross profit between the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2018 and the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2019 are shown below. Much of our organic decline in revenue and costs was from Australian pass-through services noted above. Our profit margin received the benefit of improved services on our HAAS contract and our new Australia contracts, which started in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2018.

	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change over previous year	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change over previous year	Dollars in thousands	Percentage change over previous year
Balance for three months ended September 30, 2018	\$ 152,127		\$ 134,261		\$ 17,866	
Organic growth/(decline)	(3,004)	(2.0)%	(4,458)	(3.3)%	1,454	8.1 %
Acquired growth	530	0.3 %	318	0.2 %	212	1.2 %
Currency effect compared to the prior period	(7,272)	(4.8)%	(6,250)	(4.7)%	(1,022)	(5.7)%
Balance for three months ended September 30, 2019	<u>\$ 142,381</u>	<u>(6.4)%</u>	<u>\$ 123,871</u>	<u>(7.7)%</u>	<u>\$ 18,510</u>	<u>3.6 %</u>

Changes in lease accounting

On October 1, 2019, we adopted a new methodology for accounting for our leases. Although we do not expect any changes to our consolidated statements of operations, we will prospectively show all of our leases, except for some short-term arrangements, on our balance sheet as an asset, representing our right to use the leased property, and a liability, representing our future obligations under the lease agreement. Although this new methodology will increase our balance sheet liabilities, we do not anticipate any significant effect on our debt covenants or any other similar arrangements.

Liquidity and capital resources

Our principal source of liquidity is our cash flows from operations. These cash flows are used to fund our ongoing operations and working capital needs as well as investments in capital infrastructure purchases of our own common stock and business combinations. These operating cash flows are driven by our contracts and their payment terms. For many contracts, we are reimbursed for the costs of startup operations, although there may be a gap between incurring and receiving these funds. Other factors which may cause shortfalls in cash flows include contract terms where payments are tied to outcome deliveries, which may not correspond with the costs incurred to achieve these outcomes and short-term delays where government budgets are constrained.

To supplement our operating cash flows, we maintain and utilize our credit facility, which allows us to borrow up to \$400 million, subject to standard covenants. In November 2018, we utilized \$150 million of borrowing to acquire the citizen engagement centers business, with the balance coming from existing cash balances. We have since repaid this balance in full. Our foreign locations have access to borrowing facilities which they may use to cover short-term working capital needs or small acquisitions, such as our acquisition of GT Hiring Solutions in August 2019.

We believe our cash flows from operations to be sufficient to meet our day-to-day requirements.

Our priority for cash utilization is to actively pursue new growth opportunities. We also maintain our quarterly dividend program and, where opportunities arise, make purchases of our own shares.

We have no requirement to remit funds from our foreign locations back to the United States. With the passage in the United States of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, we have been able to transfer a significant amount of funds from our foreign locations on a tax-free basis. We will continue to explore opportunities to bring back additional funds, taking into consideration the working capital requirements and relevant tax rules in each jurisdiction. When we are unable to remit funds back without incurring a penalty, we will consider these funds indefinitely reinvested until such time as these restrictions are changed. As a result, we do not record U.S. deferred income taxes on any funds held in foreign jurisdictions. We have not attempted to calculate our potential liability from any transfer of these funds as any such transaction might include tax planning strategies which we have not fully explored. Accordingly, it is not possible to estimate the potential tax obligations if we were to remit all of our funds from foreign locations to the United States. At September 30, 2019, we held \$18.9 million of cash or cash equivalents in foreign locations in foreign currencies.

The following table provides a summary of our cash flow information for the three years ended September 30, 2019. Our presentation of cash flows has changed in fiscal year 2019 following adoption of new accounting standards. See "Note 1. Business and summary of significant accounting policies" in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Net cash provided by/(used in):			
Operations	\$ 356,727	\$ 316,774	\$ 336,424
Investing activities	(483,883)	(45,237)	(25,221)
Financing activities	(110,859)	(91,880)	(215,429)
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	(2,052)	(2,825)	3,660
Net (decrease)/increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ (240,067)	\$ 176,832	\$ 99,434

The factors influencing cash flows from operations are:

- The acquisition of the citizen engagement centers business,
- Our cash collections,
- Our cash payments, and
- The timing of tax payments.

The acquisition of the citizen engagement centers business in November 2018 increased both the cash we collect from our customers and the payments we make to both employees and vendors. At the time of the acquisition, the working capital was higher than is typical due to the timing of billings and payroll and the seasonality of the business. While this increased the investment required, this was offset by the collection of this excess capital during the fiscal year.

We measure our ability to collect receivables from customers using our Days Sales Outstanding (DSO) calculation. We have a target range for DSO of 65 to 80 days and we have typically stayed within the lower end of this range during the past three fiscal years. During both fiscal years 2018 and 2017, we experienced strong cash collections, particularly towards the end of the year, and reported a DSO of 63 days at September 30, 2018 and 2017. This resulted in significant cash flows from customers in both years, particularly in 2017. Our DSO balance at September 30, 2019 was 72 days. Approximately four days of this increase resulted from our adoption of a new revenue recognition standard in fiscal year 2019, which increased our unbilled receivables balance. In addition, the ongoing ramp up in the Census contract will result in a significant increase in receivables throughout most of fiscal year 2020.

During the second half of fiscal year 2019, we implemented a new accounts payable system in the United States. As a result, our payable balance at year end was higher than is typical by approximately \$25 million to \$30 million. This had a beneficial effect on our operating cash flows in fiscal year 2019, which we anticipate will be reversed in fiscal year 2020.

Our tax payments for September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017 were \$69.2 million, \$65.3 million and \$87.8 million, respectively. Tax payments are lower in fiscal year 2019 and 2018 due to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act in the United States.

Our principal investing activity in fiscal year 2019 was the acquisition of the citizen engagement centers business, which required a cash outflow of \$430.7 million, as well as a further investment in software licenses of \$4.5 million to cover software license additions for newly-acquired employees. We also acquired GT Hiring Solutions and bought out our business partners in the United Kingdom and Saudi Arabia.

Our cash flows from financing activities were our use of our credit facility, our purchases of our common stock and our quarterly dividend.

During fiscal year 2017, we repaid borrowings on our credit facility from two acquisitions, principally utilizing cash flows from our operations in the United States. Some debt balances exist at September 30, 2019, including some held by our foreign businesses to cover short-term working capital obligations, a balance to fund the acquisition of GT Hiring in August 2019 and other small balances. Our use of the credit facilities in fiscal year 2020 will be dependent upon our need to fund acquisitions.

We purchased 0.7 million, 1.1 million and 0.6 million shares of our common stock during fiscal years 2019, 2018 and 2017, utilizing cash of \$143.2 million. At September 30, 2019, we had \$146.0 million available for future purchases under a plan approved by our Board of Directors. Our share purchases are at the discretion of our Board of Directors and depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors our Board of Directors may deem relevant.

In fiscal year 2019, we paid a dividend of \$0.25 per common share per quarter. This resulted in a cash outflow of \$63.9 million. In fiscal year 2020, we commenced paying a quarterly dividend of \$0.28 per share. In fiscal years 2018 and 2017, our quarterly dividend payment of \$0.045 per common share resulted in a cash outflow of approximately \$12 million per year.

Where possible, we identify surplus funds in foreign locations and place them into entities with the U.S. Dollar as their functional currency, reducing our exposure to foreign currencies. We mitigate our foreign currency exchange risks within our operating divisions through incurring costs and cash outflows in the same currency as our revenue.

To supplement our statements of cash flows presented on a GAAP basis, we use the measure of free cash flow to analyze the funds generated from operations.

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Cash provided by operations	\$ 356,727	\$ 316,774	\$ 336,424
Purchases of property and equipment and capitalized software costs	(66,846)	(26,520)	(24,154)
Capital expenditure as a result of the acquisition	4,542	—	—
Free cash flow	\$ 294,423	\$ 290,254	\$ 312,270

Obligations and commitments

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations at September 30, 2019, that require the Company to make future cash payments:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 years	More than 5 years
Operating leases	\$ 237,657	\$ 101,724	\$ 94,659	\$ 33,979	\$ 7,295
Debt(1)	9,889	9,658	231	—	—
Deferred compensation plan liabilities(2)	37,019	2,940	3,519	1,570	28,990
Total	\$ 284,565	\$ 114,322	\$ 98,409	\$ 35,549	\$ 36,285

- (1) The debt balance of \$9.9 million at September 30, 2019, is made up of short-term borrowings and an interest-free loan. Accordingly, no interest has been estimated.
- (2) Deferred compensation plan liabilities are typically payable at times elected by the employee at the time of deferral. The timing of these payments are based upon elections in place at September 30, 2019, but these may be subject to change. Payments falling due may be deferred again by the employee, delaying the obligation. Payments may also be accelerated if an employee ceases employment with us or applies for a hardship payment. At September 30, 2019, we held assets of \$34.5 million in a Rabbi Trust which could be used to meet these obligations.

Off-balance sheet arrangements

Other than our operating lease commitments, we do not have material off-balance sheet risk or exposure to liabilities that are not recorded or disclosed in our financial statements. We have significant operating lease commitments for office space; those commitments are generally tied to the period of performance under related contracts. Although for certain contracts we are bound by performance bond commitments and standby letters of credit, we have not had any defaults resulting in draws on performance bonds. We do not speculate in derivative transactions. In the past, we have utilized interest rate derivatives to add stability to interest expense and to manage our exposure to interest rate movements.

Effects of inflation

As measured by revenue, approximately 38% of our business in fiscal year 2019 was conducted under cost-plus pricing arrangements that adjust revenue to cover costs increased by inflation. Approximately 6% of the business was time-and-material pricing arrangements where labor rates are often fixed for several years. We generally have been able to price these contracts in a manner that accommodates the rates of inflation experienced in recent years. Our remaining contracts are fixed-price and performance-based and are typically priced to mitigate the risk of our business being adversely affected by inflation.

Critical accounting policies and estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the amounts reported. We consider the accounting policies below to be the most important to our financial position and results of operations either because of the significance of the financial statement item or because of the need to use significant judgment in recording the balance. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Our significant accounting policies are summarized in "Note 1. Business and summary of significant accounting policies" of the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Revenue Recognition. Although much of our revenue is recognized concurrently with billing or over time following billing, some of our revenue requires us to make estimates. These estimates are typically reviewed quarterly with any changes being recorded as a cumulative catch-up in revenue. Our most significant estimates are listed below.

- Some of our performance-based contract revenue is recognized based upon future outcomes defined in each contract. This is the case in many of our welfare-to-work contracts in the Outside the U.S. Segment, where we are paid as individuals attain employment goals, which may take many months to achieve. We recognize revenue on these contracts over the period of performance. Our estimates vary from contract to contract but may include estimates of the number of participants, the length of the contract or the participants reaching employment milestones. We are required to estimate these outcome fees ahead of their realization and recognize this estimated fee over the period of delivery. These estimates are updated on a quarterly basis, with changes in estimate being taken to our income statement. During the year ended September 30, 2019, we recognized revenue from these performance-based fees of \$91.3 million. Our accounts receivable - unbilled balance at September 30, 2019 included \$47.0 million of these estimated outcome fees.

- Other performance-based contracts with future outcomes include those where we recognize an average effective rate per participant based upon the total volume of expected participants. In this instance, we are required to estimate the amount of discount applied to determine the average rate of revenue per participant. This balance is estimated each quarter and changes to revenue recorded through a cumulative catch-up. During fiscal year 2019, we have recognized \$144.0 million on contracts using an average effective rate.

Business combinations and goodwill. Our balance sheet at September 30, 2019 includes \$584.5 million of goodwill and \$179.3 million of net intangible assets. These assets are created through business acquisitions and their creation and maintenance requires certain critical estimates.

- During an acquisition, we are required to estimate the fair value of all acquired tangible and intangible assets, as well as liabilities assumed, in order to allocate the purchase price. For many assets acquired and liabilities assumed, the calculation of fair value requires little judgment as balances may be readily convertible to cash receipts or cash payments or there may be an active market against which to measure value. For the valuation of intangible assets, significant judgment may be necessary in identifying and valuing such assets. This valuation will also involve identifying the useful economic life of this asset. Our estimates of these fair values and useful economic lives are based upon assumptions we believe to be reasonable and, where appropriate, include assistance from third-party appraisal firms. During fiscal year 2019, we completed the acquisition of the citizens engagement centers business. Our accounting for this acquisition included determining the fair value of the customer relationships intangible assets acquired. In making our determination of the fair value of these assets, we estimated discount rates, projected revenue growth margins and profit margins. These assumptions relate to the future performance of the acquired business, are forward-looking and could be affected by future economic and market conditions.
- The excess purchase price over the identified net assets is considered to be goodwill. Goodwill is recorded at the reporting unit level. The identification of our reporting units requires judgment based upon the manner in which our business is operated and the services performed. We believe our reporting units are consistent with our segments. Where we have acquisitions which provide services to more than one segment, or where the acquisition provides benefits across all of our segments, we use judgment to allocate the goodwill balance based upon the relative value we anticipate that each segment will realize.
- Goodwill is not amortized, but is subject to impairment testing on an annual basis, or more frequently if impairment indicators arise. Impairment testing is performed at the reporting unit level. This process requires judgment in assessing the fair value of these reporting units. At July 1, 2019, the Company performed its annual impairment test and determined that there had been no impairment of goodwill. In performing this assessment, the Company utilizes an income approach. Such an approach requires estimation of future operating cash flows including business growth, utilization of working capital and discount rates. The valuation of the business as a whole is compared to the Company's market capital at the date of the acquisition in order to verify the calculation. In all cases, we determined that the fair value of our reporting units was significantly in excess of our carrying value to the extent that a 25% decline in fair value in any reporting unit would not have resulted in an impairment charge.

Contingencies. From time to time, we are involved in legal proceedings, including contract and employment claims, in the ordinary course of business. We assess the likelihood of any adverse judgments or outcomes to these contingencies, as well as potential ranges of probable losses and establish reserves accordingly. The amount of reserves required may change in future periods due to new developments in each matter or changes in approach to a matter such as a change in settlement strategy. We are also subject to audits by our government clients on many of our contracts based upon measures such as costs incurred or transactions processed. These audits may take place several years after a contract has been completed. We maintain reserves where we are able to estimate any potential liability which are updated as audits are completed.

Non-GAAP and other measures

We utilize non-GAAP measures where we believe it will assist the user of our financial statements in understanding our business. The presentation of these measures is meant to complement, but not replace, other financial measures in this document. The presentation of non-GAAP numbers is not meant to be considered in isolation, nor as an alternative to revenue growth, cash flows from operations or net income as measures of performance. These non-GAAP measures, as determined and presented by us, may not be comparable to related or similarly titled measures presented by other companies.

In recent years, we have made a number of acquisitions. We believe users of our financial statements wish to evaluate the performance of our underlying business, excluding changes that have arisen due to businesses acquired. We provide organic revenue growth as a useful basis for assessing this. To calculate organic revenue growth, we compare current year revenue excluding revenue from these acquisitions to our prior year revenue.

In fiscal year 2019, 21% of our revenue was generated outside the U.S. We believe that users of our financial statements wish to understand the performance of our foreign operations using a methodology which excludes the effect of year-over-year exchange rate fluctuations. To calculate year-over-year currency movement, we determine the current year's results for all foreign businesses using the exchange rates in the prior year. We refer to this adjusted revenue on a "constant currency basis."

In order to sustain our cash flows from operations, we require regular refreshing of our fixed assets and technology. We believe that users of our financial statements wish to understand the cash flows that directly correspond with our operations and the investments we must make in those operations using a methodology which combines operating cash flows and cash flows required for the replacement of property, equipment and software. We provide free cash flow to complement our statement of cash flows. Free cash flow shows the effects of the Company's operations and routine capital expenditures and excludes the cash flow effects of acquisitions, purchases of our own shares, dividend payments and other financing transactions. We have provided a reconciliation of free cash flow to cash provided by operations.

To sustain our operations, our principal source of financing comes from receiving payments from our customers. We believe that users of our financial statements wish to evaluate our efficiency in converting revenue into cash receipts. Accordingly, we provide DSO, which we calculate by dividing billed and unbilled receivable balances at the end of each quarter by revenue per day for the period. Revenue per day for a quarter is determined by dividing total revenue by 91 days.

We have a \$400 million credit facility. Our credit agreement includes the defined term Consolidated EBITDA and our calculation of Adjusted EBITDA conforms to the credit agreement definition. We believe our investors appreciate the opportunity to understand the possible restrictions which arise from our credit agreement.

- Adjusted EBITDA is also a useful measure of performance which focuses on the cash generating capacity of the business as it excludes the non-cash expenses of depreciation and amortization, and makes for easier comparisons between the operating performance of companies with different capital structures by excluding interest expense and therefore the impacts of financing costs.
- The measure of Adjusted EBITA is a step in calculating Adjusted EBITDA and facilitates comparisons to similar businesses as it isolates the amortization effect of business combinations.
- Our credit facility requires us to calculate Adjusted EBITDA on a pro forma basis as though we had owned any significant acquired business for a full twelve month period prior to the acquisition.

We have provided a reconciliation from net income to Adjusted EBITA, Adjusted EBITDA and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA below.

<i>(in thousands)</i>	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 240,824	\$ 220,751	\$ 209,426
Interest expense	(2,591)	379	3,466
Provision for income taxes	76,825	78,393	102,053
Amortization of intangible assets	33,054	10,308	12,208
Stock compensation expense	20,774	20,238	21,365
Acquisition-related expenses	2,691	947	83
Gain on sale of a business	—	—	(650)
Adjusted EBITA	371,577	331,016	347,951
Depreciation and amortization of property, plant, equipment and capitalized software	52,404	51,884	55,769
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 423,981	\$ 382,900	\$ 403,720
Additional adjusted EBITDA related to the citizen engagement centers acquisition from the pre-acquisition period	\$ 6,695		
Pro forma adjusted EBITDA	\$ 430,676		

ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Our exposure to market risks generally relates to changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

At September 30, 2019 and 2018, we held net assets denominated in currencies other than the U.S. Dollar of \$176.3 million and \$100.3 million, respectively. Of these balances, cash and cash equivalents comprised \$18.9 million and \$46.4 million, respectively. Accordingly, in the event of a 10% unfavorable exchange rate movement across these currencies, we would have reported the following incremental effects on our comprehensive income and our cash flow statement (in thousands).

	<u>As of September 30,</u>	
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Comprehensive income attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ (17,630)	\$ (10,030)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(1,890)	(4,640)

Included within our net assets held in international currency are assets which we consider to be monetary assets — those which hold a fair value close to their book value and which represent a recent cash outflow or which will become a cash inflow or outflow within a short period of time. These assets and liabilities are typically cash, billed, billable and unbilled accounts receivable, current prepaid expenses, accounts payable, accrued compensation, deferred revenue and debt. At September 30, 2019, the net value of these assets and liabilities was \$56.7 million.

Where possible, we identify surplus funds in foreign locations and place them into entities with the U.S. Dollar as their functional currency, reducing our exposure to foreign currencies. We mitigate our foreign currency exchange risks within our operating divisions through incurring costs and cash outflows in the same currency as our revenue.

We are exposed to interest rate risk through our revolving credit facility and other short term borrowings. Our interest rate for the revolving credit facility is based upon the one-month London Interbank Offering Rate (LIBOR) or equivalent plus a premium based upon our leverage; this premium is currently 1%. The one-month LIBOR at September 30, 2019, was 2.02%. We had no borrowings under the facility at September 30, 2019. The majority of our outstanding debt at September 30, 2019 was comprised of short-term borrowings in foreign locations. The terms and rates under which we borrow in these jurisdictions varies from location to location. As these borrowings are relatively small and for brief periods, we do not anticipate significant interest rate exposure. In the event that longer-term borrowings were required or if the costs of borrowing increased significantly, we would anticipate using our current cash balance to cover these obligations.

ITEM 8. *Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.*

The following consolidated financial statements and supplementary data are included as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	<u>37</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>40</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>41</u>
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2019 and 2018</u>	<u>42</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>43</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>44</u>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>44</u>

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of MAXIMUS, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of MAXIMUS, Inc. (the Company) as of September 30, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at September 30, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2019, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2019, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated November 26, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Revenue recognition – Measuring variable consideration in certain Performance-based Revenue Contracts

Description of the Matter

As described in Note 1 and Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, for certain of the Company's performance-based sales contracts revenue is recognized based on outcomes defined in each contract. Revenue recognition for certain of these contracts involves estimation of variable consideration utilizing management's judgments about performance related to future outcomes or volume of transactions. Significant changes in these estimates could have a material effect on the Company's results of operations. During the year ended September 30, 2019, approximately \$235 million of revenue was recorded on contracts which included an estimate related to contract performance for future outcomes or volume of transactions.

Auditing the Company's measurement of variable consideration for these performance-based contracts requires judgment because the calculation involves estimates of the future outcomes, volume of transactions and the average rate of revenue per transaction. For example, these estimates reflect management's assumptions about number of participants, the length of the contract, the participants reaching employment milestones as well as the amount of discount applied to determine the average rate of revenue per transaction.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's process to calculate variable consideration, including determining the underlying assumptions about estimates of expected participants, the related service period and the average rate of revenue per transaction.

To test the variable consideration, our audit procedures included, among others, evaluating the significant judgments and the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used in management's calculation of variable consideration. For example, we tested management's estimate of the number of participants reaching employment milestones and average rate of revenue per transaction based on discounts applied and anticipated volume of work by comparing the amount estimated to historical experience and performing sensitivity analyses to evaluate the changes in variable consideration that could result from changes in the Company's significant assumptions.

Valuation of Acquired Intangible Asset

Description of the Matter

As described in Note 5 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company completed the acquisition of the General Dynamics Citizens Engagement Centers (CEC) business during the year ended September 30, 2019. The Company's accounting for the acquisition included determining the fair value of the customer relationships intangible assets acquired.

Auditing the Company's accounting for the acquired intangible assets of CEC involved complex auditor judgment due to the estimation required in management's determination of the fair value. The estimation was significant primarily due to the sensitivity of the respective fair values to the underlying assumptions, including discount rates, projected revenue growth rates and profit margins. These assumptions relate to the future performance of the acquired business, are forward-looking and could be affected by future economic and market conditions.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's process for accounting for acquired intangible assets. For example, we tested controls over management's review of the valuation of intangible assets, including the review of the valuation model and significant assumptions used in the valuation.

To test the fair value of these acquired intangible assets, our audit procedures included, among others, evaluating the Company's use of valuation methodologies, evaluating the significant assumptions, evaluating the prospective financial information and testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying data. We involved our valuation specialists to assist in testing certain significant assumptions used to value the acquired intangible assets. For example, we compared the significant assumptions to current industry and market trends, historical results of the acquired business and to other relevant factors. We also performed sensitivity analyses of the significant assumptions to evaluate the change in the fair value resulting from changes in the assumptions.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the MAXIMUS, Inc.'s auditor since 1996.

Tysons, Virginia

November 26, 2019

MAXIMUS, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Amounts in thousands, except per share data)

	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Revenue	\$ 2,886,815	\$ 2,392,236	\$ 2,450,961
Cost of revenue	2,215,631	1,797,851	1,839,056
Gross profit	671,184	594,385	611,905
Selling, general and administrative expenses	321,023	285,241	284,593
Amortization of intangible assets	33,054	10,308	12,208
Restructuring costs	—	3,353	2,242
Gain on sale of a business	—	—	650
Operating income	317,107	295,483	313,512
Interest expense	2,957	1,000	2,162
Other income, net	3,170	4,726	2,885
Income before income taxes	317,320	299,209	314,235
Provision for income taxes	76,825	78,393	102,053
Net income	240,495	220,816	212,182
(Loss)/income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(329)	65	2,756
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 240,824	\$ 220,751	\$ 209,426
Basic earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 3.73	\$ 3.37	\$ 3.19
Diluted earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 3.72	\$ 3.35	\$ 3.17
Dividends per share	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.18
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	64,498	65,501	65,632
Diluted	64,820	65,932	66,065

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

MAXIMUS, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(Amounts in thousands)

	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Net income	\$ 240,495	\$ 220,816	\$ 212,182
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(8,427)	(9,334)	8,549
Interest rate hedge, net of income taxes of \$-, \$- and \$-	—	—	1
Comprehensive income	232,068	211,482	220,732
Comprehensive (loss)/income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(329)	65	2,756
Comprehensive income attributable to MAXIMUS	<u>\$ 232,397</u>	<u>\$ 211,417</u>	<u>\$ 217,976</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

MAXIMUS, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Amounts in thousands)

	September 30,	
	2019	2018
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 105,565	\$ 349,245
Short-term investments	—	20,264
Accounts receivable — billed and billable, net	476,690	357,613
Accounts receivable — unbilled	123,884	31,536
Income taxes receivable	20,805	5,979
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	62,481	43,995
Total current assets	789,425	808,632
Property and equipment, net	99,589	77,544
Capitalized software, net	32,369	22,429
Goodwill	584,469	399,882
Intangible assets, net	179,250	88,035
Deferred contract costs, net	18,921	14,380
Deferred compensation plan assets	32,908	34,305
Deferred income taxes	186	6,834
Other assets	8,615	9,959
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,745,732</u>	<u>\$ 1,462,000</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 177,786	\$ 114,378
Accrued compensation and benefits	106,789	95,555
Deferred revenue	43,344	51,182
Income taxes payable	13,952	4,438
Long-term debt, current portion	9,658	136
Other liabilities	12,709	11,760
Total current liabilities	364,238	277,449
Deferred revenue, less current portion	32,341	20,394
Deferred income taxes	46,560	26,377
Deferred compensation plan liabilities, less current portion	34,079	33,497
Other liabilities	20,313	17,864
Total liabilities	497,531	375,581
Commitments and contingencies		
Shareholders' equity:		
Common stock, no par value; 100,000 shares authorized; 63,979 and 64,371 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2019 and 2018, at stated amount, respectively	498,433	487,539
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(45,380)	(36,953)
Retained earnings	794,739	633,281
Total MAXIMUS shareholders' equity	1,247,792	1,083,867
Noncontrolling interests	409	2,552
Total equity	1,248,201	1,086,419
Total liabilities and equity	<u>\$ 1,745,732</u>	<u>\$ 1,462,000</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

MAXIMUS, Inc.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(Amounts in thousands)

	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Cash flows from operations:			
Net income	\$ 240,495	\$ 220,816	\$ 212,182
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization of property, plant, equipment and capitalized software	52,404	51,884	55,769
Amortization of intangible assets	33,054	10,308	12,208
Deferred income taxes	12,661	6,721	4,762
Stock compensation expense	20,774	20,238	21,365
Gain on sale of a business	—	—	(650)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects of business combinations:			
Accounts receivable — billed and billable	(60,313)	34,033	53,025
Accounts receivable — unbilled	14,818	4,920	26
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(15,583)	4,954	2,584
Deferred contract costs	(4,670)	1,838	2,037
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	47,580	(7,725)	(28,309)
Accrued compensation and benefits	2,288	(8,795)	8,849
Deferred revenue	16,488	(27,039)	(15,401)
Income taxes	(4,720)	7,262	8,901
Other assets and liabilities	1,451	(2,641)	(924)
Cash flows from operations	<u>356,727</u>	<u>316,774</u>	<u>336,424</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of property and equipment and capitalized software costs	(66,846)	(26,520)	(24,154)
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	(436,839)	—	(2,677)
Acquisition of noncontrolling interests	(647)	(157)	—
Proceeds from the sale of a business	—	—	1,035
Maturities/(purchases) of short-term investments	19,996	(19,996)	—
Other	453	1,436	575
Cash used in investing activities	<u>(483,883)</u>	<u>(45,237)</u>	<u>(25,221)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Cash dividends paid to MAXIMUS shareholders	(63,887)	(11,692)	(11,674)
Purchases of MAXIMUS common stock	(47,446)	(66,919)	(28,863)
Tax withholding related to RSU vesting	(8,915)	(8,529)	(9,175)
Borrowings under credit facility and other loan agreements	414,664	136,632	185,000
Repayment of credit facility and other long-term debt	(405,142)	(136,769)	(349,981)
Stock option exercises	—	—	924
Other	(133)	(4,603)	(1,660)
Cash used in financing activities	<u>(110,859)</u>	<u>(91,880)</u>	<u>(215,429)</u>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	<u>(2,052)</u>	<u>(2,825)</u>	<u>3,660</u>
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents	(240,067)	176,832	99,434
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	356,559	179,727	80,293
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	<u>\$ 116,492</u>	<u>\$ 356,559</u>	<u>\$ 179,727</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

MAXIMUS, Inc.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(Amounts in thousands)

	Common Shares Outstanding	Common Stock	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Retained Earnings	Noncontrolling Interest	Total
Balance at September 30, 2016	65,223	\$461,679	\$ (36,169)	\$ 323,571	\$ 4,059	\$ 753,140
Net income	—	—	—	209,426	2,756	212,182
Foreign currency translation	—	—	8,549	—	—	8,549
Interest rate hedge, net of income taxes	—	—	1	—	—	1
Cash dividends	—	—	—	(11,674)	(1,132)	(12,806)
Dividends on RSUs	—	348	—	(348)	—	—
Purchases of MAXIMUS common stock	(558)	—	—	(28,863)	—	(28,863)
Stock compensation expense	—	21,365	—	—	—	21,365
Tax withholding relating to RSU vesting	—	(8,724)	—	—	—	(8,724)
Stock option exercises and RSU vesting	472	924	—	—	—	924
Balance at September 30, 2017	65,137	475,592	(27,619)	492,112	5,683	945,768
Net income	—	—	—	220,751	65	220,816
Foreign currency translation	—	—	(9,334)	—	—	(9,334)
Cash dividends	—	—	—	(11,692)	(2,915)	(14,607)
Dividends on RSUs	—	318	—	(318)	—	—
Purchases of MAXIMUS common stock	(1,088)	—	—	(67,572)	—	(67,572)
Stock compensation expense	—	20,238	—	—	—	20,238
Tax withholding related to RSU vesting	—	(8,733)	—	—	—	(8,733)
RSU vesting	322	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisition of noncontrolling interests	—	124	—	—	(281)	(157)
Balance at September 30, 2018	64,371	487,539	(36,953)	633,281	2,552	1,086,419
Cumulative impact from adopting ASC Topic 606 on October 1, 2018	—	—	—	32,929	553	33,482
Net income	—	—	—	240,824	(329)	240,495
Foreign currency translation	—	—	(8,427)	—	—	(8,427)
Cash dividends	—	—	—	(63,887)	(2,585)	(66,472)
Dividends on RSUs	—	1,611	—	(1,611)	—	—
Purchases of MAXIMUS common stock	(732)	—	—	(46,797)	—	(46,797)
Stock compensation expense	—	20,774	—	—	—	20,774
Tax withholding related to RSU vesting	—	(10,614)	—	—	—	(10,614)
RSU vesting	340	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisition of noncontrolling interests	—	(877)	—	—	218	(659)
Balance at September 30, 2019	63,979	\$498,433	\$ (45,380)	\$ 794,739	\$ 409	\$1,248,201

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

MAXIMUS, Inc.**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements****For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017****1. Business and summary of significant accounting policies***Description of business*

MAXIMUS, Inc. (the "Company" or "we") is a leading operator of government health and human services programs worldwide.

Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MAXIMUS, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain financial results have been reclassified to conform with our current period presentation.

Where MAXIMUS owns less than 100% of the share capital of its subsidiaries, but is still considered to have sufficient ownership to control the businesses, the results of these business operations are consolidated within our financial statements. The ownership interests held by other parties are shown as noncontrolling interests.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during each reporting period. We regularly evaluate our estimates. For revenue recognition, we regularly review and update estimates of revenue in contracts where we are required to estimate outcomes which take place over several months, such as our welfare-to-work contracts. We also regularly update estimates where our contracts utilize an average effective rate based upon an anticipated number of participants. Other estimates include estimates of the collectibility of receivables, evaluation of asset impairment, accrual of estimated liabilities, valuation of acquisition-related contingent consideration liabilities and income taxes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

*Changes in financial reporting adopted in fiscal year 2019**Segments*

Effective October 1, 2018, our Chief Executive Officer reorganized our reporting segments based upon the way that management intends to allocate resources, manage performance and evaluate results. This reorganization was a response to recent changes to the markets in which we operate, the increasing integration of health and human services programs worldwide and the evolving needs of our government clients as they aim to deliver services in a more holistic manner to their citizens. Our results for the three years ended September 30, 2019 were recast to conform with these new segments. See "Note 2. Business Segments" for more details of this change.

Revenue recognition

We adopted Accounting Standard Update (ASU) No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* on October 1, 2018, using the modified retrospective method and, accordingly, we recognized the cumulative effect of adoption as an adjustment of \$32.9 million to our opening retained earnings balance on October 1, 2018. We applied this standard only to contracts that had not been completed as of the date of adoption. For contracts that had been modified prior to October 1, 2018, we calculated the cumulative effect of the change on each contract based upon the aggregate effect of all of the modifications at that date.

Topic 606 applies to all of our contracts with customers and supersedes all previous standards on revenue recognition. In adopting this new standard, we are required to follow a five-step process in order to identify and recognize revenue based upon a principle that revenue should be recognized as goods and services are transferred to customers in amounts that reflect the consideration to which we expect to be entitled for those goods and

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

services. It did not change the actual amount of revenue being recognized for the majority of our contracts but did change the methodology by which we identified that revenue.

The most significant change under this new standard required us to estimate and recognize revenue on contracts over the period where we provide a service. This affects contracts where performance outcomes are achieved over time, most notably for welfare-to-work contracts where we are compensated for placing individuals in sustained employment. Under our former methodology of recognizing revenue, we deferred recognizing this outcome-based revenue until the outcome was achieved. Under this new methodology, we estimate our anticipated future fees and recognize them over the expected period of performance. As a result, more judgments and estimates are required within the process of recognizing revenue than were required under the previous standard.

The adoption of Topic 606 resulted in the following changes to our opening balance sheet:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Balance at September 30, 2018	Adjustments due to adoption of new standard	Opening balance at October 1, 2018
Assets			
Accounts receivable - unbilled	\$ 31,536	\$ 35,414	\$ 66,950
Deferred income taxes	6,834	(6,625)	209
Liabilities and shareholders' equity			
Deferred revenue - current	51,182	(11,767)	39,415
Deferred income taxes - long-term	26,377	7,074	33,451
Retained earnings	633,281	32,929	666,210
Noncontrolling interests	2,552	553	3,105

The table below shows the effects of the adoption of Topic 606 on our consolidated statements of operations for the year ended September 30, 2019.

	Twelve months ended September 30, 2019		
	Balance under previous accounting guidance	Adjustments due to adoption of new standard	Balance as reported
<i>(dollars in thousands, except per share data)</i>			
Revenue	\$ 2,883,697	\$ 3,118	\$ 2,886,815
Income before income taxes	314,202	3,118	317,320
Provision for income taxes	75,539	1,286	76,825
Net income	238,663	1,832	240,495
(Loss)/income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(977)	648	(329)
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 239,640	\$ 1,184	\$ 240,824
Basic earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 3.72	\$ 0.01	\$ 3.73
Diluted earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 3.70	\$ 0.02	\$ 3.72

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

The effect on our balance sheet would have been as follows:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Balance at September 30, 2019 under previous accounting guidance	Adjustments due to adoption of new standard	Balance at September 30, 2019 as reported
Assets			
Accounts receivable - unbilled	\$ 88,390	\$ 35,494	\$ 123,884
Deferred income taxes	8,065	(7,879)	186
Liabilities and shareholders' equity			
Deferred revenue - current	54,834	(11,490)	43,344
Deferred income taxes - long-term	41,055	5,505	46,560
Common stock	497,232	1,201	498,433
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(43,018)	(2,362)	(45,380)
Retained earnings	759,978	34,761	794,739

Additional information and disclosures relating to this accounting change are included within "Note 4. Revenue recognition."

The additional increase in our "Accounts receivable - unbilled" balance between October 1, 2018 and September 30, 2019 was principally due to the acquisition of the citizen engagement centers business. See "Note 5. Business combinations and disposals."

Statement of cash flows

We adopted ASU No. 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments* and ASU No. 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash* on October 1, 2018, using the retrospective method. The most notable change relates to the treatment of balances we consider to be "restricted cash."

We consider all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Restricted cash represents funds which are held in our bank accounts but which we are precluded from using for general business needs through contractual requirements; these requirements include serving as collateral for lease, credit card or letter of credit arrangements or where we hold funds on behalf of clients. We will continue to report our restricted cash balances within "other current assets" on our balance sheet due to these restrictions. However, we are now required to include movements in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash within our consolidated statements of cash flows.

Accordingly, we have presented our consolidated statements of cash flows using the new rules for all periods shown. Our balances for cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash are as follows:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Balance as of			
	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2016
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 105,565	\$ 349,245	\$ 166,252	\$ 66,199
Restricted cash (recorded within "other current assets")	10,927	7,314	13,475	14,094
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	<u>\$ 116,492</u>	<u>\$ 356,559</u>	<u>\$ 179,727</u>	<u>\$ 80,293</u>

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

Anticipated changes in financial reporting

Effective October 1, 2019, we adopted ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*. The new standard requires that assets and liabilities arising under most of our leases be recognized on the balance sheet. We adopted this standard using a modified retrospective approach while recording a cumulative adjustment to the balance sheet. Certain elections must be made in adopting the standard.

- We elected to use the package of practical expedients which, among other things, allows us to not reassess historical lease classification.
- We will not separate lease and non-lease components for all classes of leases, which allows us to account for a lease as a single component.
- We will use the optional transition method, which allows us to recognize a cumulative adjustment to the balance sheet at the date of adoption and to not recast our comparative periods.
- We will not use the hindsight practical expedients, which would have allowed us to use hindsight in determining the reasonably certain lease term.
- We will not adjust our accounting for leases with an initial term of twelve months or less.

The adoption of the standard will have a material effect on our consolidated balance sheet in future periods. We will record right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for our real estate and equipment leases. There will also be adjustments to other assets and liabilities, primarily related to prepaid and deferred rent. We do not anticipate significant changes to our consolidated statements of operations or cash flows as a result of adopting this standard. We do not anticipate that the standard will affect our compliance with our existing contracts, including our credit facility.

At this time, we have transferred our leases to an accounting software solution and updated our processes and controls over leases. We continue to test our processes to ensure that our population of leases is complete and accurate and that our calculations of charges under the new standard are accurate.

In August 2018, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASU No. 2018-15, *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other - Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40) - Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract*. This accounting guidance requires customers in cloud-computing arrangements to identify and defer certain implementation costs in a manner broadly consistent with that of existing guidance on the costs to develop or obtain internal-use software. We will adopt this guidance on October 1, 2020. The guidance may be adopted early and we may adopt using either a prospective or retrospective methodology. We are currently assessing the future impact of this update on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13 *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*. This update introduces a new model for recognizing credit losses on financial instruments, including losses on accounts receivable. We will adopt this guidance on October 1, 2020 and any changes will be recorded as a cumulative adjustment to retained earnings. We are still assessing the effect of this standard on our financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, *Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*. This standard will not change the manner in which we would identify a goodwill impairment but would change any subsequent calculation of an impairment charge. This standard is effective for our 2021 fiscal year, although early adoption is permitted. The effect of this new standard will depend upon the outcome of future goodwill impairment tests.

Other recent accounting pronouncements are not expected to have a material effect on our financial statements.

Short term investments

At September 30, 2018, we held some liquid investments with an original maturity in excess of three months. We reported this balance as a short term investment through its maturity in October 2018.

Accounts receivable—billed, billable and unbilled and deferred revenue

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

Billed receivables are balances where an invoice has been prepared and issued and is collectible under standard contract terms.

Many of our clients require invoices to be prepared on a monthly basis. Where we anticipate that an invoice will be issued within a short period of time and where the funds are considered collectible within standard contract terms, we include this balance as billable accounts receivable.

Both billed and billable balances are recorded at their face amount less an allowance for doubtful accounts. We re-evaluate our client receivables on a quarterly basis, especially receivables that are past due, and reassess our allowance for doubtful accounts based on specific client collection issues.

We present unbilled receivables and deferred revenue as separate components of our consolidated balance sheets. These balances represent timing differences between when amounts are billed or billable and when revenue has been recognized or has occurred as of period end. The timing of these billings is generally driven by the contractual terms, which may have billing milestones that are different from revenue recognition milestones. Our unbilled receivables balance also includes retainage balances, where customers may hold back payment for work performed for a period of time to allow opportunities to evaluate the quality of our performance. At September 30, 2019, as a result on the adoption of ASC Topic 606, the balance also includes estimated fees where performance outcomes are anticipated but have not yet been achieved. Our unbilled receivable balance is recorded at fair value which is the value which we expect to invoice for the services performed, once the criteria for billing have been met. We defer revenue where we receive up-front funds to establish the infrastructure needed for a long-term contract.

Business combinations and goodwill

The purchase price of an acquired business is allocated to tangible assets, separately identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based upon their respective fair values. Any excess balance is recorded as goodwill. Costs incurred directly related to an acquisition, including legal, accounting and valuation services, are expensed as incurred.

Intangible assets are separately identified and recorded at fair value. These assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over useful lives estimated at the time of the business combination.

Goodwill is not amortized but is subject to impairment testing on an annual basis, or more frequently if impairment indicators arise. Impairment testing is performed at the reporting unit level. A reporting unit is the operating segment, or a business one level below that operating segment (the component level) if discrete financial information is prepared and reviewed regularly by segment management. However, components are aggregated if they have similar economic characteristics. The evaluation is performed by comparing the fair value of the relevant reporting unit to the carrying value, including goodwill, of the reporting unit. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying value, no impairment loss is recognized. However, if the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value, the goodwill of the reporting unit may be impaired.

Our reporting units are consistent with our operating segments, U.S. Health and Human Services, U.S. Federal Services and Outside the U.S. We perform our annual impairment test as of July 1 of each year. We performed the annual impairment test, as of July 1, 2019, and determined that there had been no impairment of goodwill. In performing this assessment, we utilized an income approach. Such an approach requires estimation of future operating cash flows including business growth, utilization of working capital and discount rates. The valuation of the business as a whole is compared to our market value at the date of the test in order to verify the calculation.

Long-lived assets (excluding goodwill)

Property and equipment is recorded at cost. Depreciation is recorded over the assets' respective useful economic lives using the straight-line method, which are not to exceed 39 years for our buildings and 7 years for office furniture and equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their useful life or the remaining term of the lease. Repairs and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

All of the Company's capitalized software represents development costs for software that is intended for our internal use. Direct costs of time and materials incurred for the development of application software for internal use are capitalized and depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the software, ranging from three to eight years. Costs incurred for upgrades and enhancements that do not result in additional functionality are expensed as incurred.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

Deferred contract costs consist of contractually recoverable direct set-up costs related to long-term service contracts. These costs include direct and incremental costs incurred prior to the commencement of providing service to our customer. These costs are expensed over the period the services are provided using the straight-line method.

We review long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. Our review is based on our projection of the undiscounted future operating cash flows of the related asset group. To the extent such projections indicate that future undiscounted cash flows are not sufficient to recover the carrying amount, we recognize a non-cash impairment charge to reduce the carrying amount to equal projected future discounted cash flows. During the year ending September 30, 2019, we recorded an impairment charge of \$3.7 million on long-lived assets within our U.S. Health and Human Services Segment relating to an underperforming contract. No impairment charges were recorded in the two years ending September 30, 2018.

Income taxes

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities and are measured by applying enacted tax rates and laws for the taxable years in which those differences are expected to reverse. In addition, a valuation allowance is recorded if it is believed more likely than not that a deferred tax asset will not be fully realized.

We recognize the financial statement benefit of a tax position only after determining that the relevant tax authority would "more likely than not" sustain the position following an audit. For tax positions meeting the "more likely than not" threshold, the amount recognized in the financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than 50 percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relevant tax authority.

Foreign currency

For all foreign operations, the functional currency is the local currency. The assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into U.S. Dollars at period-end exchange rates, and revenue and expenses are translated at average exchange rates for the year. The resulting cumulative translation adjustment is included in accumulated other comprehensive loss on our consolidated balance sheets. Gains and losses from foreign currency transactions are included in other income, net.

Contingencies

From time to time, we are involved in legal proceedings, including contract and employment claims. We assess the likelihood of any adverse judgments or outcomes to these contingencies, as well as potential ranges of probable losses and establish reserves accordingly. The amount of reserves required may change in future periods due to new developments in each matter or changes in approach to a matter such as a change in settlement strategy.

We are also subject to audits by our government clients on many of our contracts based upon measures such as costs incurred or transactions processed. These audits may take place several years after a contract has been completed. We maintain reserves where we are able to estimate any potential liability which are updated as audits are completed.

Fair value measurements

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market in an orderly transaction between marketplace participants.

Assets and liabilities subject to fair value measurements are required to be disclosed within a fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy ranks the quality and reliability of inputs used to determine fair value. Accordingly, assets and liabilities carried at, or permitted to be carried at, fair value are classified within the fair value hierarchy in one of the following categories based on the lowest level input that is significant in measuring fair value:

Level 1 - Fair value is determined by using unadjusted quoted prices that are available in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.

Level 2 - Fair value is determined by using inputs other than Level 1 quoted prices that are directly or indirectly observable. Inputs can include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

quoted prices for identical assets and liabilities in inactive markets. Related inputs can also include those used in valuation or other pricing models such as interest rates and yield curves that can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 - Fair value is determined by using inputs that are unobservable and not corroborated by market data. Use of these inputs involves significant and subjective judgment.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and other amounts included within current assets and liabilities that meet the definition of a financial instrument approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these balances.

We hold investments in a Rabbi Trust on behalf of our deferred compensation plan. These assets are recorded on our consolidated balance sheets at fair value under the heading of "Deferred Compensation Plan Assets". These assets have quoted prices in active markets (Level 1). See "Note 11. Employee benefit plans and deferred compensation" for further details.

We have recorded a contingent consideration payment related to an acquisition which may be paid between now and 2022. The related liability is recorded on our consolidated balance sheets as a liability at estimated fair value and updated on a quarterly basis as an acquisition-related expense or benefit. The valuation of this liability is derived from internal estimates of future performance and not from inputs that are observable (Level 3).

2. Business segments

As noted above, we made changes to our business segments in fiscal year 2019. Since October 1, 2018, we conducted our operations through three business segments: U.S. Health and Human Services, U.S. Federal Services and Outside the U.S.

- Our U.S. Health and Human Services Segment provides a variety of business process services such as program administration, appeals and assessments work and related consulting work for U.S. state and local government programs. These services support a variety of programs including the Affordable Care Act (ACA), Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). We also serve as administrators in state-based welfare-to-work and child support programs.
- Our U.S. Federal Services Segment provides business process solutions, including program administration, appeals and assessments services and system and software development and maintenance services for various U.S. federal civilian programs. The segment also contains certain state-based assessments and appeals work that is part of the segment's heritage within the Medicare Appeals portfolio and continues to be managed within this segment.
- Our Outside the U.S. Segment provides BPS solutions for governments and commercial clients outside the United States, including health and disability assessments, program administration for welfare-to-work services and other related services. We support programs and deliver services in the United Kingdom, including HAAS, the Work & Health Programme and Fair Start; Australia, including jobactive and the Disability Employment Service; Canada, including Health Insurance British Columbia and the Employment Program of British Columbia; Saudi Arabia and Singapore.

Expenses which are not specifically included in the segments are included in other categories, including amortization of intangible assets, costs incurred in restructuring our U.K. business, the direct costs of acquisitions and the gain on sale of the K-12 Education business. These costs are excluded from measuring each segment's operating performance.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

The results of these segments for the three years ended September 30, 2019 are shown below (in thousands).

	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Revenue:			
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 1,176,488	\$ 1,213,911	\$ 1,220,086
U.S. Federal Services	1,111,197	478,911	545,573
Outside the U.S.	599,130	699,414	685,302
Total	<u>\$ 2,886,815</u>	<u>\$ 2,392,236</u>	<u>\$ 2,450,961</u>
Gross profit:			
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 344,109	\$ 359,624	\$ 348,906
U.S. Federal Services	242,070	126,698	139,321
Outside the U.S.	85,005	108,063	123,678
Total	<u>\$ 671,184</u>	<u>\$ 594,385</u>	<u>\$ 611,905</u>
Selling, general and administrative expense:			
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 123,275	\$ 140,990	\$ 144,014
U.S. Federal Services	126,128	69,312	74,345
Outside the U.S.	68,944	72,095	64,742
Other	2,676	2,844	1,492
Total	<u>\$ 321,023</u>	<u>\$ 285,241</u>	<u>\$ 284,593</u>
Operating income:			
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 220,834	\$ 218,634	\$ 204,892
U.S. Federal Services	115,942	57,386	64,976
Outside the U.S.	16,061	35,968	58,936
Amortization of intangible assets	(33,054)	(10,308)	(12,208)
Restructuring costs	—	(3,353)	(2,242)
Acquisition-related expenses	(2,691)	(947)	(83)
Gain on sale of a business	—	—	650
Other	15	(1,897)	(1,409)
Total	<u>\$ 317,107</u>	<u>\$ 295,483</u>	<u>\$ 313,512</u>
Operating income as a percentage of revenue:			
U.S. Health and Human Services	18.8 %	18.0 %	16.8 %
U.S. Federal Services	10.4 %	12.0 %	11.9 %
Outside the U.S.	2.7 %	5.1 %	8.6 %
Total	11.0 %	12.4 %	12.8 %
Depreciation and amortization:			
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 18,466	\$ 20,963	\$ 23,374
U.S. Federal Services	16,802	8,478	11,175
Outside the U.S.	17,136	22,443	21,220
Total	<u>\$ 52,404</u>	<u>\$ 51,884</u>	<u>\$ 55,769</u>

Restructuring costs were incurred in the years ending September 30, 2018 and 2017 in our United Kingdom businesses. Acquisition-related expenses are costs of completed business combinations as well as the costs of any unsuccessful transactions. The charges above include costs for the acquisition of the citizen engagement centers business which were incurred in fiscal years 2018 and 2019. Other costs include those related to the acquisition of Revitalised Limited in fiscal year 2017.

We operate in the United States, the United Kingdom, Australia, Canada, Saudi Arabia and Singapore.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

Our revenue was distributed as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
United States	\$ 2,287,685	\$ 1,692,823	\$ 1,765,661
United Kingdom	293,695	347,026	346,342
Australia	198,795	247,850	232,434
Rest of World	106,640	104,537	106,524
Total	\$ 2,886,815	\$ 2,392,236	\$ 2,450,961

Identifiable assets for the segments are shown below (in thousands):

	Year Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 500,641	\$ 442,063
U.S. Federal Services	795,553	375,807
Outside the U.S.	234,769	184,872
Corporate/Other	214,769	459,258
Total	\$ 1,745,732	\$ 1,462,000

Our long-lived assets, consisting of property and equipment, capitalized software costs and deferred compensation plan assets, were distributed as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018
United States	\$ 134,511	\$ 98,340
Australia	11,950	20,545
Canada	14,681	9,504
United Kingdom	3,129	5,498
Rest of World	595	391
Total	\$ 164,866	\$ 134,278

3. Earnings per share

The weighted average number of shares outstanding used to compute earnings per share was as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Weighted average shares outstanding	64,498	65,501	65,632
Effect of employee stock options and unvested restricted stock awards	322	431	433
Denominator for diluted earnings per share	64,820	65,932	66,065

For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017, we excluded approximately 10,000, 5,000 and 9,000 unvested restricted stock units, respectively, from the calculation of diluted earnings per share as the effect of including them would have been anti-dilutive.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

4. Revenue Recognition

Beginning October 1, 2018, we recognize revenue in accordance with ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. We adopted this standard using the modified retrospective method; accordingly, only periods after October 1, 2018, utilize this new standard.

Under this new standard, we recognize revenue as, or when, we satisfy performance obligations under a contract. We account for a contract when the parties have approved the contract and are committed to perform on it, the rights of each party and the payment terms are identified, the contract has commercial substance and it is probable that we will collect substantially all of the consideration. A performance obligation is a promise in a contract to transfer a distinct good or service, or a series of distinct goods or services, to a customer. The transaction price of a contract must be allocated to each performance obligation and recognized as the performance obligation is satisfied.

Although our services may have many components, these components are not necessarily distinct performance obligations as they may be interdependent on or interrelated to each other. Where our contracts contain more than one performance obligation, we allocate the contract's transaction price to each performance obligation using our best estimate of the standalone selling price of each component. This method will vary from contract to contract. Where available, we utilize standalone selling prices of similar components. If this information is unavailable, we utilize a suitable metric to allocate selling price, such as costs incurred.

The majority of our contracts have performance obligations which are satisfied over time. In most cases, we view our performance obligations as promises to transfer a series of distinct services to our customer that are substantially the same and which have the same pattern of service. We recognize revenue over the performance period as a customer receives the benefits of our services. This continuous transfer of control is supported by the unilateral right of many of our customers to terminate contracts for convenience, without having to provide justification for this decision. Where we are reimbursed on a cost-plus basis, we recognize revenue based upon our costs incurred to date; where we are reimbursed on a fixed price basis, we recognize revenue based upon an appropriate output measure which may be time elapsed or another measure within the contract. When we have variable fees, such as revenue related to the volume of work or award fees, we allocate that revenue to the distinct periods of service to which they relate. In estimating our variable fees, we are required to constrain our estimates to the extent that it is probable that there will not be a significant reversal of cumulative revenue when the uncertainty is resolved.

Other performance obligations are satisfied at a point in time, rather than over time. We recognize revenue only when the customer has received control over the goods provided. Revenue recognition on these performance obligations does not require a significant level of judgment or estimation.

Where we have contract modifications, these are reviewed to determine whether they should be accounted for as part of the original performance obligation or as a separate contract. Where the modification changes the scope or price and the additional performance obligations are at their standalone selling price, these services are considered as a separate contract. Where there is a modification and the additional performance obligations are not at their standalone selling price, we consider whether those performance obligations are distinct from those already delivered. If services are distinct from those already provided, the contract is accounted for prospectively, as though the original contract had been terminated and a new arrangement entered into. Where the modification includes goods or services which are not distinct from those already provided, we record a cumulative adjustment to revenue based upon a remeasurement of progress towards the complete satisfaction of performance obligations not yet fully delivered.

Disaggregation of revenue

In addition to our segment and geography reporting, we disaggregate our revenues by product, contract type and customer type. Our operating segments represent the manner in which our Chief Executive Officer reviews our financial results which is further discussed in "Note 2. Segment information."

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

By operating segment and service

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Year ended September 30, 2019
Program administration	\$ 883,772
Assessments and appeals	136,109
Workforce and children services	100,454
Other	56,153
Total U.S. Health and Human Services	1,176,488
Program administration	779,573
Technology solutions	160,342
Assessments and appeals	171,282
Total U.S. Federal Services	1,111,197
Workforce and children services	272,801
Assessments and appeals	252,447
Program administration	63,734
Other	10,148
Total Outside the U.S.	599,130
Total revenue	<u>\$ 2,886,815</u>

By contract type

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Year ended September 30, 2019
Performance-based	\$ 1,193,075
Cost-plus	1,088,541
Fixed price	441,146
Time and materials	164,053
Total revenue	<u>\$ 2,886,815</u>

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

By customer type

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Year ended September 30, 2019
New York State government agencies	\$ 362,724
Other U.S. state government agencies	804,213
Total U.S. state government agencies	1,166,937
United States Federal Government agencies	1,040,980
International government agencies	558,599
Other, including local municipalities and commercial customers	120,299
Total revenue	<u>\$ 2,886,815</u>

With the exceptions of the U.S. Federal Government and New York State, no customer provided more than 10% of our annual revenue in fiscal year 2019.

Many of our U.S. state government agency programs receive significant federal funding. We believe that the credit risk associated with our receivables is limited due to the creditworthiness of our customers.

Contract balances

Differences in timing between revenue recognition and cash collection result in contract assets and contract liabilities. We classify these assets as accounts receivable — billed and billable and unbilled receivables; the liabilities are classified as deferred revenue.

In many contracts, we bill our customers on a monthly basis shortly after the month end for work performed in that month. Funds are considered collectible and are included within accounts receivable — billed and billable.

Exceptions to this pattern will arise for various reasons, including those listed below.

- Under cost-plus contracts, we are typically required to estimate a contract's share of our general and administrative expenses. This share is based upon estimates of total costs which may vary over time. We typically invoice our customers at an agreed provisional billing rate which will differ from actual rates incurred. If our actual rates are higher than the provisional billing rates, an asset is recorded for this variance; if the provisional billing rate is higher than our actual rate, we record a liability.
- Certain contracts include retainage balances, whereby revenue is earned but cash payments are held back by the customer for a period of time, typically to allow the customer to evaluate the quality of our performance. This balance is classified as accounts receivable - unbilled until restrictions on billing have been lifted.
- In certain contracts, we may receive funds from our customers prior to performing operations. These funds are typically referred to as "set-up costs" and reflect the need for us to make investments in infrastructure prior to providing a service. This investment in infrastructure is not a performance obligation which is distinct from the service that is subsequently provided and, as a result, revenue is not recognized based upon the establishment of this infrastructure, but rather over the course of the contractual relationship. The funds are initially recorded as deferred revenue and recognized over the term of the contract. Other contracts may not include set-up fees but will provide higher fees in earlier periods of the contract. The premium on these fees is deferred.
- Following the adoption of ASC Topic 606 in fiscal year 2019, some of our contracts, notably our welfare-to-work contracts in the Outside the U.S. Segment, include payments for outcomes which occur over several months. We are required to estimate these outcome fees ahead of their realization and recognize this estimated fee over the period of delivery.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

During the year ended September 30, 2019, we recognized revenue of \$39.4 million included in our deferred revenue balances at October 1, 2018, as updated for the effects of ASC Topic 606.

Contract estimates

We are required to use estimates in recognizing certain revenue.

- Some of our performance-based contract revenue is recognized based upon future outcomes defined in each contract. This is the case in many of our welfare-to-work contracts in the Outside the U.S. Segment, where we are paid as individuals attain employment goals, which may take many months to achieve. We recognize revenue on these contracts over the period of performance. Our estimates vary from contract to contract but may include estimates of the number of participants, the length of the contract, the participants reaching employment milestones. We are required to estimate these outcome fees ahead of their realization and recognize this estimated fee over the period of delivery. During the year ended September 30, 2019, we recognized revenue from these performance-based fees of \$91.3 million. Our accounts receivable - unbilled balance at September 30, 2019 included \$47.0 million of these estimated outcome fees.
- Other performance-based contracts with future outcomes include those where we recognize an average effective rate per participant based upon the total volume of expected participants. In this instance, we are required to estimate the amount of discount applied to determine the average rate of revenue per participant. During the year ended September 30, 2019, we recognized revenue from these performance-based fees of \$144.0 million.

Where we have changes to our estimates, these are recognized on a cumulative catch-up basis. In the year ended September 30, 2019, our revenue included a reduction of \$10.9 million from changes in estimates.

Remaining performance obligations

At September 30, 2019, we had approximately \$328 million of remaining performance obligations. We anticipate that we will recognize revenue on approximately 58% of this balance within the next twelve months. This balance excludes contracts with an original duration of twelve months or less, including contracts with a penalty-free termination for convenience clause, and any variable consideration which is allocated entirely to future performance obligations including variable transaction fees or fees tied directly to costs incurred.

Accounts receivable reserves

Changes in the reserves against accounts receivable were as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 4,285	\$ 6,843	\$ 4,226
Additions to reserve	4,018	243	5,106
Deductions	(2,921)	(2,801)	(2,489)
Balance at end of year	<u>\$ 5,382</u>	<u>\$ 4,285</u>	<u>\$ 6,843</u>

In evaluating the net realizable value of accounts receivable, we consider such factors as current economic trends, customer credit-worthiness, and changes in the customer payment terms and collection trends. Changes in the assumptions used in analyzing a specific account receivable may result in a reserve being recognized in the period in which the change occurs.

At September 30, 2019 and 2018, \$11.5 million and \$13.4 million of our unbilled receivables related to amounts pursuant to contractual retainage provisions. We anticipate that the majority of the fiscal 2019 balance will be billed and collected during fiscal year 2020.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

5. Business combinations and disposals

Citizen engagement centers

On November 16, 2018, we acquired General Dynamics Information Technology's citizen engagement centers business, pursuant to an asset purchase agreement dated October 5, 2018. The assets acquired included existing contracts, contractual relationships and bids for contracts submitted prior to the acquisition date, as well as interests in leased properties, fixed assets, working capital and intangible assets. This acquisition strengthens our position in the administration of federal government programs. This business has been integrated into our U.S. Federal Services Segment. The contract provided for a purchase price of \$400 million adjusted for the net working capital in excess of or less than an agreed upon target representing an estimate of normalized net working capital. The working capital balance at the acquisition date was higher than this estimate and, accordingly, we incurred a purchase price of \$430.7 million. To fund the acquisition, we utilized \$150 million of borrowings from our credit facility with the balance from our cash on our balance sheet.

As part of the acquisition, we incurred acquisition-related expenses, including legal, accounting and other consultant services. We recorded selling, general and administrative expenses of \$2.7 million and \$0.5 million in the years ended September 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. We also incurred additional investing cash outflows of \$4.5 million from the acquisition of software licenses required for the newly-acquired employees.

We considered this transaction to be an acquisition of a business. We have completed our valuation of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Estimated purchase price allocation at June 30, 2019	Adjustments	Final purchase price allocation at September 30, 2019
Cash consideration	\$ 430,699	\$ 24	\$ 430,723
Billed and unbilled receivables	142,165	(88)	142,077
Property and equipment	8,974	4,987	13,961
Other assets	4,508	22	4,530
Intangible assets	122,300	—	122,300
Total identifiable assets acquired	277,947	4,921	282,868
Accounts payable and other liabilities	31,862	4,923	36,785
Net identifiable assets acquired	246,085	(2)	246,083
Goodwill	184,614	26	184,640
Net assets acquired	\$ 430,699	\$ 24	\$ 430,723

The fair value of the goodwill is estimated to be \$184.6 million. This goodwill represents the value of the assembled workforce and the enhanced knowledge, capabilities and qualifications held by the business. This goodwill balance is expected to be deductible for tax purposes.

The fair value of the intangible assets acquired is estimated to be \$122.3 million, representing customer relationships. We estimated this balance using the excess earnings method and used a number of estimates, including expected future earnings from the acquired business and an appropriate expected rate of return. We have assumed a useful economic life of 10 years for most contracts, representing our expectation of the period over which we will receive the benefit. Typically, our customer relationships are based upon the provision of services to our customers on a daily or monthly basis and, although contracts are frequently rebid, we believe that an incumbent provider typically enjoys significant competitive advantages. In reviewing the contract portfolio, we allocated a shorter life to a contract which pertains to the United States decennial census. This contract requires managing a significant ramp-up and ramp-down of work over the census cycle. As much of the benefit from this contract is anticipated to occur through fiscal years 2019 and 2020, we have utilized a shorter asset life for this

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

customer relationship. The average weighted intangible asset life is 7.6 years and amortization is being recorded on a straight-line basis.

	Useful life	Fair value
Customer relationships - all contracts except U.S. Census	10 years	\$ 85,300
Customer relationship - U.S. Census	2 years	37,000
Total intangible assets		<u>\$ 122,300</u>

From the acquisition date until September 30, 2019, the acquired business provided \$615.1 million and \$117.4 million of revenue and gross profit, respectively. Given the integration of the acquired business into our cost structure, it is impracticable to calculate the effect of the acquisition on operating income.

The following table presents certain results for the years ended September 30, 2019 and 2018, as though the acquisition had occurred on October 1, 2017. The pro forma results below eliminate intercompany transactions, include amortization charges for acquired intangible assets, eliminate pre-acquisition transaction costs and include estimates of interest expense, as well as corresponding changes in our tax charge. This pro forma information is presented for information only. For example, this pro forma information does not include any of our anticipated synergies but does include, in both years shown, a charge of \$18.5 million, related to the amortization of the U.S. Census customer relationship intangible asset. Although the U.S. Census contract commenced prior to October 1, 2017, more of the benefit will be recorded in fiscal year 2020. For these and other reasons, this pro forma information is not necessarily indicative of the results if the acquisition had taken place on that date.

<i>(dollars in thousands, except per share data)</i>	Pro forma results for the year ended September 30,	
	2019	2018
Revenue	\$ 2,985,244	\$ 3,016,823
Net income	243,968	218,647
Basic earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	3.79	3.34
Diluted earnings per share attributed to MAXIMUS	3.77	3.32

GT Hiring Solutions

On August 16, 2019, we acquired 100% of the share capital of GT Hiring Solutions (2005) Inc. ("GT Hiring") for a purchase price estimated to be \$6.1 million (8.1 million Canadian Dollars). The purchase price is subject to a net working capital true-up. GT Hiring provides employment services in British Columbia. We acquired GT Hiring to enhance the reach and capabilities of our Canadian employment services and, accordingly, the business has been integrated into our Outside the U.S. Segment. We are still in the process of finalizing the purchase price and the allocation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. We have recorded estimated goodwill and intangible assets balances of \$1.7 million and \$2.7 million, respectively related to this acquisition. The goodwill represents the assembled workforce and enhanced knowledge, experience and reputation we have obtained from the acquisition and will be deductible for tax purposes. The intangible assets represent customer relationships.

Noncontrolling interests

Both our United Kingdom Remploy subsidiary and our business in Saudi Arabia had been partially owned by other parties. During fiscal year 2019, we acquired the share capital held by our partners for \$0.4 million and \$0.2 million, respectively.

Revitalised

On July 18, 2017, we acquired 100% of the share capital of Revitalised Limited ("Revitalised") for \$4.0 million. Revitalised provides digital solutions to engage communities in the areas of health, fitness and wellbeing. We acquired Revitalised in order to enhance the capabilities of our health services programs in the United Kingdom and, accordingly, the business was integrated into our Outside the U.S. Segment. Revitalised included goodwill of

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

\$2.8 million and intangible assets of \$1.3 million. The goodwill represents the assembled workforce and enhanced capabilities stemming from the acquisition; the intangible assets represent the technology and customer relationships.

K-12 Education

On May 9, 2016, we sold our K-12 Education business. Following the settlement of certain contingencies in May 2017, we recorded a gain of \$0.7 million.

Goodwill and intangible assets

Changes in goodwill for the years ended September 30, 2019 and 2018 are shown below. Goodwill has been reallocated to conform with our new segment reporting.

<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>	U.S. Health and Human Services	U.S. Federal Services	Outside the U.S.	Total
Balance as of September 30, 2017	\$ 139,588	\$ 228,148	\$ 35,240	\$ 402,976
Foreign currency translation	—	—	(3,094)	(3,094)
Balance as of September 30, 2018	139,588	228,148	32,146	399,882
Acquisition of citizen engagement centers business	24,884	154,470	5,286	184,640
Acquisition of GT Hiring Solutions	—	—	1,347	1,347
Other	—	—	372	372
Foreign currency translation	—	—	(1,772)	(1,772)
Balance as of September 30, 2019	<u>\$ 164,472</u>	<u>\$ 382,618</u>	<u>\$ 37,379</u>	<u>\$ 584,469</u>

There have been no impairment charges to our goodwill.

Although the citizens engagement center business has been integrated into our U.S. Federal Services Segment, the acquisition provides benefits across all three segments. The most significant contracts acquired are cost-plus arrangements, which allow us to recover a greater share of our corporate overhead. Accordingly, we allocated goodwill based upon an estimate of the relative fair value of the benefit to each segment.

The following table sets forth the components of intangible assets (in thousands):

	As of September 30, 2019			As of September 30, 2018		
	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Intangible Assets, net	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Intangible Assets, net
Customer contracts and relationships	\$ 250,455	\$ 72,430	\$ 178,025	\$ 129,113	\$ 42,683	\$ 86,430
Technology-based intangible assets	5,613	4,405	1,208	5,750	4,212	1,538
Trademarks and trade names	4,483	4,466	17	4,496	4,429	67
Total	<u>\$ 260,551</u>	<u>\$ 81,301</u>	<u>\$ 179,250</u>	<u>\$ 139,359</u>	<u>\$ 51,324</u>	<u>\$ 88,035</u>

As of September 30, 2019, our intangible assets have a weighted average remaining life of 9.0 years, comprising 9.1 years for customer contracts and relationships, 4.1 years for technology-based intangible assets and 0.3 years for trademarks and trade names. The estimated future amortization expense for the next five years for the intangible assets held by the Company as of September 30, 2019, is as follows (in thousands):

2020	\$ 35,632
2021	18,582
2022	16,212
2023	16,118
2024	15,994

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

6. Income taxes

The components of income before income taxes and the corresponding provision for income taxes are as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Income before income taxes:			
United States	\$ 280,092	\$ 248,360	\$ 257,910
Foreign	37,228	50,849	56,325
Income before income taxes	<u>\$ 317,320</u>	<u>\$ 299,209</u>	<u>\$ 314,235</u>
	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Current provision:			
Federal	\$ 37,123	\$ 42,318	\$ 70,476
State and local	14,480	13,459	15,594
Foreign	12,561	15,895	11,221
Total current provision	<u>64,164</u>	<u>71,672</u>	<u>97,291</u>
Deferred tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	12,627	4,106	5,490
State and local	3,013	2,902	643
Foreign	(2,979)	(287)	(1,371)
Total deferred tax expense (benefit)	<u>12,661</u>	<u>6,721</u>	<u>4,762</u>
Provision for income taxes	<u>\$ 76,825</u>	<u>\$ 78,393</u>	<u>\$ 102,053</u>

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the Act) was enacted on December 22, 2017. Among other things, the Act reduced the U.S. Federal tax rate from 35% to 21% from January 1, 2018.

In the first quarter of fiscal year 2019, we completed our assessment of the effects of the Act. We recognized tax benefit of \$0.5 million related to our calculation of the transition tax liability, referred to as the "toll tax." In the year ending September 30, 2018, we recorded a toll tax charge of \$9.4 million and a benefit of \$10.5 million from reductions in our deferred tax liabilities.

Our federal statutory income tax rate prior to December 31, 2018 was 35%; for subsequent periods it was 21%. The provision for income taxes differs from that which would have resulted from the use of this rate is as follows (in thousands):

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Federal income tax provision at statutory rate of 21%, 24.5% and 35%, respectively	\$ 66,637	\$ 73,396	\$ 109,982
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	14,825	12,348	10,554
Foreign taxation	1,210	(1,531)	(6,940)
Permanent items	2,682	1,176	970
Tax credits	(3,730)	(2,438)	(4,851)
Toll tax	(481)	9,425	—
Deferred tax liability - tax rate change	—	(10,514)	—
Vesting of equity compensation	(4,783)	(2,849)	(6,569)
Other	465	(620)	(1,093)
Provision for income taxes	<u>\$ 76,825</u>	<u>\$ 78,393</u>	<u>\$ 102,053</u>

The significant items comprising our deferred tax assets and liabilities as of September 30, 2019 and 2018 are as follows (in thousands):

	As of September 30,	
	2019	2018
Net deferred tax assets/(liabilities)		
Costs deductible in future periods	\$ 19,133	\$ 20,254
Deferred revenue	6,098	5,197
Stock compensation	3,617	3,469
Net operating loss carryforwards	798	302
Amortization of goodwill and intangible assets	(26,338)	(27,054)
Capitalized software	(8,635)	(6,016)
Accounts receivable - unbilled	(35,566)	(7,854)
Property and equipment	515	(2,011)
Prepaid expenses	(3,645)	(2,927)
Other	(2,351)	(2,903)
	<u>\$ (46,374)</u>	<u>\$ (19,543)</u>

Our deferred tax assets and liabilities are held in various national and international jurisdictions which do not allow right of offset. Accordingly, our presentation of deferred taxes on our consolidated balance sheets is split between jurisdictions which show a net deferred tax asset and a net deferred tax liability. Our net deferred tax position is summarized below (in thousands):

	As of September 30,	
	2019	2018
Balance of tax jurisdictions with net deferred tax assets	\$ 186	\$ 6,834
Balance of tax jurisdictions with net deferred tax liabilities	(46,560)	(26,377)
Net deferred tax liabilities	<u>\$ (46,374)</u>	<u>\$ (19,543)</u>

We consider our foreign earnings in excess of the earnings subject to the one-time transition tax to be indefinitely reinvested outside of the United States in accordance with the relevant accounting guidance for income taxes. Accordingly, no U.S. deferred taxes have been recorded with respect to such earnings. As of September 30, 2019, our foreign subsidiaries held approximately \$20.3 million of cash and cash equivalents in either U.S. Dollars or local currencies.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

Cash paid for income taxes during the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018, and 2017 was \$69.2 million, \$65.3 million and \$87.8 million, respectively.

The provision for income taxes includes all provision to return adjustments included in the year recognized in the financial statements.

We account for uncertain tax positions by recognizing the financial statement effects of a tax position only when, based upon the technical merits, it is "more-likely-than-not" that the position will be sustained upon examination. The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect our annual effective income tax rate was \$3.6 million and \$1.3 million at September 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

We report interest and penalties as a component of income tax expense. In the fiscal years ending September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017, we recognized interest expense relating to unrecognized tax benefits of less than \$0.1 million in each year. The net liability balance at September 30, 2019 and 2018 includes approximately \$0.8 million of interest and penalties.

We recognize and present uncertain tax positions on a gross basis (i.e., without regard to likely offsets for deferred tax assets, deductions and/or credits that would result from payment of uncertain tax amounts). The reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits was as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 721	\$ 633	\$ 448
Increases for tax positions taken in current year	2,280	88	185
Balance at end of year	<u>\$ 3,001</u>	<u>\$ 721</u>	<u>\$ 633</u>

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and in various state and foreign jurisdictions. We are no longer subject to federal income tax examinations for years before 2013 and to state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2014. In international jurisdictions, similar rules apply to filed income tax returns, although the tax examination limitations and requirements may vary. We are no longer subject to audit by tax authorities for foreign jurisdictions for years prior to 2015.

7. Debt

Credit facilities

Our credit agreement provides for a revolving line of credit up to \$400 million that may be used for revolving loans, swingline loans (subject to a sublimit of \$5 million), and to request letters of credit, subject to a sublimit of \$50 million. The line of credit is available for general corporate purposes, including working capital, capital expenditures and acquisitions. Borrowings are permitted in currencies other than the U.S. Dollar. In September 2017, we extended the term of our credit agreement to September 2022, at which time all outstanding borrowings must be repaid. At September 30, 2019, we had no borrowings under the credit agreement.

In addition to borrowings under the credit agreement, we have an outstanding loan of \$0.4 million (0.5 million Canadian Dollars) with the Atlantic Innovation Fund of Canada. There is no interest charge on this loan. The Atlantic Innovation Fund loan is repayable over 11 remaining quarterly installments.

Our credit agreement requires us to comply with covenants including a maximum total leverage ratio and a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio. We were in compliance with all covenants as of September 30, 2019. Our obligations under the credit agreement are guaranteed by material domestic subsidiaries of the Company, but are otherwise unsecured. In the event that our total leverage ratio, as defined in the credit agreement, exceeds 2.50:1, we would be obliged to provide security in the form of the assets of the parent Company and certain of its subsidiaries. Our credit agreement contains no restrictions on the payment of dividends as long as our leverage ratio does not exceed 2.50:1. At September 30, 2019, our total leverage ratio was less than 1.0:1.0. We do not believe that the provisions of the credit agreement represent a significant restriction to the successful operation of the business or to our ability to pay dividends.

The credit agreement provides for an annual commitment fee payable on funds not borrowed or utilized for letters of credit. This charge is based upon our leverage and varies between 0.125% and 0.275%. Commitment fees

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

are recorded as interest expense on the consolidated statements of operations. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at our choice at either (a) a Base Rate plus a margin that varies between 0.0% and 0.75% per year, (b) a Eurocurrency Rate plus an applicable margin that varies between 1.0% and 1.75% per year or (c) an Index Rate plus an applicable margin which varies between 1.0% and 1.75% per year. The Base Rate, Eurocurrency Rate and Index Rate are defined by the Credit Agreement.

In addition to our credit agreement, we have established smaller facilities in Australia, Canada and the United Kingdom in order to allow our businesses to meet short-term working capital needs. In the event of a need for more significant funding, our credit facility provides for the ability to borrow in foreign currencies.

Within the United States, we have letters of credit totaling \$3.2 million, secured with restricted cash balances.

Derivative arrangement

In order to add stability to our interest expense and manage our exposure to interest rate movements, we may enter into derivative arrangements to fix payments on part of an outstanding loan balance. We agree to pay a fixed rate of interest to a financial institution and receive a balance equivalent to the floating rate payable. Our outstanding derivative instruments expired during fiscal year 2017. As this cash flow hedge was considered effective, the gains and losses in the fair value of this derivative instrument were reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI) in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Interest payments

During the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017, we made interest payments of \$2.5 million, \$0.6 million and \$2.0 million, respectively.

8. Balance sheet components

Property and equipment

Property and equipment, at cost, consists of the following (in thousands):

	As of September 30,	
	2019	2018
Land	\$ 1,738	\$ 1,738
Building and improvements	12,044	12,044
Office furniture and equipment	246,671	203,512
Leasehold improvements	69,183	55,918
	<u>329,636</u>	<u>273,212</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(230,047)	(195,668)
Total property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 99,589</u>	<u>\$ 77,544</u>

Depreciation expense for the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017 was \$45.2 million, \$40.7 million and \$45.2 million, respectively.

Capitalized software

Capitalized software consists of the following (in thousands):

	As of September 30,	
	2019	2018
Capitalized software	\$ 103,643	\$ 94,803
Less: Accumulated amortization	(71,274)	(72,374)
Total capitalized software, net	<u>\$ 32,369</u>	<u>\$ 22,429</u>

Amortization expense for the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017 was \$7.2 million, \$11.2 million and \$10.6 million, respectively. Most of this amortization was recorded within our "cost of revenue" on our consolidated statements of operations.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

Deferred contract costs

For many contracts, we incur significant incremental costs at the beginning of an arrangement. Typically, these costs relate to the establishment of infrastructure which we utilize to satisfy our performance obligations with the contract. We report these costs as deferred contract costs and amortize them on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the useful economic life of the asset or the anticipated term of the contract.

Deferred contract costs consist of the following (in thousands):

	As of September 30,	
	2019	2018
Deferred contract costs	\$ 43,140	\$ 29,941
Less: Accumulated amortization	(24,219)	(15,561)
Total deferred contract costs, net	<u>\$ 18,921</u>	<u>\$ 14,380</u>

Since September 30, 2018, we have deferred \$14.5 million of costs. During the year ended September 30, 2019, we amortized \$9.9 million of deferred contract costs. This amortization was recorded within our "cost of revenue" on our consolidated statements of operations.

The totals above include \$3.7 million of costs which were deferred and subsequently written off during the year ended September 30, 2019. These costs related to a contract within our U.S. Health and Human Services Segment which is no longer able to recover the deferred costs. This expense was recorded within "cost of revenue" on our consolidated statements of operations.

9. Commitments and contingencies

Performance bonds

Certain contracts require us to provide a surety bond as a guarantee of performance. At September 30, 2019, we had performance bond commitments totaling \$36.8 million. These bonds are typically renewed annually and remain in place until the contractual obligations have been satisfied. Although the triggering events vary from contract to contract, in general we would only be liable for the amount of these guarantees in the event of default in our performance of our obligations under each contract, the probability of which we believe is remote.

Operating leases

We lease office space and equipment under various operating leases. Lease expense is calculated by identifying the total costs anticipated over the term of the lease which we are reasonably assured to use and recognizing this in equal installments over the term. Differences between lease expense and cash payments are recorded as assets or liabilities. As part of a property lease agreement, we may receive incentives from the landlord in the form of an allowance to allow us to customize the location. This payment forms part of a lease liability which is amortized over the term of the lease. The fixed assets acquired are amortized over the same lease term. Lease expense for the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017 was \$101.7 million, \$77.0 million and \$80.6 million, respectively.

Minimum future lease commitments under leases in effect as of September 30, 2019, are as follows (in thousands):

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

	Office space	Equipment	Total
Year ending September 30,			
2020	\$ 93,119	\$ 8,605	\$ 101,724
2021	52,402	6,228	58,630
2022	33,645	2,384	36,029
2023	23,942	118	24,060
2024	9,842	77	9,919
Thereafter	7,295	—	7,295
Total minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 220,245</u>	<u>\$ 17,412</u>	<u>\$ 237,657</u>

Sublease income for the year ended September 30, 2019, was \$0.9 million, and we anticipate future sublease income of approximately \$0.5 million in fiscal year 2020.

Collective bargaining agreements

Approximately 8% of our employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements or similar arrangements, the majority of which expire within one year.

Litigation

In August 2017, the Company and certain officers were named as defendants in a putative class action lawsuit filed in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia. The plaintiff alleged the defendants made a variety of materially false and misleading statements, or failed to disclose material information, concerning the status of the Company's Health Assessment Advisory Service project for the U.K. Department for Work and Pensions from the period of October 20, 2014, through February 3, 2016. In August 2018, our motion to dismiss the case was granted, and the case was dismissed. In October 2018, the plaintiffs filed a notice of appeal to the U.S. Circuit Court for the Fourth Circuit. In June 2019, the appeals court affirmed the decision of the District Court, and the matter has concluded.

A state Medicaid agency has been notified of two proposed disallowances by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) totaling approximately \$31.0 million. From 2004 through 2009, we had a contract with the state agency in support of its school-based Medicaid claims. We entered into separate agreements with the school districts under which we assisted the districts with preparing and submitting claims to the state Medicaid agency which, in turn, submitted claims for reimbursement to CMS. The state has asserted that its agreement with us requires us to reimburse the state for the amounts owed to CMS. However, our agreements with the school districts require them to reimburse us for such amounts, and therefore we believe the school districts are responsible for any amounts that ultimately must be refunded to CMS. Although it is reasonably possible that a court could conclude we are responsible for the full balance of the disallowances, we believe our exposure in this matter is limited to our fees associated with this work and that the school districts will be responsible for the remainder. We have reserved our estimated fees earned from this engagement relating to the disallowances. We exited the federal healthcare-claiming business in 2009 and no longer provide the services at issue in this matter. No legal action has been initiated against us.

10. Equity

Stock compensation

At September 30, 2019, 0.9 million shares remained available for grants under our 2017 Equity Incentive Plan. We typically issue new shares in satisfying our obligations under our stock plans.

We grant equity awards to officers, employees and directors in the form of restricted stock units (RSUs). RSUs issued generally vest ratably over one or five years. The fair value of the RSUs, based on our stock price at the grant date, is expensed in equal installments over the vesting period. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017, compensation expense recognized related to RSUs was \$20.8 million, \$20.2 million and \$21.4 million, respectively. All individuals who are granted RSUs also receive dividend-equivalent payments in the form of additional RSUs. However, until the shares are issued, they have no voting rights and may not be bought or

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

sold. In the event that an award is forfeited, the dividend-equivalent payments received by the holder with respect to that award are also forfeited. We estimate our stock award forfeitures as we expense each award.

A summary of our RSU activity for the year ended September 30, 2019, is as follows:

	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Non-vested shares outstanding at September 30, 2018	661,933	\$ 57.78
Granted	382,706	66.96
Vested	(357,934)	58.70
Forfeited	(40,576)	59.57
Non-vested shares outstanding at September 30, 2019	<u>646,129</u>	62.60

In addition to the non-vested shares, certain directors and employees held approximately 0.6 million vested awards whose issuance has been deferred as of September 30, 2019.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of RSUs granted in the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, was \$64.33 and \$53.63, respectively. The total fair value of RSUs which vested during the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017 was \$27.4 million, \$30.3 million and \$24.9 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2019, the total remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested RSUs was \$38.8 million. This expense is expected to be realized over the next four years, with a weighted average life of 1.5 years.

Prior to fiscal year 2008, we granted stock options to certain employees. These were granted at exercise prices equal to the fair market value of our common stock at the date of grant, vested over a period of four years and expired ten years after the date of the grant. No compensation expenses related to stock options were recorded in any of the years shown. By September 30, 2017, all stock options issued had either been exercised or expired and no new options have been issued. The following table summarizes information pertaining to the stock options vested and exercised for the years presented (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
Aggregate intrinsic value of all stock options exercised	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,025
Net cash proceeds from exercise of stock options	—	—	924

The total income tax benefit recognized in the consolidated statements of operations for share-based compensation arrangements was \$9.9 million, \$8.7 million and \$15.0 million for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Employees are permitted to forfeit a certain number of shares to cover their personal tax liability, with the Company making tax payments to the relevant authorities. These payments are reported in the consolidated statements of cash flows as financing cash flows. During the three years ending September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017, we incurred liabilities related to these forfeitures of \$10.6 million, \$8.7 million and \$8.7 million, respectively.

Stock purchase programs

Under a resolution adopted in June 2018, the Board of Directors authorized the purchase, at management's discretion, of up to an aggregate of \$200 million of our common stock. This resolution superseded a similar authorization from August 2015. The resolution also authorizes the use of option exercise proceeds for the purchases of our common stock. During the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017, we purchased 0.7 million, 1.1 million and 0.6 million common shares at a cost of \$46.8 million, \$67.6 million and \$28.9 million, respectively. At September 30, 2019, \$146.0 million remained available for future stock purchases.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

11. Employee benefit plans and deferred compensation

We have 401(k) plans for the benefit of employees who meet certain eligibility requirements. The plans provide for Company match, specified Company contributions and discretionary Company contributions. During the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017, we contributed \$12.3 million, \$7.4 million and \$7.0 million to the 401(k) plans, respectively. The increase in the year ending September 30, 2019, was caused by the significant influx of new employees from the citizen engagement centers business. Outside the U.S., we have a number of defined contribution pension plans. During the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017, we contributed \$18.6 million, \$19.5 million, and \$18.1 million to these plans, respectively.

We also have a deferred compensation plan, which is a non-qualified plan available to a restricted number of highly compensated employees. The plan enables participants to defer compensation for tax purposes. These deferred employee contributions are held within a Rabbi Trust with investments directed by the respective employees. The assets of the Rabbi Trust are available to satisfy the claims of general creditors in the event of bankruptcy. The assets of the plan are sufficient to meet 93% of the liabilities as of September 30, 2019. The assets within the Rabbi Trust include \$20.7 million invested in mutual funds which have quoted prices in active markets. These assets, as well as the related employee liabilities, are recorded at fair value with changes in fair value being recorded in the consolidated statements of operations.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

12. Quarterly information (unaudited)

Set forth below are selected quarterly consolidated statements of operations data for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and 2018. We derived this information from unaudited quarterly financial statements that include, in the opinion of our management, all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of the information for such periods. Results of operations for any fiscal quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for any future period.

Earnings per share amounts are computed independently each quarter. As a result, the sum of each quarter's earnings per share amount may not equal the total earnings per share amount for the respective year.

	Quarter Ended			
	Dec. 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	June 30, 2019	Sept. 30, 2019
	(In thousands, except per share data)			
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 294,213	\$ 290,737	\$ 291,132	\$ 300,406
U.S. Federal Services	216,987	289,736	292,295	312,179
Outside the U.S.	153,419	156,047	147,283	142,381
Revenue	<u>\$ 664,619</u>	<u>\$ 736,520</u>	<u>\$ 730,710</u>	<u>\$ 754,966</u>
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 88,031	\$ 86,260	\$ 86,664	\$ 83,154
U.S. Federal Services	47,985	60,696	66,803	66,586
Outside the U.S.	23,249	22,466	20,780	18,510
Gross profit	<u>\$ 159,265</u>	<u>\$ 169,422</u>	<u>\$ 174,247</u>	<u>\$ 168,250</u>
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 55,892	\$ 56,860	\$ 54,250	\$ 53,832
U.S. Federal Services	21,353	29,592	33,907	31,090
Outside the U.S.	4,441	4,474	4,989	2,157
Amortization of intangible assets	(5,458)	(9,519)	(9,049)	(9,028)
Acquisition-related expenses	(2,691)	—	—	—
Other/corporate	599	394	(503)	(475)
Operating income	<u>\$ 74,136</u>	<u>\$ 81,801</u>	<u>\$ 83,594</u>	<u>\$ 77,576</u>
Net income	\$ 55,723	\$ 61,766	\$ 62,965	\$ 60,041
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 55,913	\$ 61,924	\$ 62,898	\$ 60,089
Basic earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 0.86	\$ 0.96	\$ 0.98	\$ 0.93
Diluted earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 0.86	\$ 0.96	\$ 0.97	\$ 0.93

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
For the years ended September 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017

	Quarter Ended			
	Dec. 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	June 30, 2018	Sept. 30, 2018
	(In thousands, except per share data)			
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 304,241	\$ 306,249	\$ 314,477	\$ 288,944
U.S. Federal Services	132,983	116,327	112,226	117,375
Outside the U.S.	185,924	190,211	171,152	152,127
Revenue	<u>\$ 623,148</u>	<u>\$ 612,787</u>	<u>\$ 597,855</u>	<u>\$ 558,446</u>
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 84,231	\$ 86,586	\$ 101,425	\$ 87,382
U.S. Federal Services	33,358	27,374	32,276	33,690
Outside the U.S.	34,371	34,843	20,983	17,866
Gross profit	<u>\$ 151,960</u>	<u>\$ 148,803</u>	<u>\$ 154,684</u>	<u>\$ 138,938</u>
U.S. Health and Human Services	\$ 49,426	\$ 49,970	\$ 67,043	\$ 52,195
U.S. Federal Services	16,710	9,834	14,877	15,965
Outside the U.S.	16,265	16,440	4,208	(945)
Amortization of intangible assets	(2,718)	(2,603)	(2,525)	(2,462)
Restructuring costs	—	(2,320)	—	(1,033)
Acquisition-related expenses	—	—	—	(947)
Other/corporate	—	—	(1,032)	(865)
Operating income	<u>\$ 79,683</u>	<u>\$ 71,321</u>	<u>\$ 82,571</u>	<u>\$ 61,908</u>
Net income	\$ 59,952	\$ 55,106	\$ 60,242	\$ 45,516
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 59,091	\$ 55,492	\$ 59,861	\$ 46,307
Basic earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 0.90	\$ 0.84	\$ 0.91	\$ 0.71
Diluted earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	\$ 0.89	\$ 0.84	\$ 0.91	\$ 0.71

13. Subsequent Events

Dividend

On October 10, 2019, our Board of Directors declared a quarterly cash dividend of \$0.28 for each share of the Company's common stock outstanding. The dividend will be paid on November 29, 2019, to shareholders of record on November 15, 2019. Based on the number of shares outstanding, the payment will be approximately \$17.9 million.

ITEM 9. *Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.*

None.

ITEM 9A. *Controls and Procedures.*

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures. Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Exchange Act)) as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective and designed to ensure that the information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC) rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting and the preparation of published financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2019. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in the *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)*. Based on our assessment, we believe that as of September 30, 2019, our internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria.

The attestation report concerning the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2019, issued by Ernst & Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm who also audited our consolidated financial statements, is included following this Item 9A.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) identified in connection with the evaluation of our internal control that occurred during our fourth fiscal quarter of 2019 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Regarding Internal Control over Financial Reporting

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of MAXIMUS, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited MAXIMUS, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2019, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, MAXIMUS, Inc. (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2019, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of September 30, 2019 and 2018, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2019 of MAXIMUS, Inc. and our report dated November 26, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Tysons, Virginia
November 26, 2019

PART III

The information required by Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III of Form 10-K has been omitted in reliance on General Instruction G(3) to Form 10-K and is incorporated herein by reference to the Company's Proxy Statement relating to its 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (Proxy Statement) to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), except as otherwise indicated below:

ITEM 10. *Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

ITEM 11. *Executive Compensation.*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

ITEM 12. *Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.*

Except for the information disclosed in this Item below, the information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table provides information as of September 30, 2019, with respect to shares of our common stock that may be issued under our existing equity compensation plans:

	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans(1)
Equity compensation plans/arrangements approved by the shareholders	646,129	\$ —	897,085
Equity compensation plans/arrangements not approved by the shareholders	—	—	—
Total	646,129	\$ —	897,085

(1) In addition to being available for future issuance upon exercise of options that may be granted after September 30, 2019, all shares under the 2017 Equity Incentive Plan may be issued in the form of restricted stock, performance shares, stock appreciation rights, stock units or other stock-based awards.

ITEM 13. *Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

ITEM 14. *Principal Accounting Fees and Services.*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

PART IV

ITEM 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

- a. 1. Financial Statements.

The consolidated financial statements are listed under Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

2. Financial Statement Schedules.

None. Financial statement schedules are not required under the related instructions.

3. Exhibits.

The Exhibits filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are listed on the Exhibit Index immediately preceding the signature page hereto, which Exhibit Index is incorporated herein by reference.

- b. Exhibits — see Item 15(a)(3) above.

- c. Financial Statement Schedules — see Item 15(a)(2) above.

ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary.

None.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
		Form	Date
2.1	Equity Purchase Agreement dated as of March 6, 2015 by and among Acentia, LLC, Certain of the Equity Holders of Acentia, LLC, SPG Acentia Seller Representative, LLC, MAXIMUS Federal Services, Inc. and MAXIMUS, Inc.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	March 9, 2015
2.2	Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of October 5, 2018 by and among General Dynamics Information Technology, Inc., MAXIMUS Federal Services, Inc. and MAXIMUS, Inc.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	October 9, 2018
3.1	Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended.	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-12997)	August 14, 2000
3.2	Articles of Amendment of Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation.	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-12997)	May 10, 2013
3.3	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	June 19, 2015
4.1	Specimen Common Stock Certificate.	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-12997) (Exhibit 4.1)	August 14, 1997
10.1	* Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between the Company and each of the directors of the Company.	Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-21611) (Exhibit 10.10)	February 12, 1997
10.2	* Executive Employment, Non-Compete and Confidentiality Agreement between Bruce L. Caswell and MAXIMUS, Inc.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	January 16, 2018
10.3	* Amended and Restated Employment, Non-Compete and Confidentiality Agreement between Richard A. Montoni and MAXIMUS, Inc.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	January 16, 2018
10.4	* Amended and Restated Income Continuity Program.	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-12997)	November 16, 2015
10.5	* Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	November 27, 2007
10.6	* 2011 Equity Incentive Plan.	Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (File No. 1-12997)	January 27, 2012
10.7	First Amendment to 2011 Equity Incentive Plan.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	December 21, 2015
10.8	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2013, among MAXIMUS, Inc., SunTrust Bank as Administrative Agent and other lenders party thereto.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	March 21, 2013
10.9	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 9, 2015 among MAXIMUS, Inc., SunTrust Bank as Administrative Agent and other lenders party thereto.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	March 9, 2015

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
		Form	Date
10.10	Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of October 23, 2015 among MAXIMUS, Inc., certain subsidiaries of MAXIMUS, Inc. party thereto, SunTrust Bank, as Administrative Agent and other lenders party thereto.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	October 26, 2015
10.11	* 1997 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended.	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-136400)	August 8, 2006
10.12	* First Amendment to the 1997 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	November 27, 2007
10.13	* 1997 Equity Incentive Plan—Restricted Stock Units—Terms and Conditions.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	June 23, 2006
10.14	* 1997 Equity Incentive Plan—Non-Qualified Stock Option—Terms and Conditions.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	June 23, 2006
10.15	* 1997 Director Stock Option Plan, as amended.	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-12997) (Exhibit 10.2)	December 22, 1997
10.16	* 1997 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended.	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-122711)	February 10, 2005
10.17	* 2017 Equity Incentive Plan.	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-217657)	May 4, 2017
10.18	Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of September 22, 2017 among MAXIMUS, Inc., certain subsidiaries of MAXIMUS, Inc. party thereto, SunTrust Bank, as Administrative Agent and other lenders party thereto.	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-12997)	November 20, 2017
21.1	♦ Subsidiaries of the Company.		
23.1	♦ Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.		
31.1	♦ Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.		
31.2	♦ Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.		
32.1	❖ Section 906 Principal Executive Officer Certification.		
32.2	❖ Section 906 Principal Financial Officer Certification.		
99.1	♦ Special Considerations and Risk Factors.		
101	The following materials from the MAXIMUS, Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2019 formatted in eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) Consolidated Statements of Operations, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iii) Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. Filed electronically herewith.		

* Denotes management contract or compensation plan.

♦ Filed herewith.

❖ Furnished herewith.

Special Considerations and Risk Factors

Our operations are subject to many risks, including those described below, that could adversely affect our future financial condition and performance and, therefore, the market value of our securities.

If we fail to satisfy our contractual obligations or meet performance standards, our contracts may be terminated, and we may incur significant costs or liabilities, including actual or liquidated damages and penalties, which could adversely impact our operating results, financial condition, cash flows and our ability to compete for future contracts.

Our contracts may be terminated for our failure to satisfy our contractual obligations or to meet performance standards and often require us to indemnify customers for their damages. In addition, some of our contracts contain substantial liquidated damages provisions and financial penalties related to performance failures. Although we have liability insurance, the policy coverage and limits may not be adequate to provide protection against all potential liabilities. Further, for certain contracts, we may post significant performance bonds or issue letters of credit to secure our performance, indemnification and other obligations. If a claim is made against a performance bond or letter of credit, we would be required to reimburse the issuer for the amount of the claim. Consequently, as a result of the above matters, we may incur significant costs or liabilities, including penalties, which could adversely impact our operating results, cash flows, financial condition and our ability to compete for future contracts.

Our business could be adversely affected by future legislative or government budgetary and spending changes.

The market for our services depends largely on federal and state legislative programs and the budgetary capability to support programs, including the continuance of existing programs. Many of our contracts are not fully-funded at inception and rely upon future appropriations of funds. Accordingly, a failure to receive additional, anticipated funding may result in an early termination of a contract. In addition, many of our contracts include clauses which allow clients to unilaterally modify or terminate contracts with little or no recompense.

Changes in government initiatives or in the level of government spending due to budgetary or deficit considerations may have a significant impact on our future financial performance. For example, President Trump campaigned on a promise to repeal or replace the Affordable Care Act (ACA), which has been a contributor to our growth over the past several years. If the ACA is repealed or revised, it could result in a loss of those contracts that are directly tied to the ACA, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. Similarly, increased or changed spending on defense, security or anti-terrorism threats may impact the level of demand or funding for our services. Many state programs in the United States, such as Medicaid, are federally mandated and fully or partially funded by the U.S. Federal Government. Changes to those programs, such as program eligibility, benefits, or the level of federal funding, could reduce the level of demand for services provided by us, which could materially adversely impact our future financial performance.

If we fail to accurately estimate the factors upon which we base our contract pricing, we may generate less profit than expected or incur losses on those contracts.

We derived approximately 15% of our fiscal 2019 revenue from fixed-price contracts and approximately 41% of our fiscal 2019 revenue from performance-based contracts. For fixed-price contracts, we receive our fee based on services provided. Those services might include operating a Medicaid enrollment center pursuant to specified standards, designing and implementing computer systems or applications, or delivering a planning document under a consulting arrangement. For performance-based contracts, we receive our fee on a per-transaction basis. These contracts include, for example, child support enforcement contracts in which we often receive a fee based on the volume of transactions. To earn a profit on these contracts, we must accurately estimate the likely volume of work that will occur, costs and resource requirements involved and assess the probability of completing individual transactions within the contracted time period. If our estimates prove to be inaccurate, we may not achieve the level of profit we expected or we may incur a net loss on a contract.

Our systems and networks may be subject to cybersecurity breaches.

We are a trusted provider to government and other clients of critical health and human services that rely heavily upon technology systems, software and networks to receive, input, maintain and communicate participant and client data. Although we have experienced occasional attempted security breaches, to our knowledge none of those attempts have been successful. The risk of a security breach, system disruption, ransom-ware attack or similar cyber attack or intrusion, including by computer hackers, cyber terrorists or foreign governments, is persistent and substantial as the volume, intensity and sophistication of attempted attacks, intrusions and threats from around the world increase daily. If our systems or networks were compromised, we could be adversely affected by losing confidential or protected information of program participants and clients or by facing a demand for ransom to restore access to such information. The loss, theft or improper disclosure of that information could subject us to sanctions under the relevant laws, breach of contract claims, contract termination, class action or individual lawsuits from affected parties, negative press articles, reputational damage and a loss of confidence from our government clients, all of which could adversely affect our existing business, future opportunities and financial condition.

Similarly, if our internal networks were compromised, we could suffer the loss of proprietary, trade secret or confidential technical and financial data. That could make us less competitive in the marketplace and adversely affect our existing business, future opportunities and financial condition.

Many of our projects handle protected health information or other forms of confidential personal information, the loss or disclosure of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and reputation.

As a provider of services under government health and human services programs, we often receive, maintain and transmit protected health information or other types of confidential personal information. That information may be regulated by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 (HITECH), Internal Revenue Service regulations, the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) or similar U.S. or foreign laws. The loss, theft or improper disclosure of that information could subject us to sanctions under the relevant laws, breach of contract claims, class action or individual lawsuits from affected parties, negative press articles and a loss of confidence from our government clients, all of which could adversely affect our existing business, future opportunities and financial condition.

We may lose executive officers and senior managers on whom we rely to generate business and execute projects successfully.

The ability of our executive officers and our senior managers to generate business and execute projects successfully is important to our success. The loss of an executive officer or senior manager could impair our ability to secure and manage engagements, which could harm our business, prospects, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We may be unable to attract and retain sufficient qualified personnel to sustain our business.

Our delivery of services is labor-intensive. When we are awarded a government contract, we must quickly hire project leaders and operational staff. Some larger projects have required us to hire and train thousands of operational staff in a very short time period. That effort can be especially challenging in geographic areas with very low unemployment rates. The additional operational staff also creates a concurrent demand for increased administrative personnel. Our success requires that we attract, develop, motivate and retain:

- experienced and innovative executive officers globally;
- senior managers who have successfully managed or designed government services programs; and
- information technology professionals who have designed or implemented complex information technology projects within and outside the U.S.

Innovative, experienced and technically proficient individuals are in great demand and are likely to remain a limited resource. There can be no assurance that we will be able to continue to attract and retain desirable executive officers, senior managers and management personnel. Our inability to hire sufficient personnel on a timely basis or the loss of significant numbers of executive officers and senior managers could adversely affect our business.

Our growth initiatives could adversely affect our profitability.

A part of our growth strategy involves pursuing opportunities in new and adjacent market areas. We may encounter start-up challenges, unforeseen costs and other risks as we enter these markets. If we are unable to manage the risks of operating in these new markets, our reputation and profitability could be adversely affected.

We may incur significant costs before receiving related contract payments, which could result in an increased use of cash and risk of impairment charges.

When we are awarded a contract, we may incur significant expenses before we receive contract payments, if any. These expenses may include leasing office space, purchasing office equipment and hiring personnel. In other situations, contract terms provide for billing upon achievement of specified project milestones. As a result, in these situations, we are required to expend significant sums of money before receiving related contract payments. In addition, payments due to us from government agencies may be delayed due to billing cycles or as a result of failures by the government to approve governmental budgets in a timely manner. In addition to these factors, poor execution on project startups could impact us by increasing our use of cash.

In certain circumstances, we may defer costs incurred at the inception of a contract. Such action assumes that we will be able to recover these costs over the life of the contract. To the extent that a project does not perform as anticipated, these deferred costs may not be considered recoverable resulting in an impairment charge.

Government entities have in the past terminated, and may in the future terminate, their contracts with us earlier than we expect, which may result in revenue shortfalls and unrecovered costs.

Many of our government contracts contain base periods of one or more years, as well as option periods covering more than half of the contract's potential duration. Government agencies do not have to exercise these option periods, and they may elect not to exercise them for budgetary, performance or any other reason. Our contracts also typically contain provisions permitting a government customer to terminate the contract on short notice, with or without cause. Termination without cause provisions generally allow the government to terminate a contract at any time, and enable us to recover only our costs incurred or committed, and settlement expenses and profit, if any, on the work completed prior to termination. We may or may not be able to recover all the costs incurred during the startup phase of a terminated contract. The unexpected termination of significant contracts could result in significant revenue shortfalls. If revenue shortfalls occur and are not offset by corresponding reductions in expenses, our business could be adversely affected. We cannot anticipate if, when or to what extent a customer might terminate its contracts with us.

If we fail to establish and maintain important relationships with government entities and agencies, our ability to successfully bid under Request for Proposals (RFPs) may be adversely affected.

To facilitate our ability to prepare bids in response to RFPs, we rely in part on establishing and maintaining relationships with officials of various government entities and agencies. These relationships enable us to provide informal input and advice to the government entities and agencies prior to the development of an RFP. We also engage marketing consultants, including lobbyists, to establish and maintain relationships with elected officials and appointed members of government agencies. The effectiveness of these consultants may be reduced or eliminated if a significant political change occurs. In that circumstance, we may be unable to successfully manage our relationships with government entities and agencies and with elected officials and appointees. Any failure to maintain positive relationships with government entities and agencies may adversely affect our ability to bid successfully in response to RFPs.

We are subject to review and audit by governments at their sole discretion and, if any improprieties are found, we may be required to refund revenue we have received, or forego anticipated revenue, which could have a material adverse impact on our revenue and our ability to bid in response to RFPs.

We are subject to audits, investigations and reviews relating to compliance with the laws and regulations that govern our role as a contractor to agencies and departments of the U.S. Federal Government, state, local, and foreign governments, and otherwise in connection with performing services in countries outside of the United States. Adverse findings could lead to criminal, civil or administrative proceedings, and we could be faced with penalties, fines, suspension or debarment. Adverse findings could also have a material adverse effect on us because of our reliance on government contracts. We are subject to periodic audits by state, local and foreign governments for taxes. We are also involved in various claims, arbitrations and lawsuits arising in the normal conduct of our business, including but not limited to bid protests, employment matters, contractual disputes and

charges before administrative agencies. Although we can give no assurance, based upon our evaluation and taking into account the advice of legal counsel, we do not believe that the outcome of any existing matter would likely have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

We may be subject to fines, penalties and other sanctions if we fail to comply with laws governing our business.

Our business lines operate within a variety of complex regulatory schemes, including but not limited to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), Federal Cost Accounting Standards, the Truth in Negotiations Act, the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act (and similar national, state and foreign laws), the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the United Kingdom Bribery Act, as well as the regulations governing Medicaid and Medicare and accounting standards. If a government audit finds improper or illegal activities by us or we otherwise determine that these activities have occurred, we may be subject to civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of contracts, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines and suspension or disqualification from doing business with the government. Any adverse determination could adversely impact our ability to bid in response to RFPs in one or more jurisdictions. Further, as a government contractor subject to the types of regulatory schemes described above, we are subject to an increased risk of investigations, criminal prosecution, civil fraud, whistleblower lawsuits and other legal actions and liabilities to which private sector companies are not, the result of which could have a material adverse effect on our operating results, cash flows and financial condition.

Adverse judgments or settlements in legal disputes could harm our operating results, cash flows and financial condition.

From time to time, we are subject to a variety of lawsuits and other claims. These may include lawsuits and claims related to contracts, subcontracts, securities compliance, employment claims and compliance with Medicaid and Medicare regulations, as well as laws governing debt collections and child support enforcement. Adverse judgments or settlements in some or all of these legal disputes may result in significant monetary damages or injunctive relief against us. In addition, litigation and other legal claims are subject to inherent uncertainties and management's view of these matters may change in the future. Those uncertainties include, but are not limited to, costs of litigation, unpredictable court or jury decisions, and the differing laws and attitudes regarding damage awards among the states and countries in which we operate.

If we do not successfully integrate the businesses that we acquire, our results of operations could be adversely affected.

Business combinations involve a number of factors that affect operations, including:

- diversion of management's attention;
- loss of key personnel;
- entry into unfamiliar markets;
- assumption of unanticipated legal or financial liabilities;
- becoming significantly leveraged as a result of incurring debt to finance an acquisition;
- unanticipated operating, accounting or management difficulties in connection with the acquired entities;
- impairment of acquired intangible assets, including goodwill; and
- dilution to our earnings per share.

Businesses we acquire may not achieve the revenue and earnings we anticipate. Customer dissatisfaction or performance problems with an acquired firm could materially and adversely affect our reputation as a whole. As a result, we may be unable to profitably manage businesses that we have acquired or that we may acquire or we may fail to integrate them successfully without incurring substantial expenses, delays or other problems that could materially negatively impact our business and results of operations.

We may face liabilities arising from divested or discontinued businesses.

In fiscal year 2016, we divested our K-12 Education business. The transaction documents contain a variety of representations, warranties and indemnification obligations. We could face indemnification claims and liabilities from alleged breaches of representations or warranties.

During 2009, we exited the revenue maximization business. Although we no longer provide those services, former projects that we performed for state clients remain subject to federal audits. Our contracts for that business generally provide that we will refund the portion of our fee associated with any federal disallowance. Accordingly, we may be obligated to refund amounts paid for such revenue maximization services depending on the outcome of federal audits. In March 2009, for example, a state Medicaid agency asserted a claim against us in connection with a contract we had to provide Medicaid administrative claiming services to school districts in the state. We had entered into separate agreements with the school districts under which we helped the districts prepare and submit claims to the state Medicaid agency which, in turn, submitted claims for reimbursement to the U.S. Federal Government. The state asserted that its agreement with us requires us to reimburse the state for amounts owed to the U.S. Federal Government. No legal proceedings have been instituted against us in that matter. We could face similar claims arising from such projects for other state clients. There is no assurance that we will prevail in such matters or that a court would limit our liability to the amount of our fees associated with a disallowance.

A number of factors may cause our cash flows and results of operations to vary from quarter to quarter.

Factors which may cause our cash flows and results of operations to vary from quarter to quarter include:

- the terms and progress of contracts;
- caseloads and other factors where revenue is derived on transactional volume on contracts;
- the levels of revenue earned and profitability of fixed-price and performance-based contracts;
- expenses related to certain contracts which may be incurred in periods prior to revenue being recognized;
- the commencement, completion or termination of contracts during any particular quarter;
- the schedules of government agencies for awarding contracts;
- government budgetary delays or shortfalls;
- the timing of change orders being signed;
- the terms of awarded contracts; and
- potential acquisitions.

Changes in the volume of activity and the number of contracts commenced, completed or terminated during any quarter may cause significant variations in our cash flows and results of operations because a large amount of our expenses are fixed.

We are subject to the risks of doing business internationally.

For the year ended September 30, 2019, 21% of our revenue was driven from jurisdictions outside the U.S. As a result, a significant portion of our business operations are subject to foreign financial, tax and business risks which could arise in the event of:

- foreign currency exchange fluctuations;
- unexpected increases in tax rates or changes in U.S. or foreign tax laws;
- non-compliance with international laws and regulations, such as data privacy, employment regulations and trade barriers;
- non-compliance with U.S. laws affecting the activities of U.S. companies in international locations including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act;
- the absence in some jurisdictions of effective laws to protect our intellectual property rights;
- new regulatory requirements or changes in local laws that materially affect the demand for our services or directly affect our foreign operations;
- local economic and political conditions including severe or protracted recessions in foreign economies and inflation risk;
- the length of payment cycles and potential difficulties in collecting accounts receivable;
- difficulty managing and communicating with teams outside the U.S.;
- unusual or unexpected monetary exchange controls, price controls or restrictions on transfers of cash; or
- civil disturbance, terrorism or other catastrophic events that reduce business activity in other parts of the world.

These factors may lead to decreased revenues and profits, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We obtain most of our business through competitive bidding in response to government RFPs. We may not be awarded contracts through this process at the same level in the future as in the past, and contracts we are awarded may not be profitable.

Substantially all of our customers are government agencies. To market our services to government customers, we are often required to respond to government RFPs, which may result in contract awards on a competitive basis. To do so effectively, we must estimate accurately our cost structure for providing the required services, the time required to establish operations and likely terms of the proposals submitted by competitors. We must also assemble and submit a large volume of information within an RFP's rigid timetable. Our ability to respond successfully to RFPs will greatly impact our business. There is no assurance that we will continue to obtain contracts in response to government RFPs and our proposals may not result in profitable contracts. In addition, competitors may protest contracts awarded to us through the RFP process which may cause the award to be delayed or overturned or may require the customer to reinitiate the RFP process.

Even where we are an incumbent, our ability to secure continued work or work at similar margins may be affected by competitive rebids or contract changes and cancellations. Although it is difficult to track all the reasons for changes in our contracts, we believe that this contract attrition has affected approximately 7% to 10% of our business annually, with the attrition largely being replaced by new or expanded work elsewhere. However, there can be no assurance that we will be able to replace the work lost to attrition with new work.

We rely on key contracts with state, local and federal governments for a significant portion of our revenue. A substantial reduction in those contracts would materially adversely affect our operating results.

In fiscal year 2019, approximately 40% of our total revenue was derived from contracts with state and local government agencies. Approximately 36% of our total revenue was derived from the U.S. Federal Government and the State of New York. Any significant disruption or deterioration in our relationship with state and local governments

and a corresponding reduction in these contracts would significantly reduce our revenue and could substantially harm our business.

Government unions may oppose outsourcing of government programs to outside vendors such as us, which could limit our market opportunities and could impact us adversely. In addition, our unionized workers could disrupt our operations and our non-unionized workers could attempt to unionize which could disrupt our operations and impose higher costs on us.

Our success depends in part on our ability to win profitable contracts to administer and manage health and human services programs traditionally administered by government employees. Many government employees, however, belong to labor unions with considerable financial resources and lobbying networks. Unions have in the past applied, and are likely to continue to apply, political pressure on legislators and other officials seeking to outsource government programs. Union opposition to these programs may result in fewer opportunities for us to service government agencies and/or longer and more complex procurements.

We do operate outsourcing programs using unionized employees in Canada and the United Kingdom. We have historically experienced opposition from the union in Canada, which does not favor the outsourcing of government programs. Adverse press coverage and union opposition may have a negative effect on the willingness of government agencies to outsource such projects as well as certain contracts that are operated within a unionized environment. Our unionized workers could also declare a strike which could adversely affect our performance and financial results.

Non-unionized workers could initiate organizing efforts to unionize at one or more of our locations. Such organizing efforts could be disruptive to our business operations and result in adverse publicity.

We may be precluded from bidding and performing certain work due to other work we currently perform.

Various laws and regulations prohibit companies from performing work for government agencies that might be viewed as an actual or apparent conflict of interest. These laws may limit our ability to pursue and perform certain types of work. For example, some of our businesses assist government agencies in developing RFPs for various government programs. In those situations, the divisions involved in operating such programs would likely be precluded from bidding on those RFPs. Similarly, regulations governing the independence of Medicaid enrollment brokers and Medicare appeal providers could prevent us from providing services to other organizations such as health plans and providers.

Inaccurate, misleading or negative media coverage could adversely affect our reputation and our ability to bid for government contracts.

Because of the public nature of many of our business lines, the media frequently focuses their attention on our contracts with government agencies. If the media coverage is negative, it could influence government officials to slow the pace of outsourcing government services, which could reduce the number of RFPs. The media also focus their attention on the activities of political consultants engaged by us, and we may be tainted by adverse media coverage about their activities, even when those activities are unrelated to our business. Moreover, inaccurate, misleading or negative media coverage about us could harm our reputation and, accordingly, our ability to bid for and win government contracts.

Our clients may limit or prohibit the outsourcing of certain programs or may refuse to grant consents and/or waivers necessary to permit private entities, such as us, to perform certain elements of government programs.

Governments could limit or prohibit private contractors like us from operating or performing elements of certain programs. Within the U.S., state or local governments could be required to operate such programs with government employees as a condition of receiving federal funding. Moreover, under current law, in order to privatize certain functions of government programs, the U.S. Federal Government must grant a consent and/or waiver to the petitioning state or local agency. If the U.S. Federal Government does not grant a necessary consent or waiver, the state or local agency will be unable to outsource that function to a private entity, such as us. This situation could eliminate or reduce the value of an existing contract.

We may rely on subcontractors and partners to provide clients with a single-source solution.

From time to time, we engage subcontractors, teaming partners or other third parties to provide our customers with a single-source solution. While we believe that we perform appropriate due diligence on our subcontractors and teaming partners, we cannot guarantee that those parties will comply with the terms set forth in their agreements or remain financially sound. We may have disputes with our subcontractors, teaming partners or other third parties arising from the quality and timeliness of their work, customer concerns about them or other matters. Subcontractor or teaming partner performance deficiencies could result in a customer terminating our contract for default. We may be exposed to liability, and we and our clients may be adversely affected if a subcontractor or teaming partner fails to meet its contractual obligations.

We face competition from a variety of organizations, many of which have substantially greater financial resources than we do; we may be unable to compete successfully with these organizations.

We face competitors from a number of different organizations depending upon the market and geographic location in which we are competing. A summary of our most significant competitors is included in Item 1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

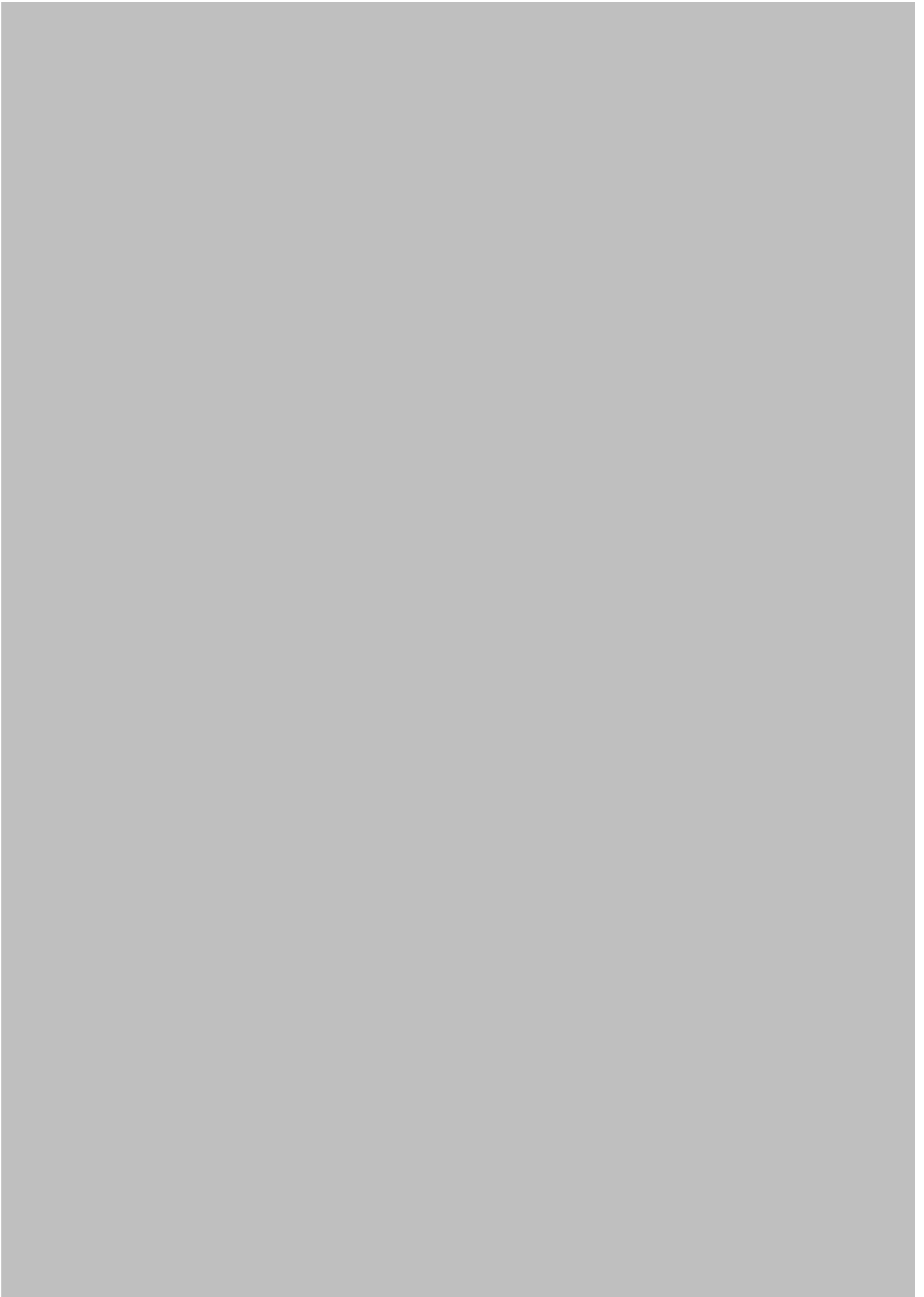
Many of these companies are international in scope, are larger than us, and have greater financial resources, name recognition and larger technical staffs. Substantial resources could enable certain competitors to initiate severe price cuts or take other measures in an effort to gain market share. In addition, we may be unable to compete for the limited number of large contracts because we may not be able to meet an RFP's requirement to obtain and post a large performance bond. Also, in some geographic areas, we face competition from smaller firms with established reputations and political relationships. There can be no assurance that we will be able to compete successfully against our existing or any new competitors.

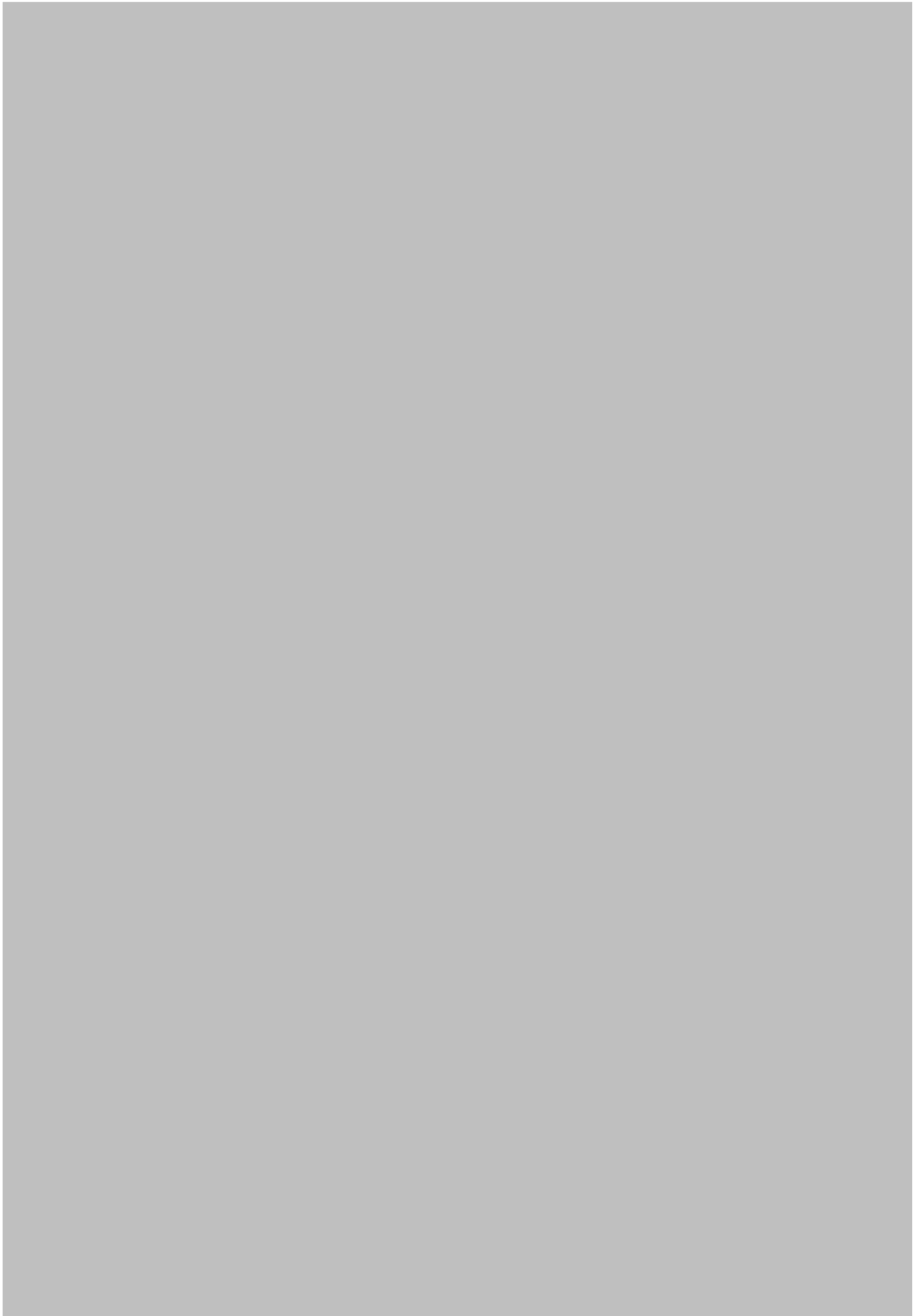
Our Articles of Incorporation and bylaws include provisions that may have anti-takeover effects.

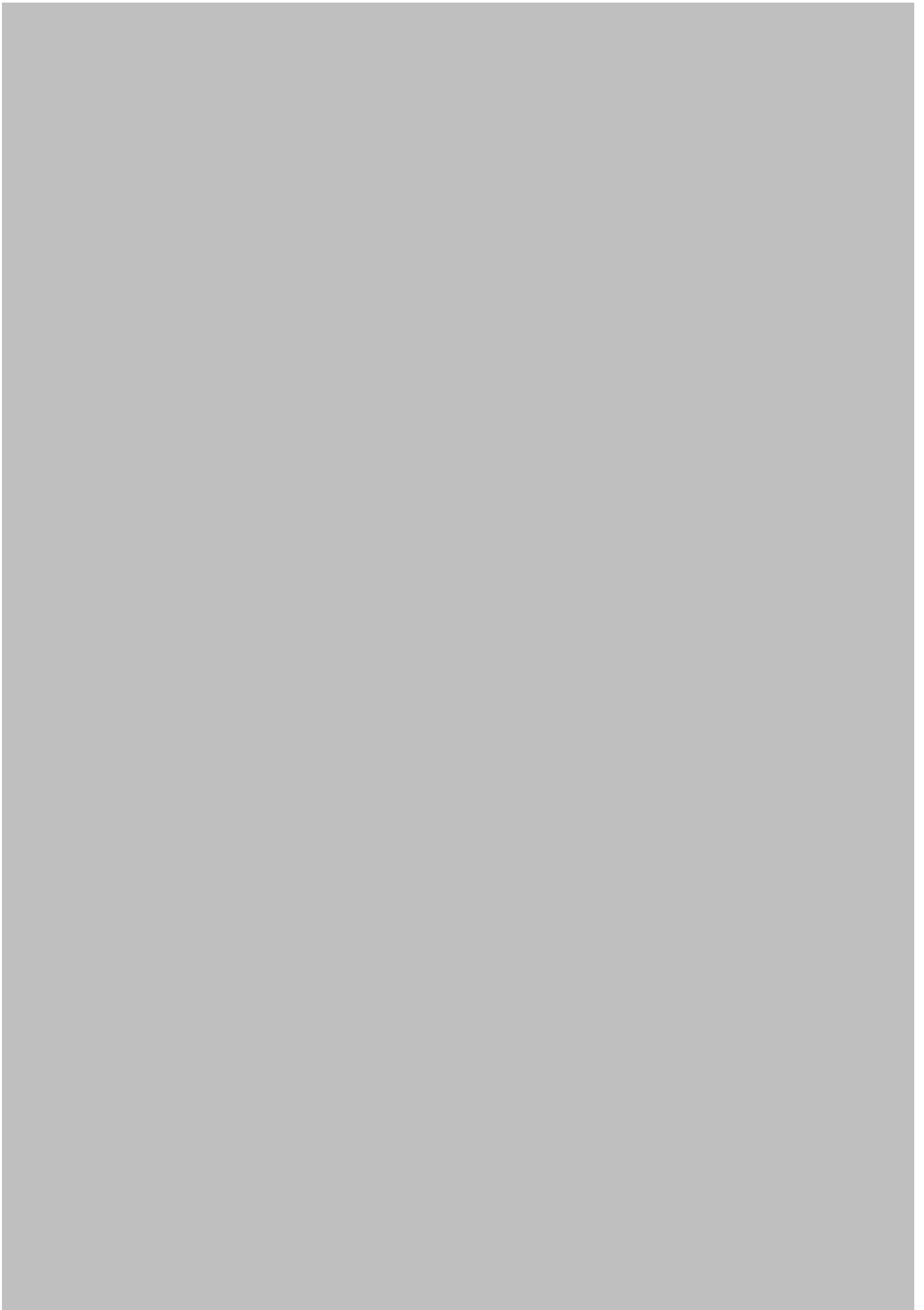
Our Articles of Incorporation and bylaws include provisions that may delay, deter or prevent a takeover attempt that shareholders might consider desirable. For example, our Articles of Incorporation provide that our directors are to be divided into three classes and elected to serve staggered three-year terms. This structure could impede or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by preventing stockholders from replacing the entire board in a single proxy contest, making it more difficult for a third party to take control of MAXIMUS without the consent of our Board of Directors. Our Articles of Incorporation further provide that our shareholders may not take any action in writing without a meeting. This prohibition could impede or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by requiring that any corporate actions initiated by shareholders be adopted only at properly called shareholder meetings.

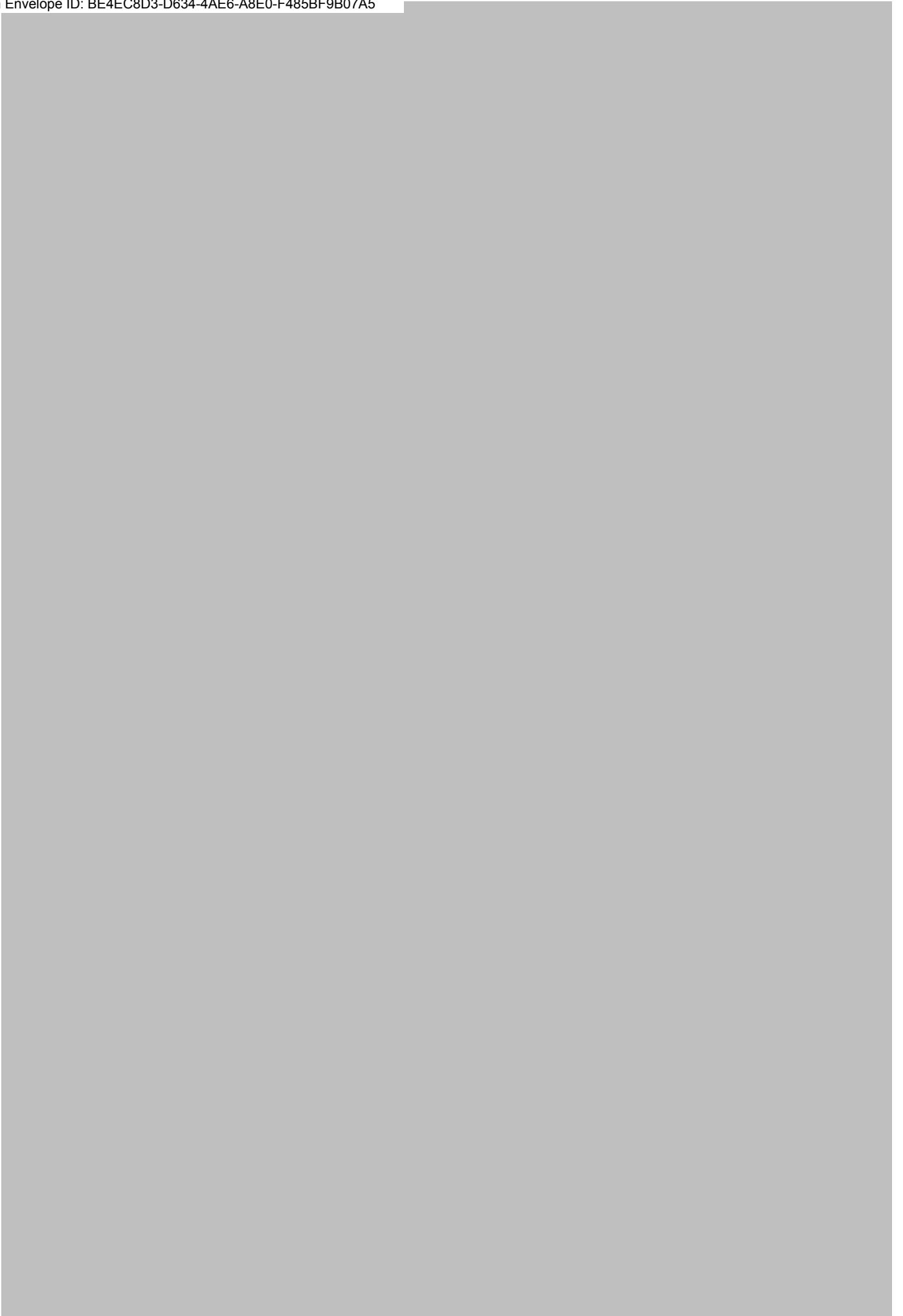
MAXIMUS[®]

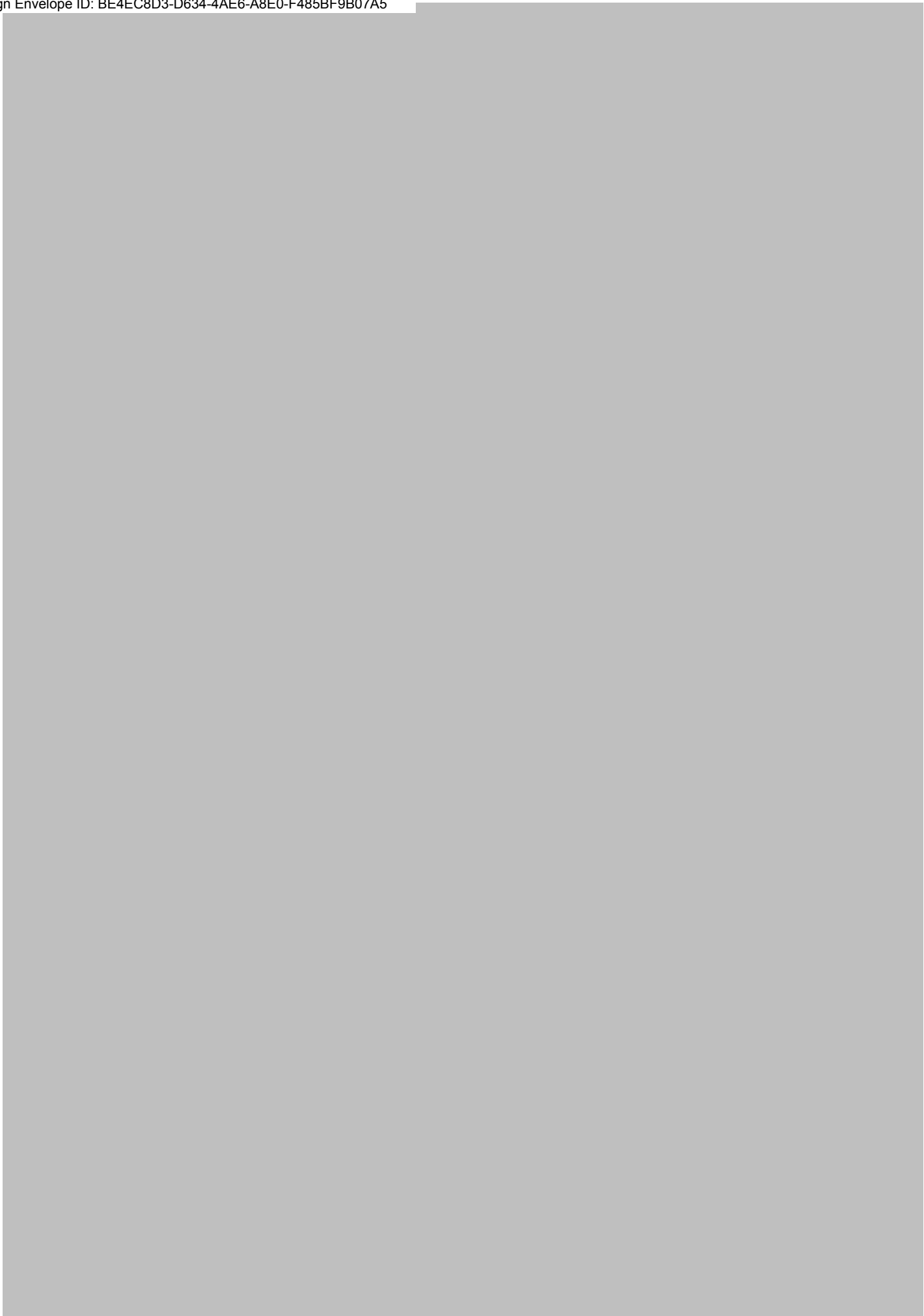
Appendix G: Resumes

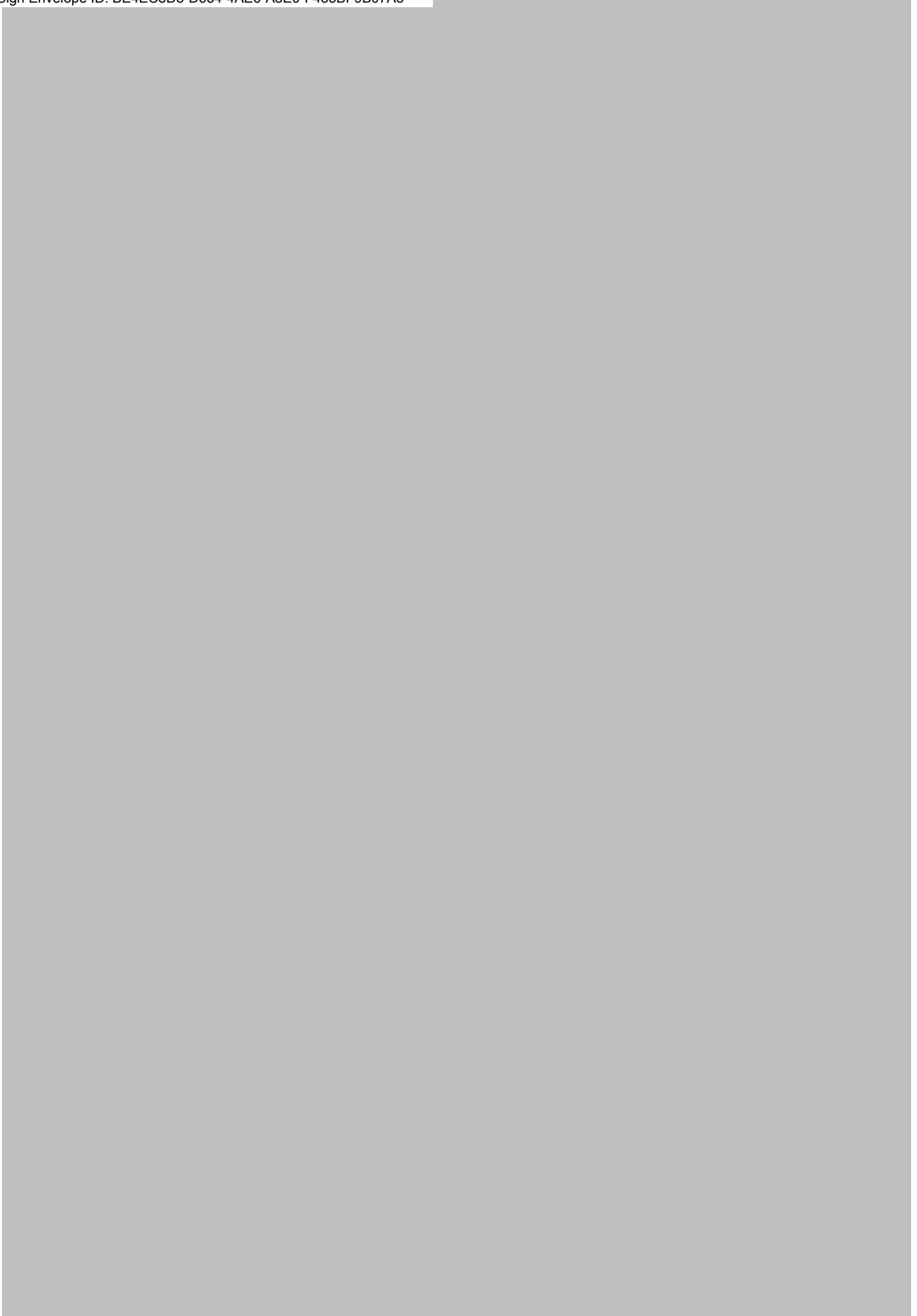




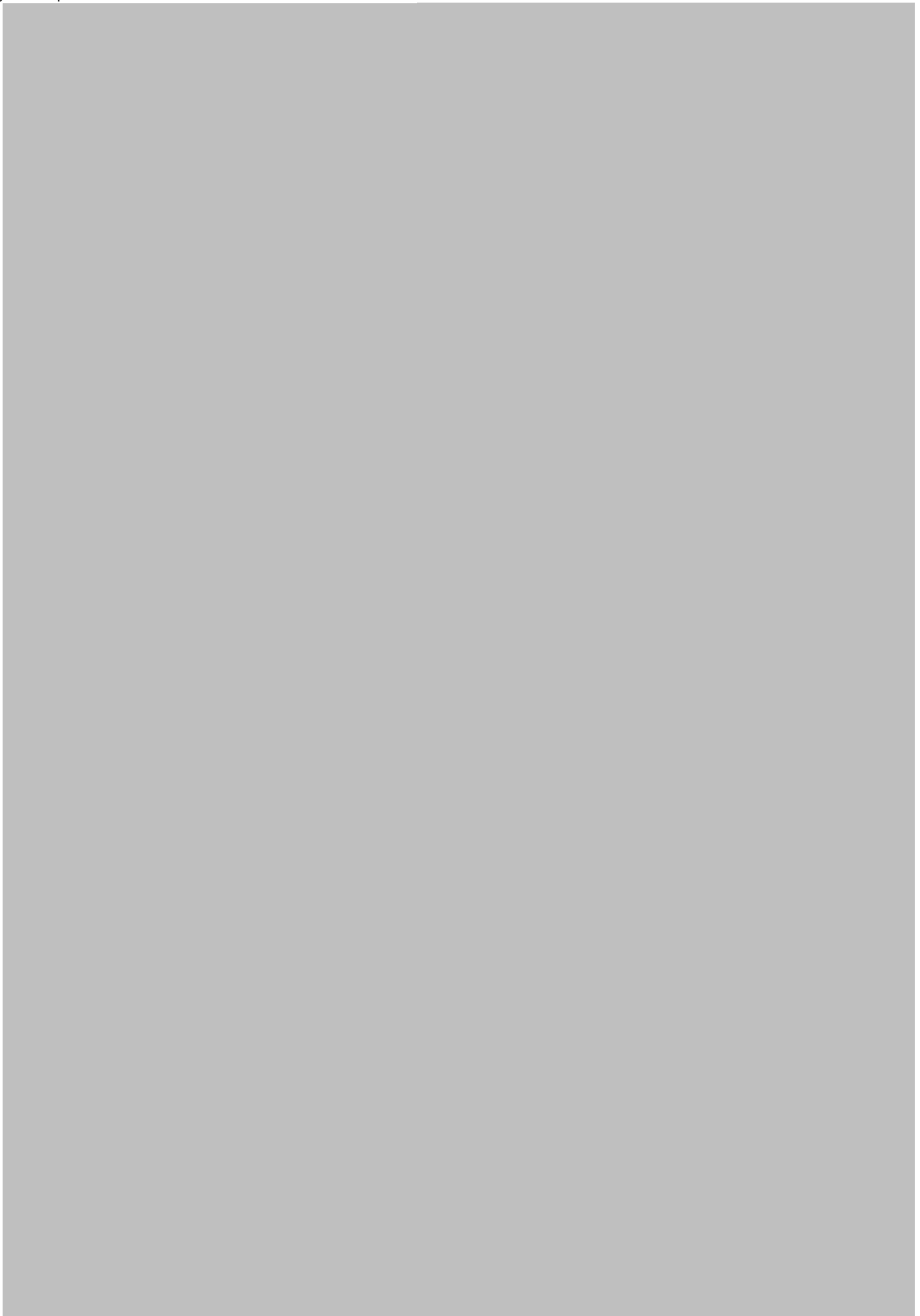






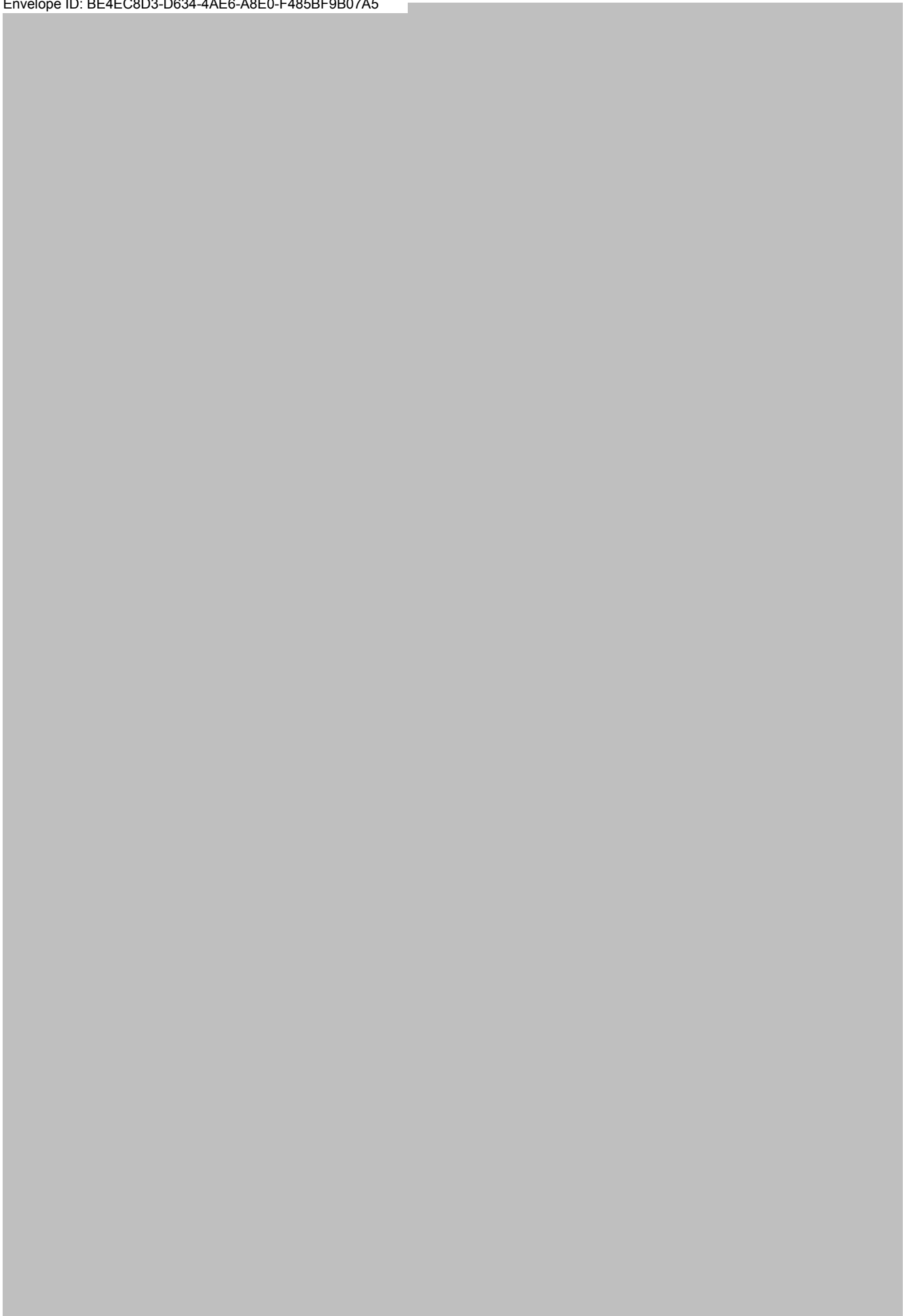




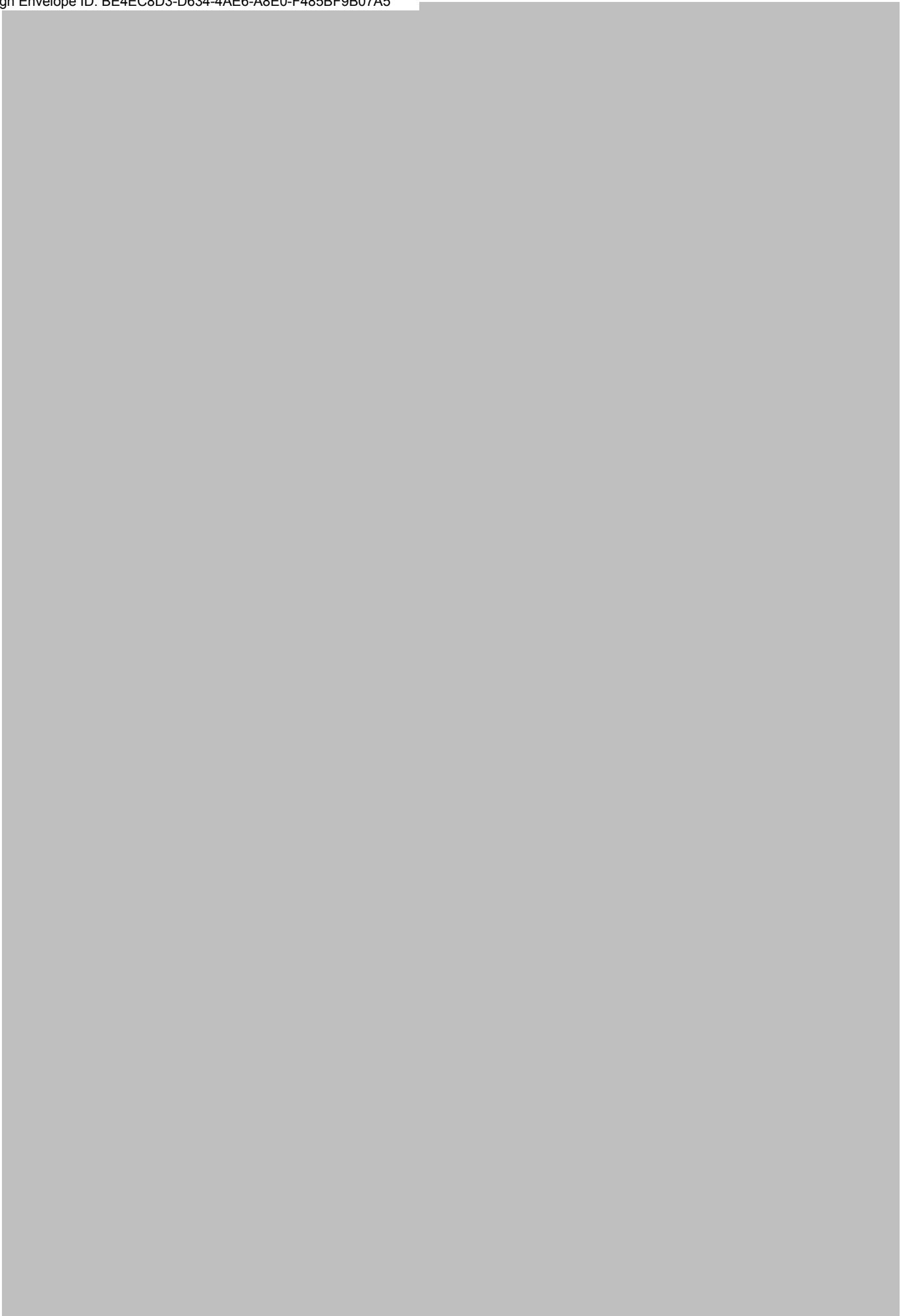


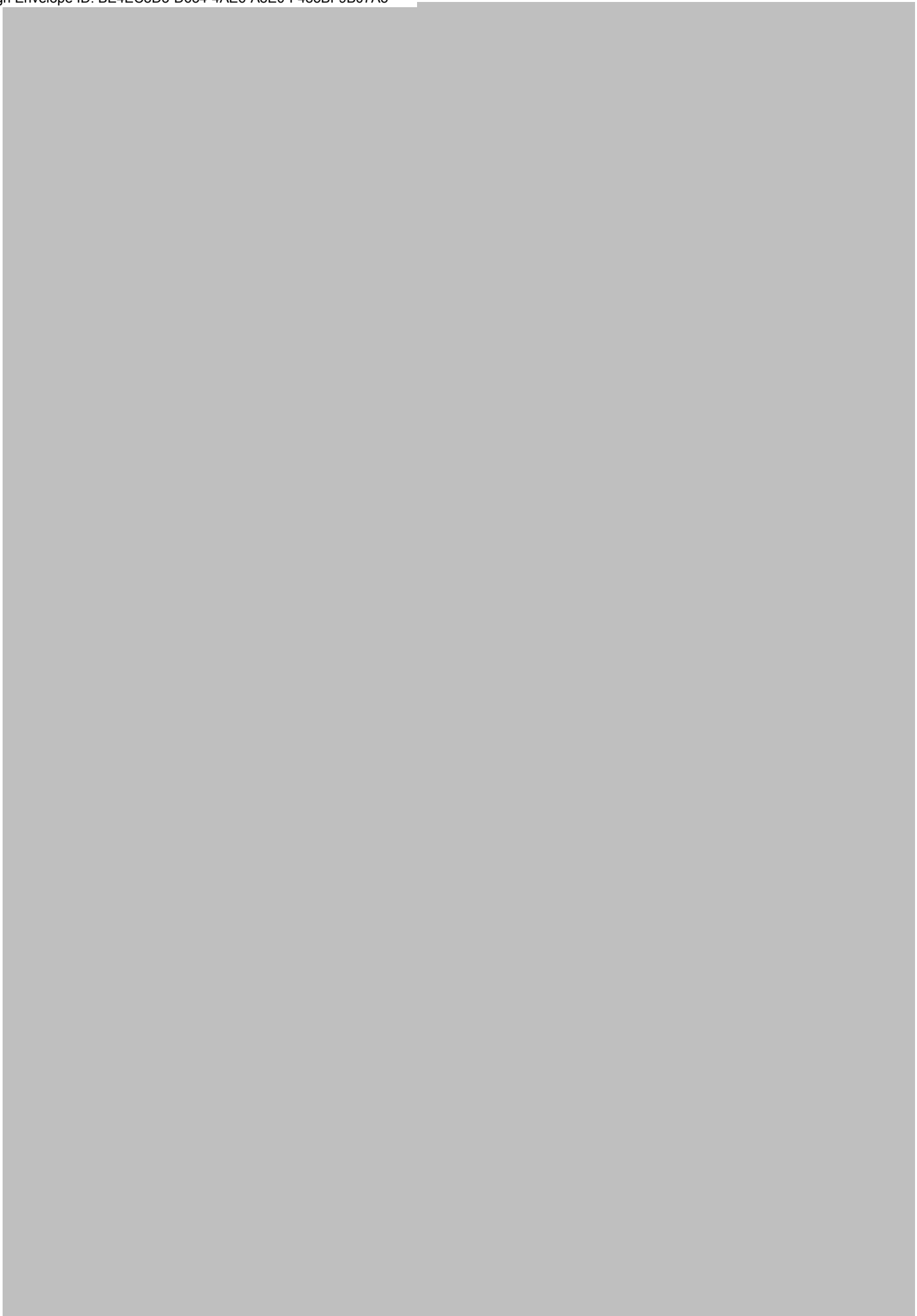


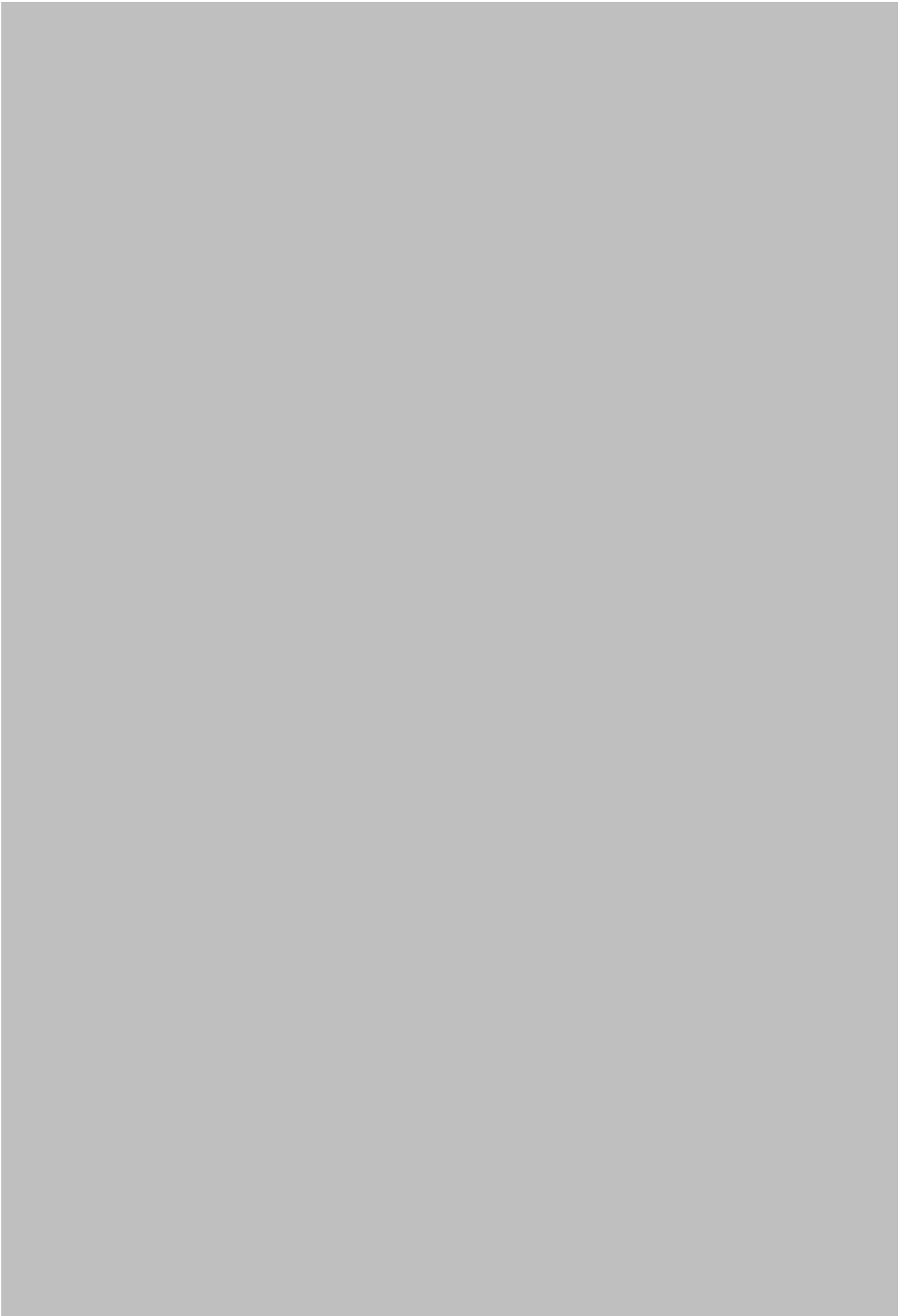


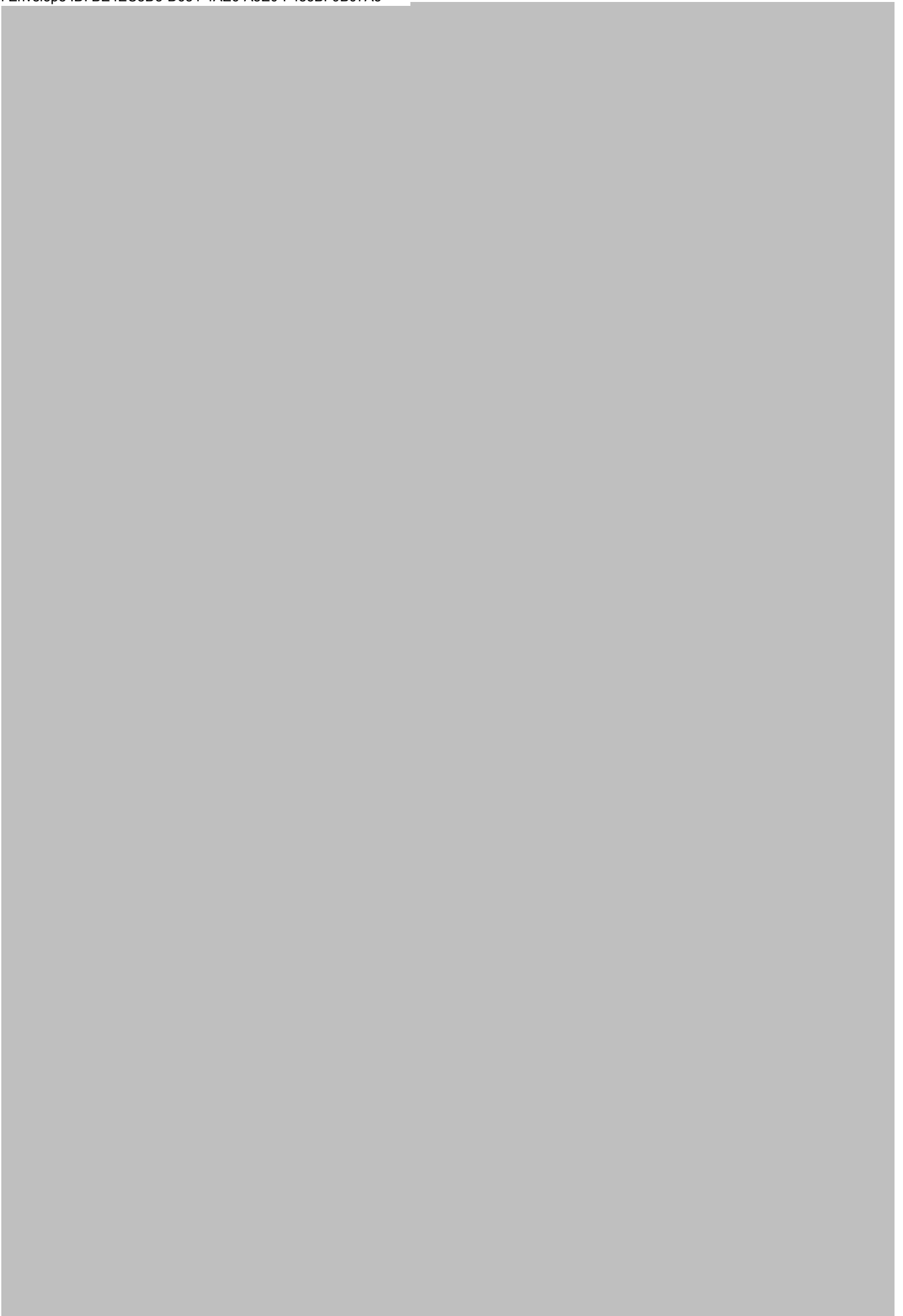


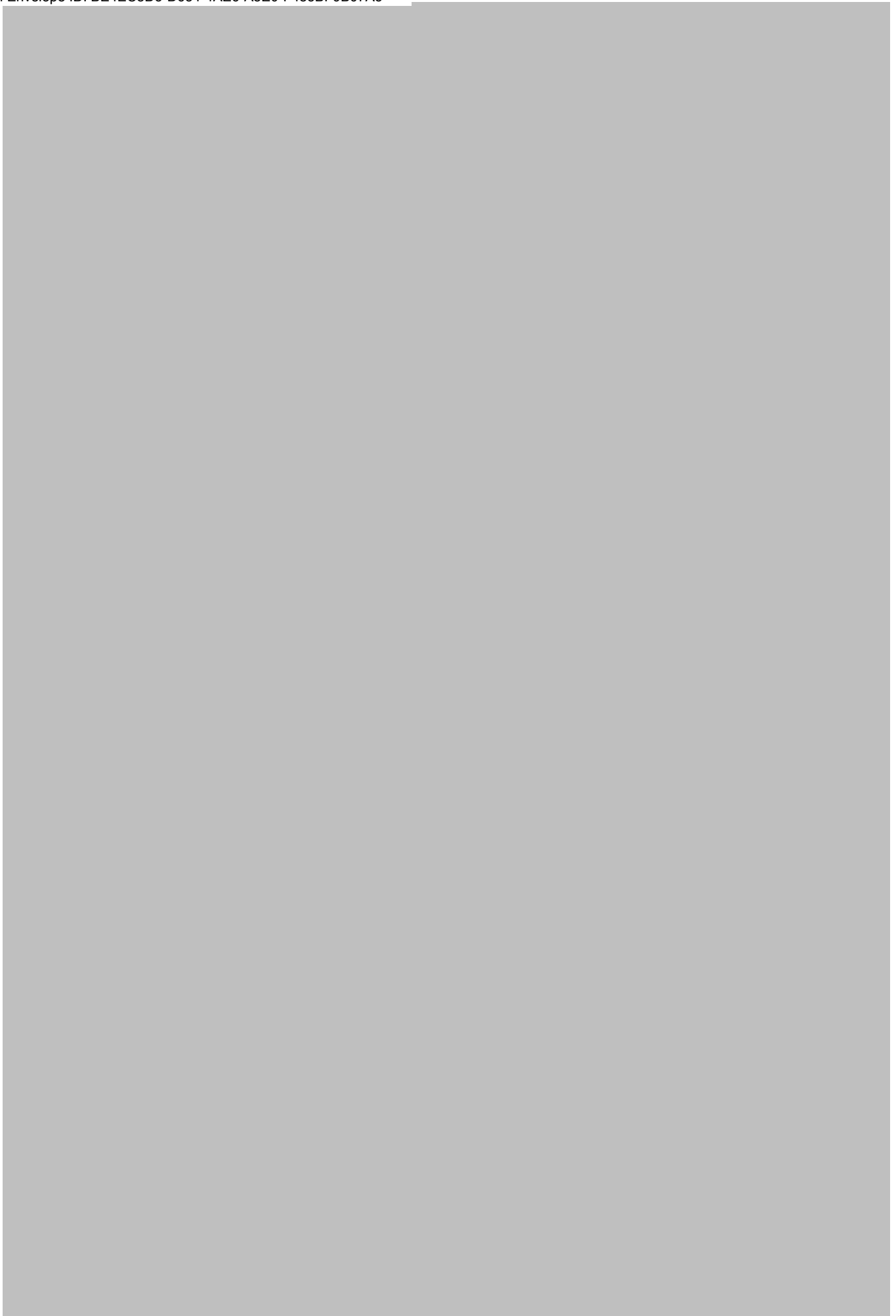


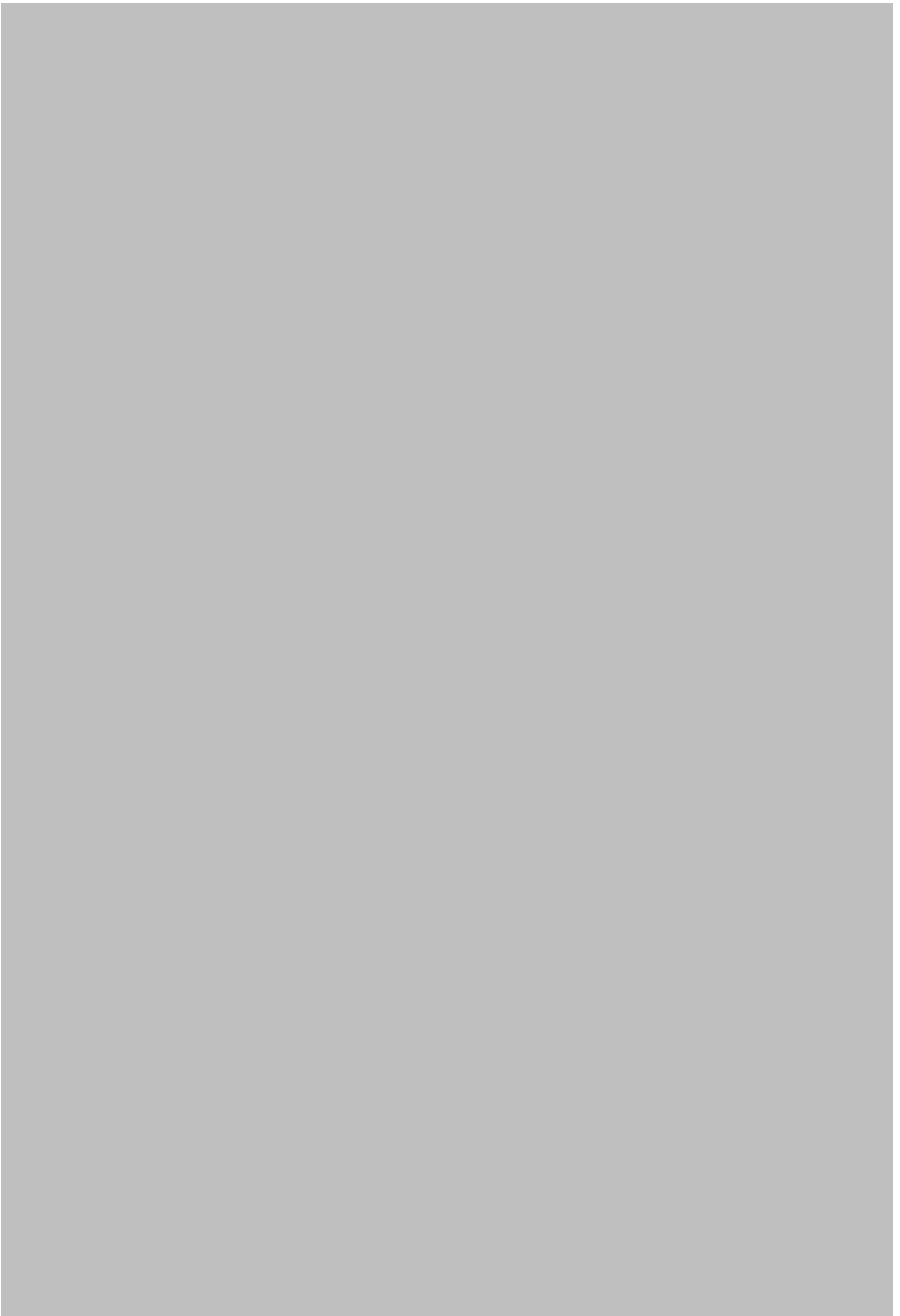


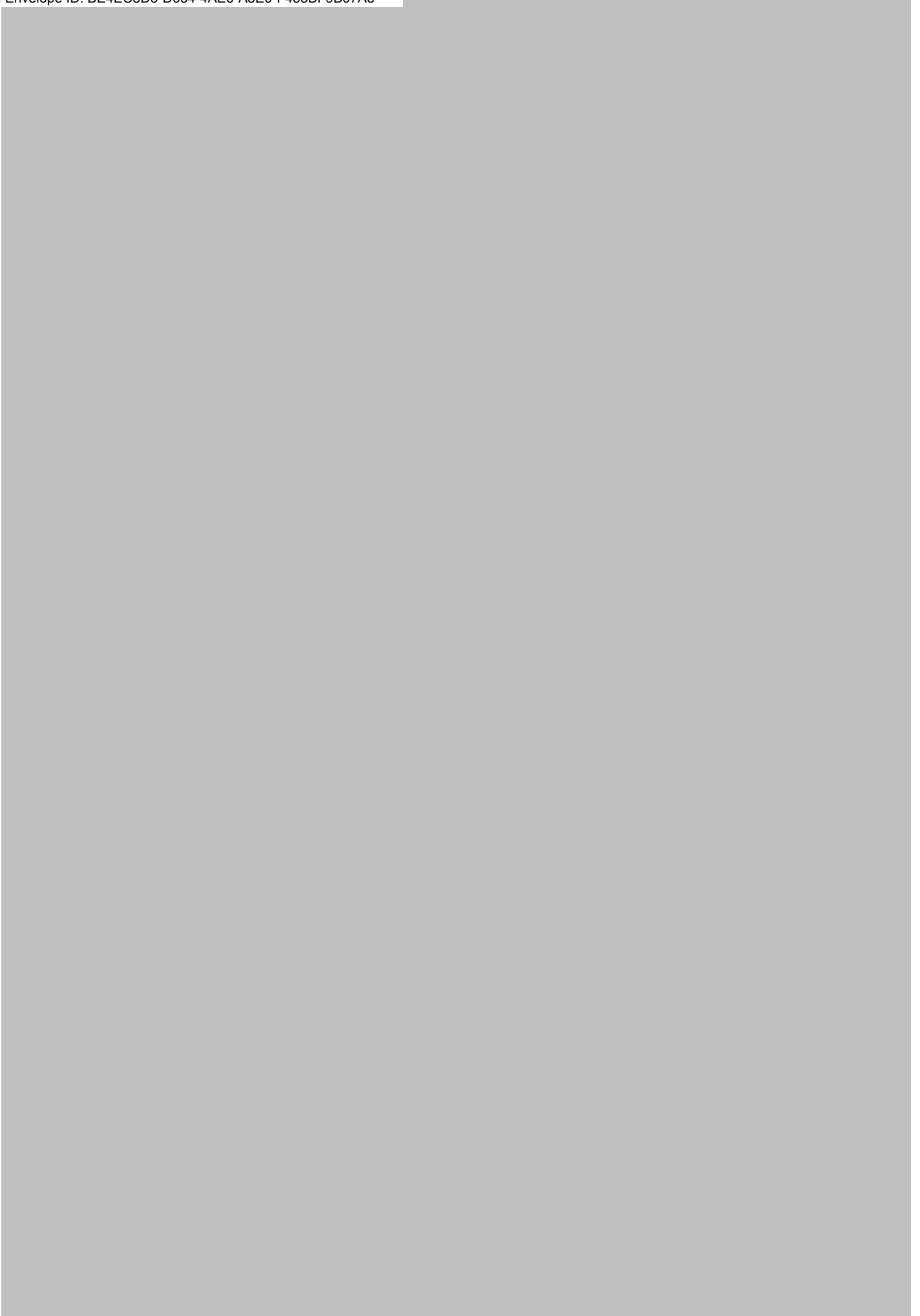


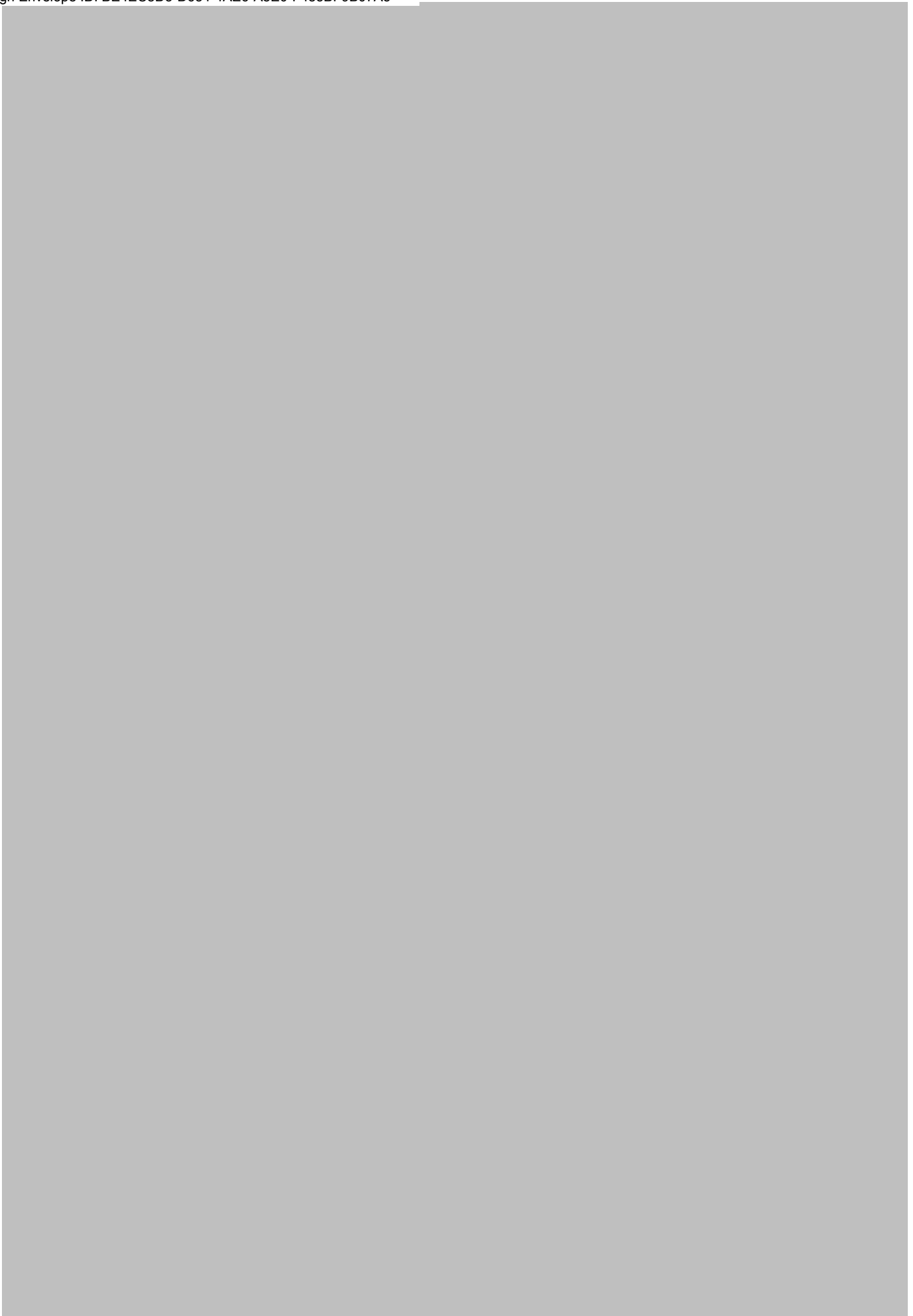






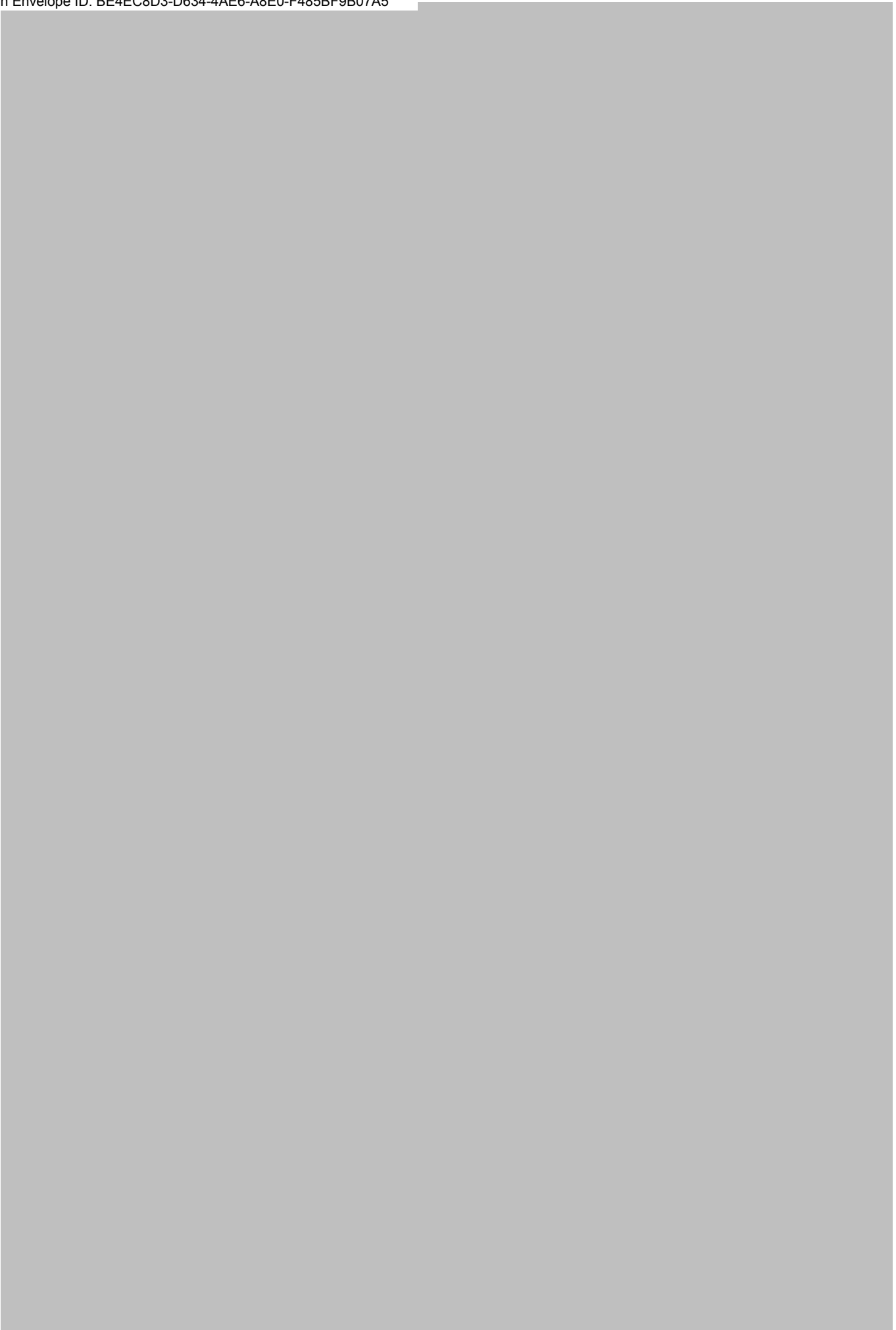






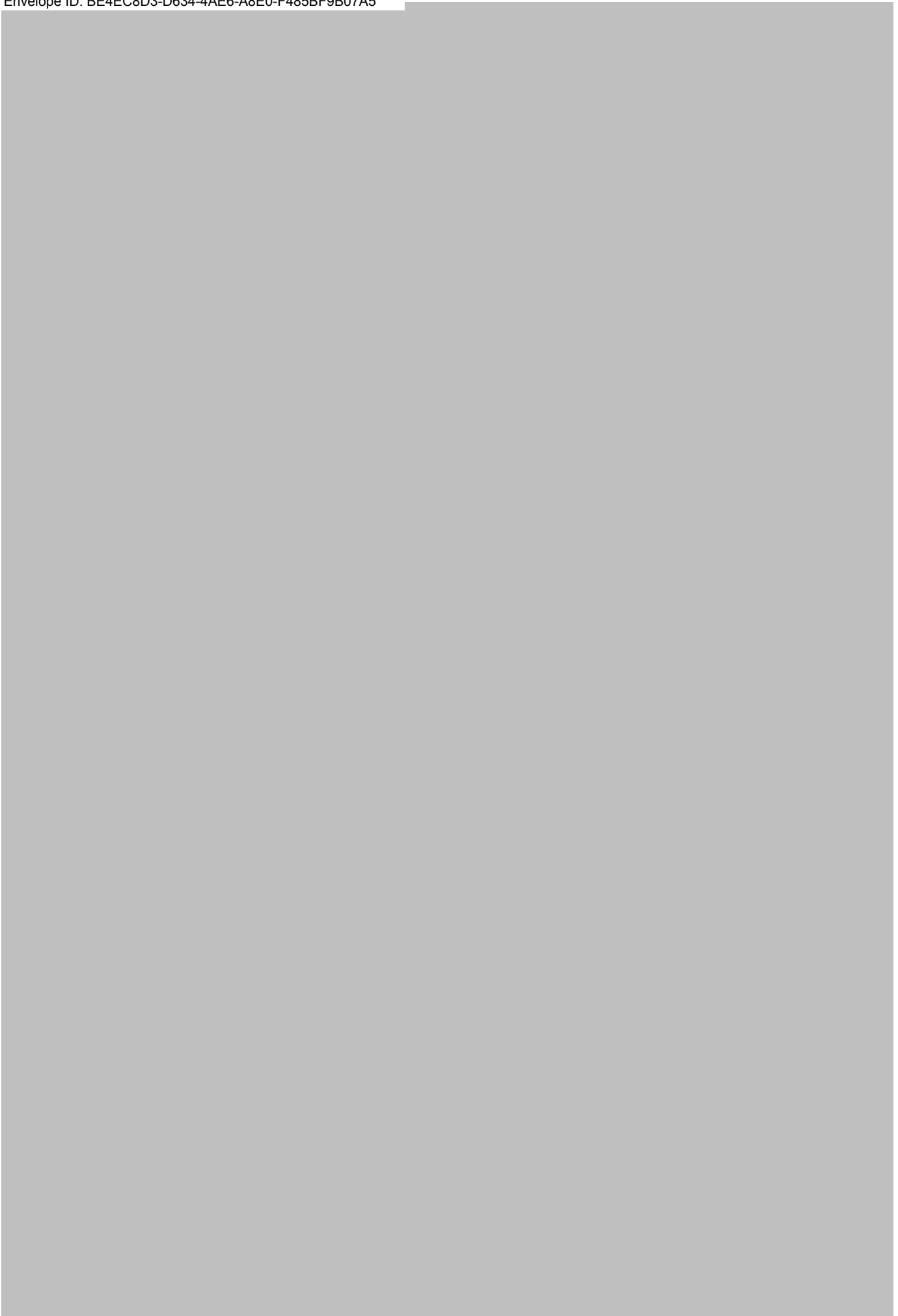




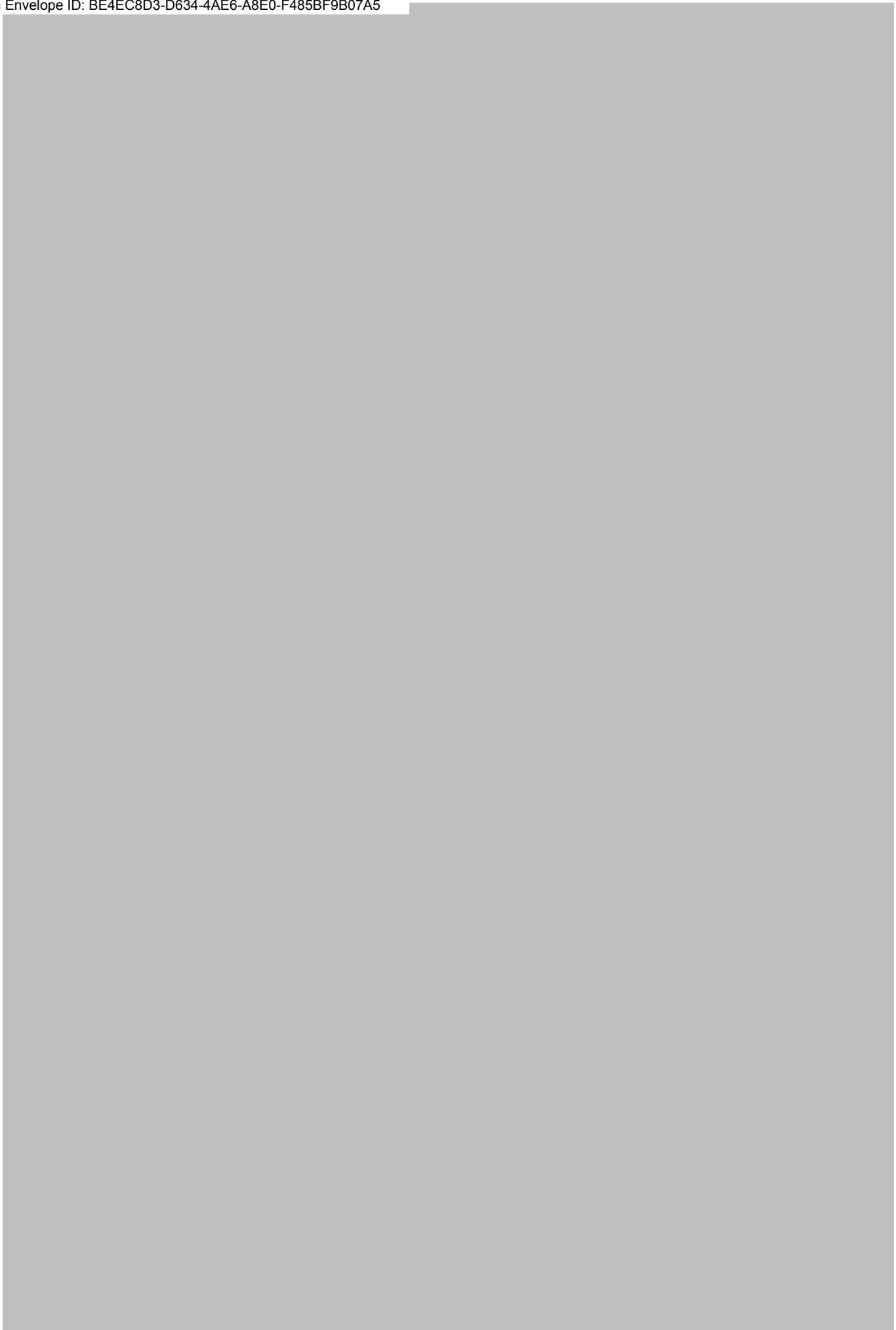


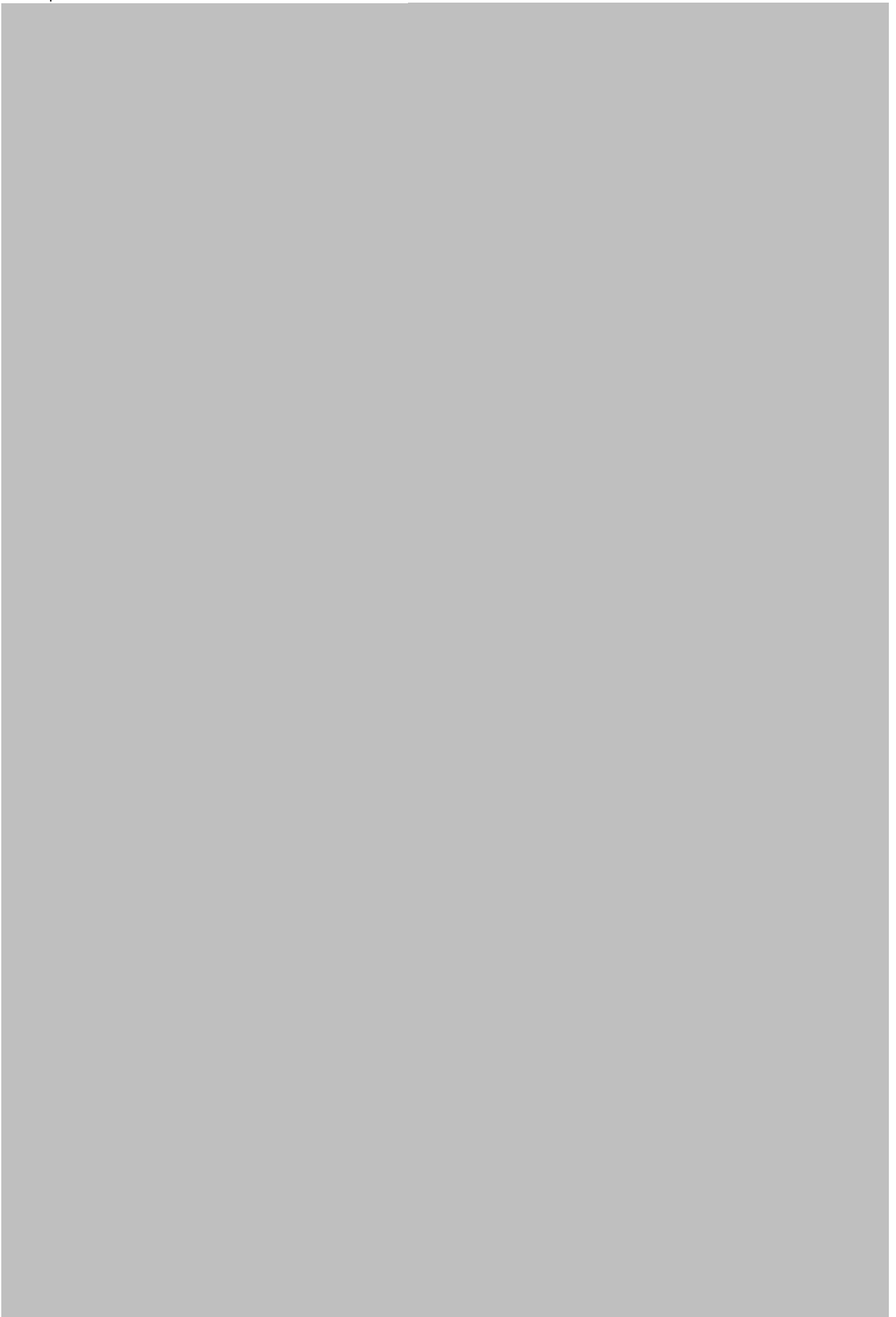


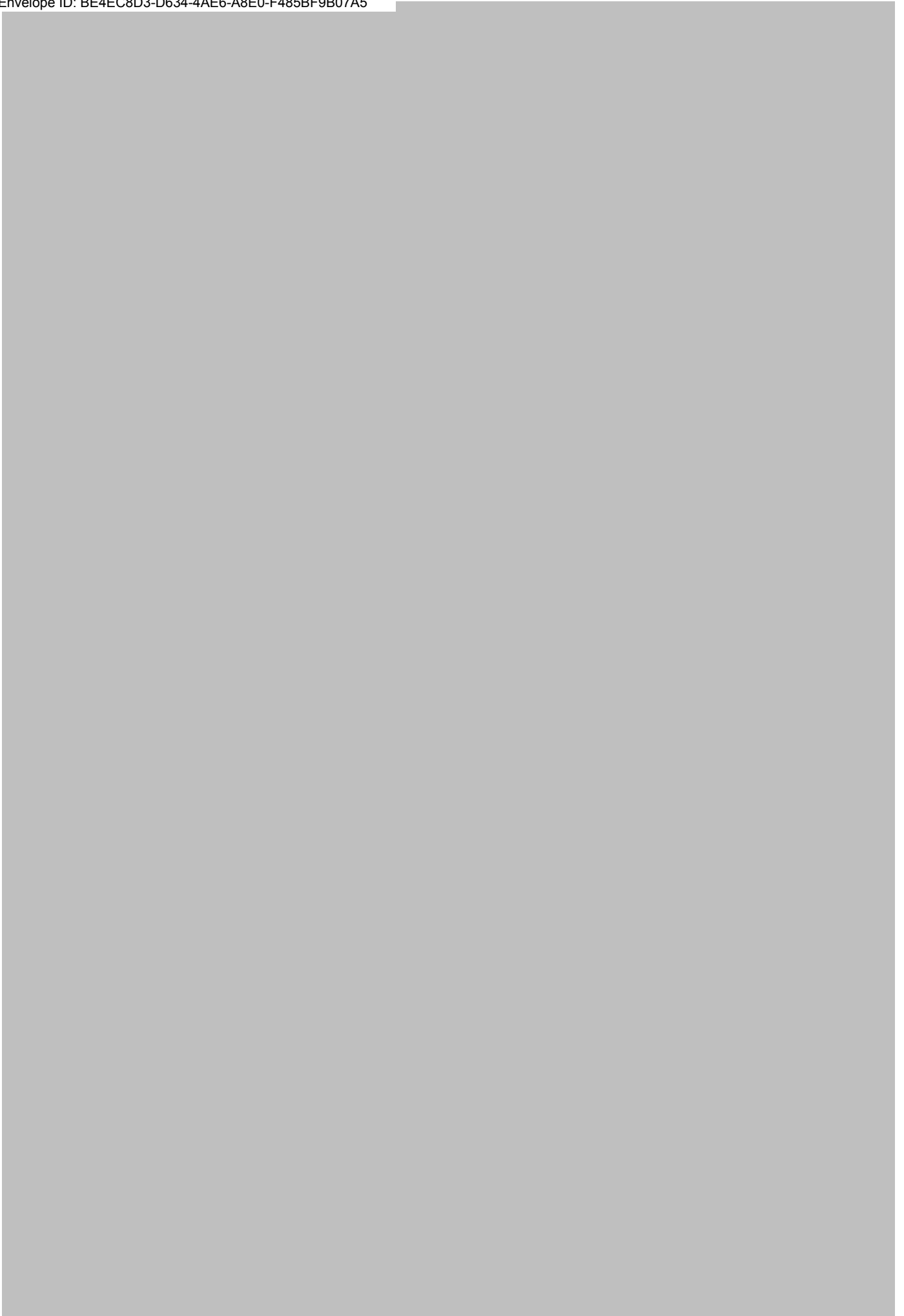


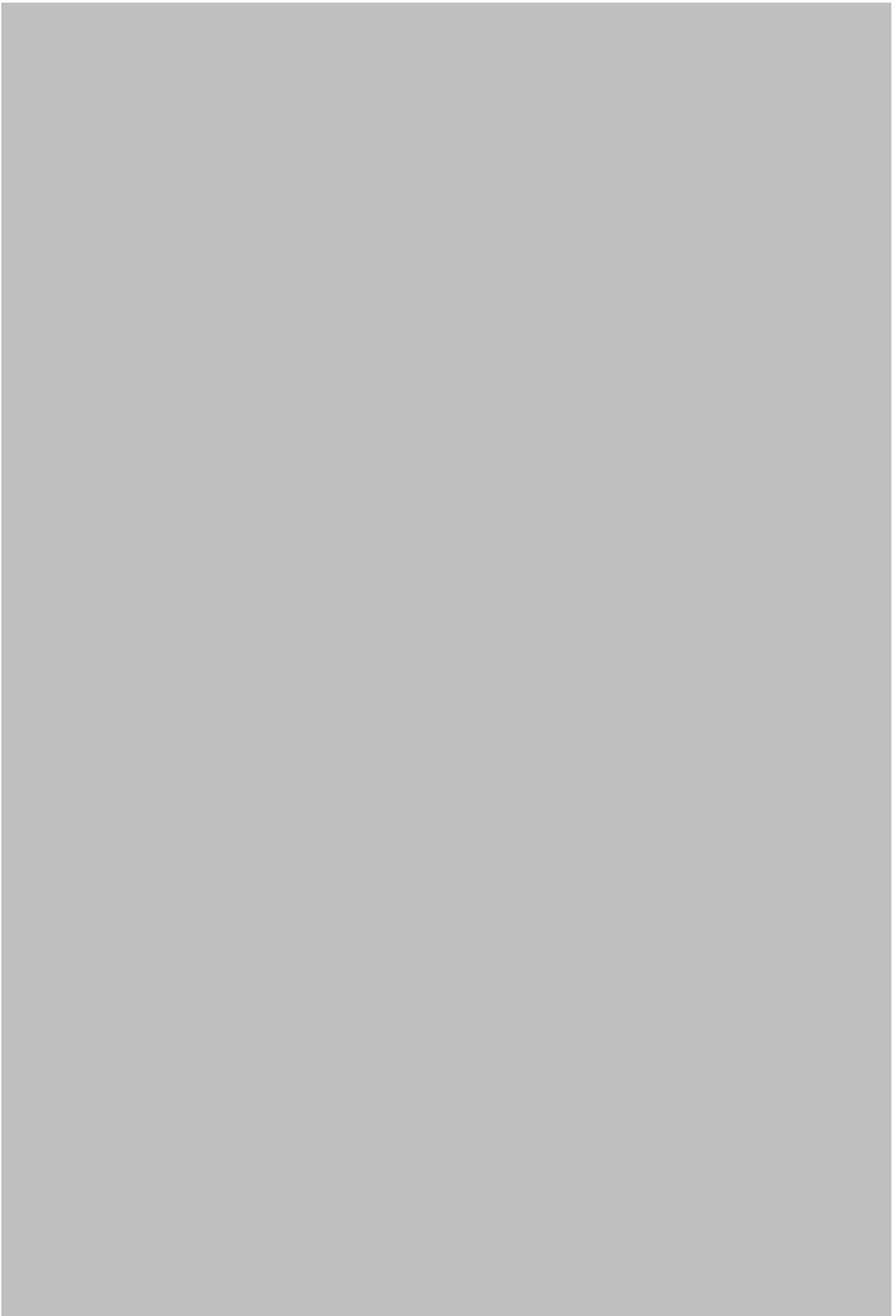


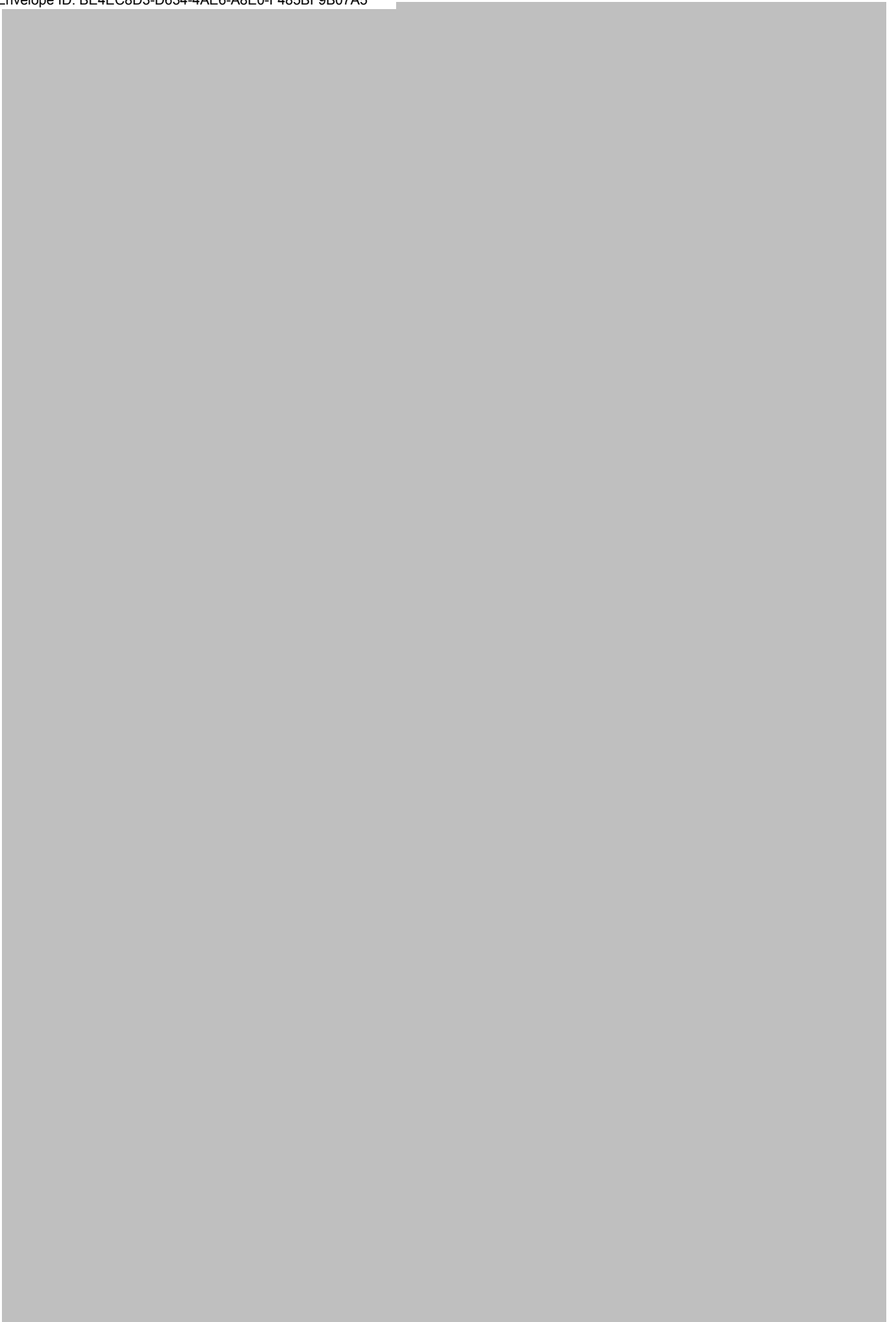


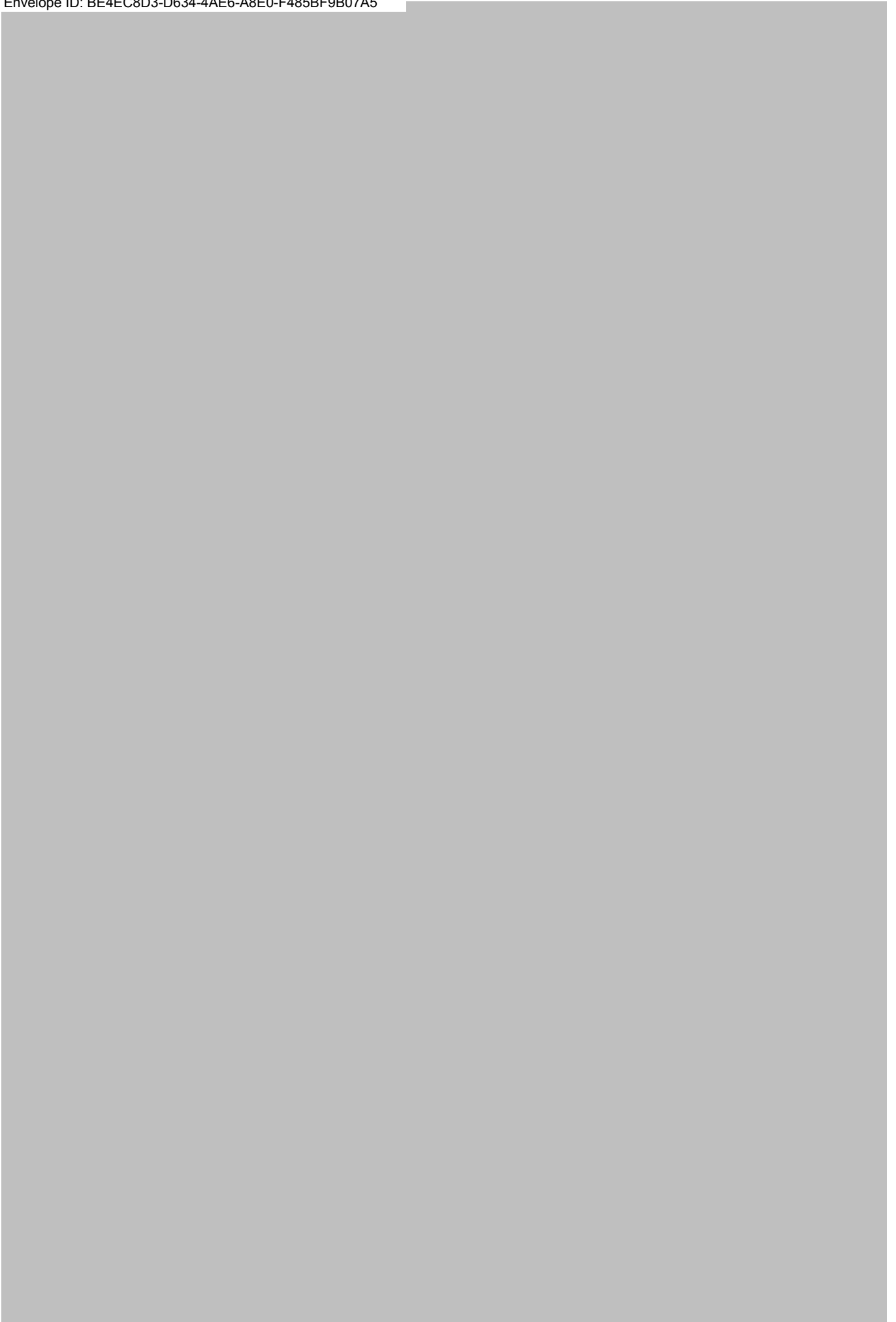




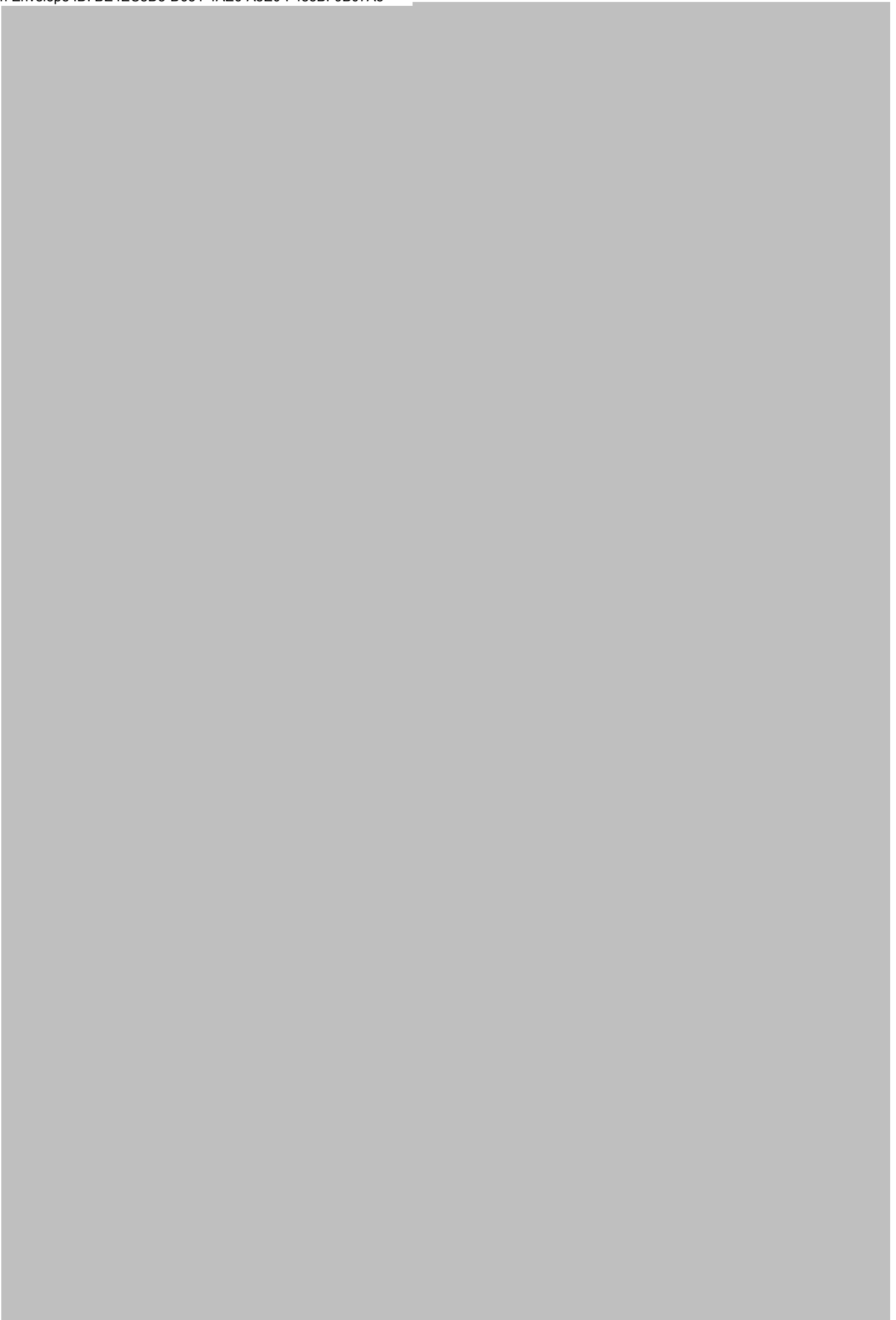


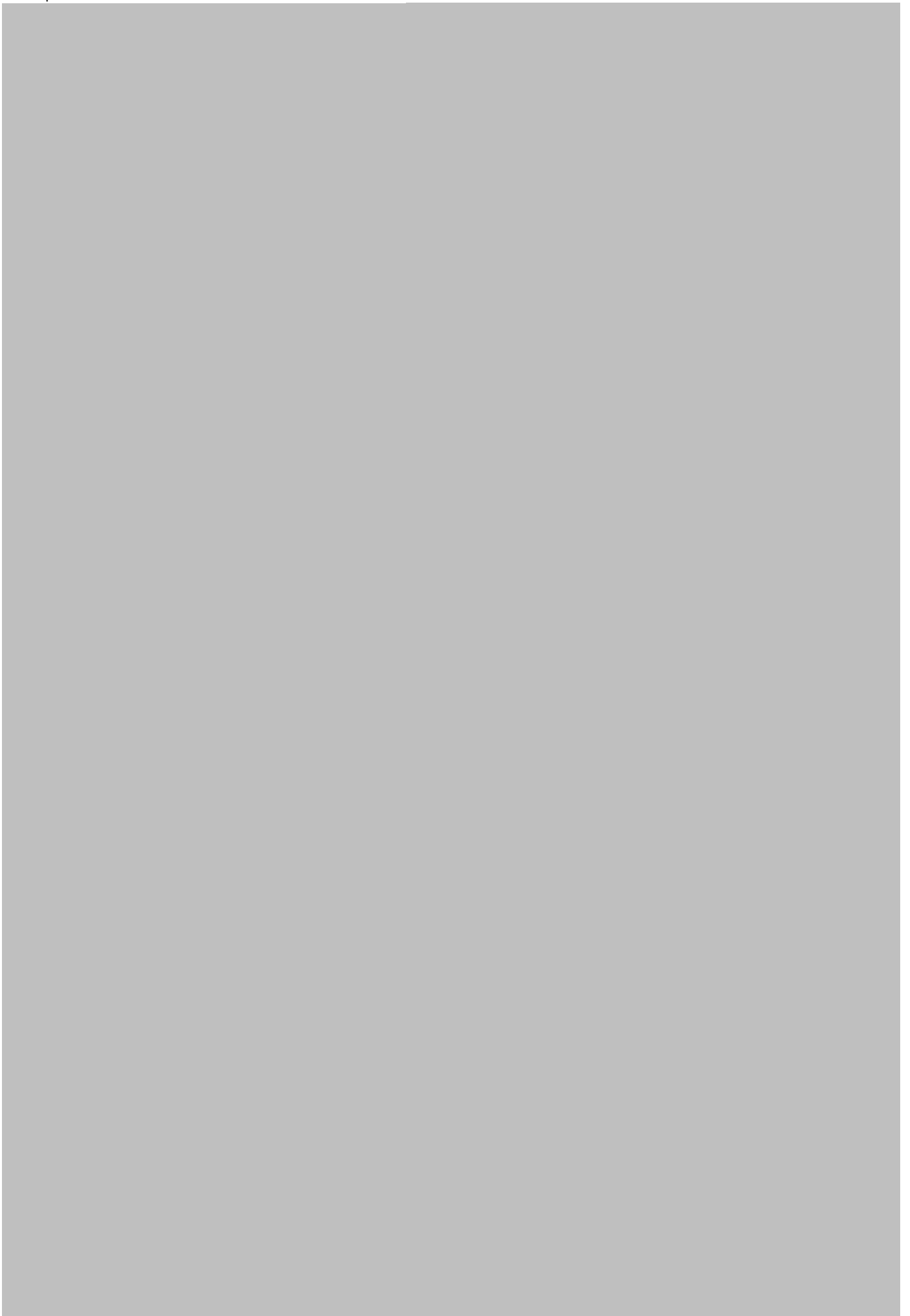












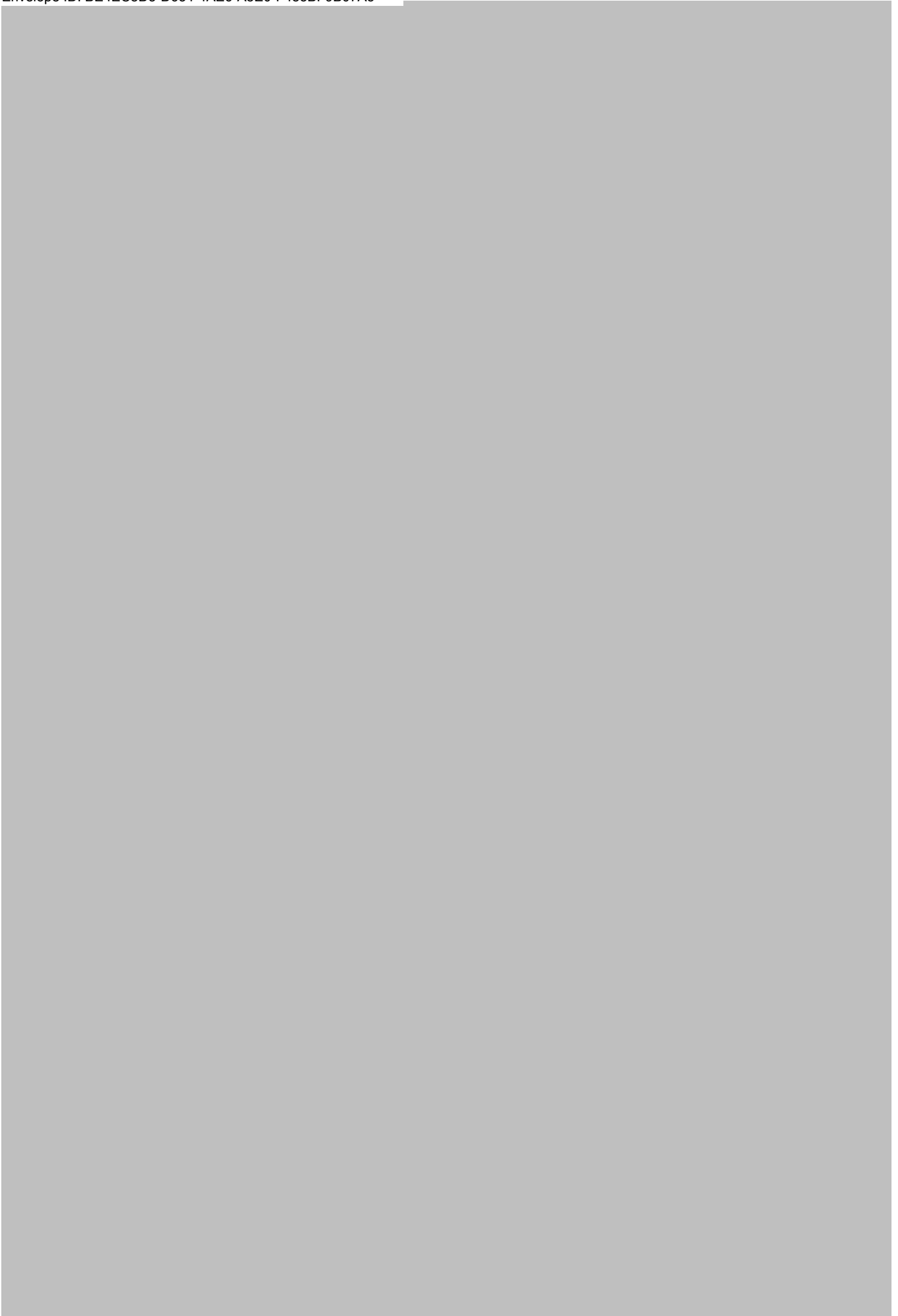






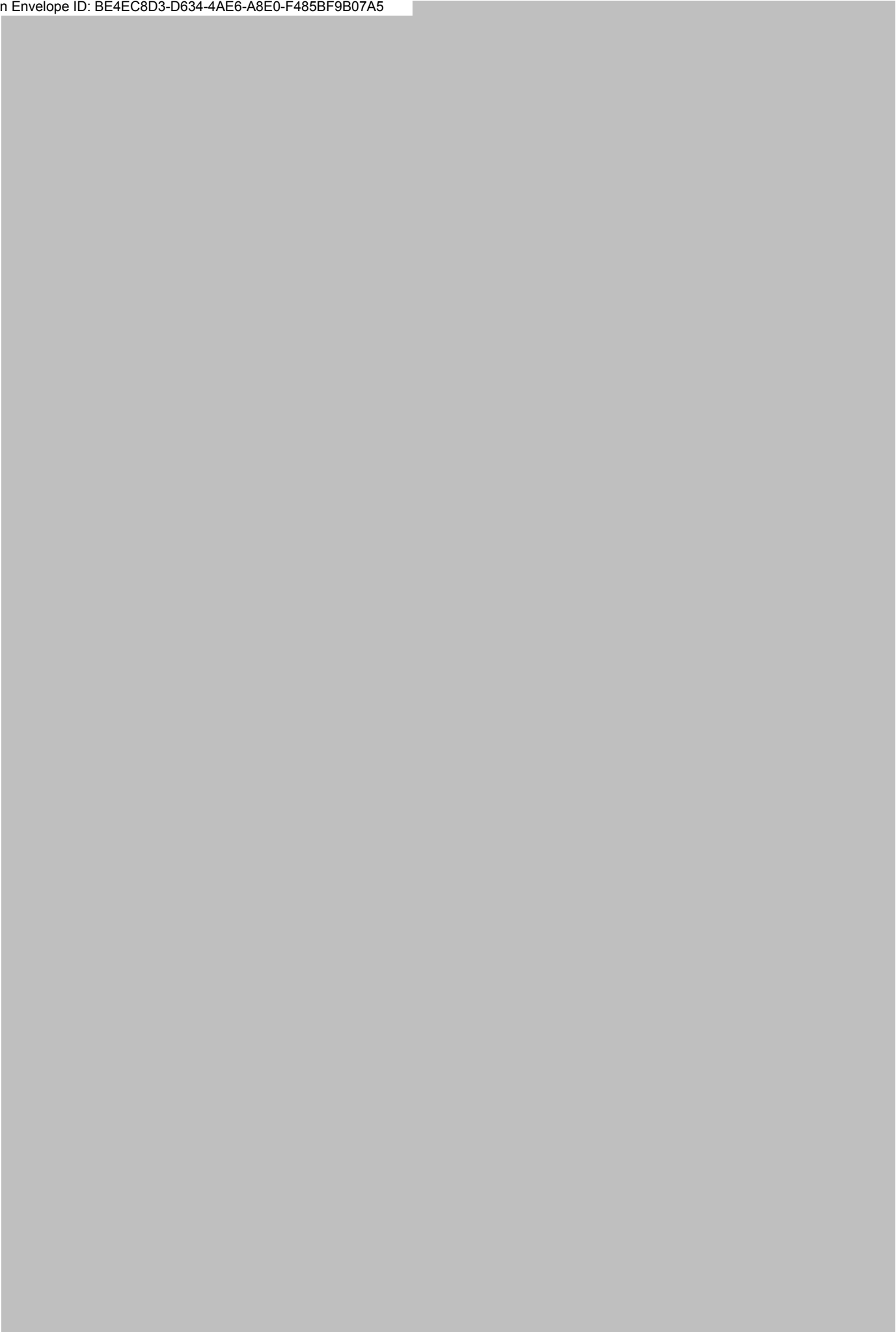




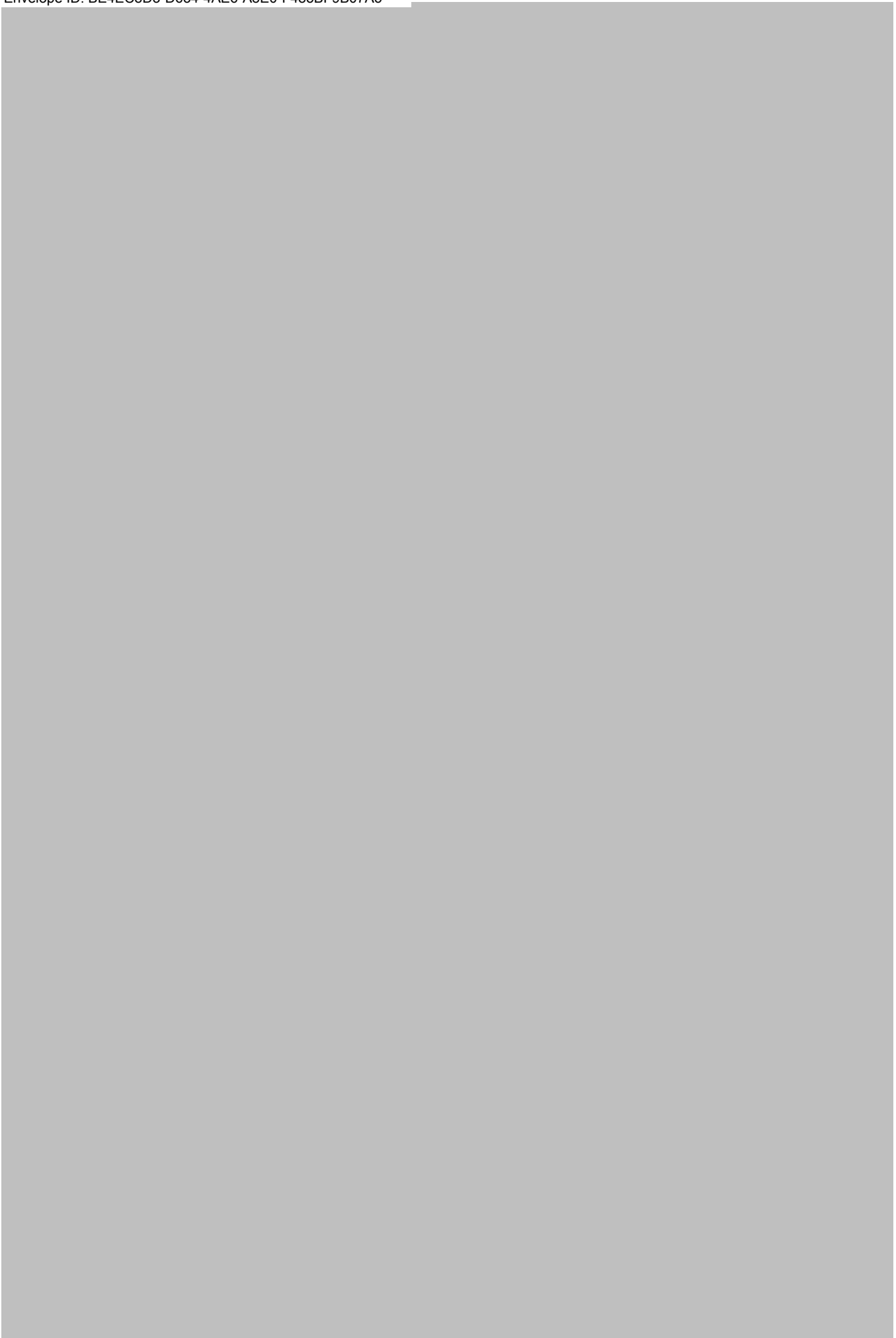




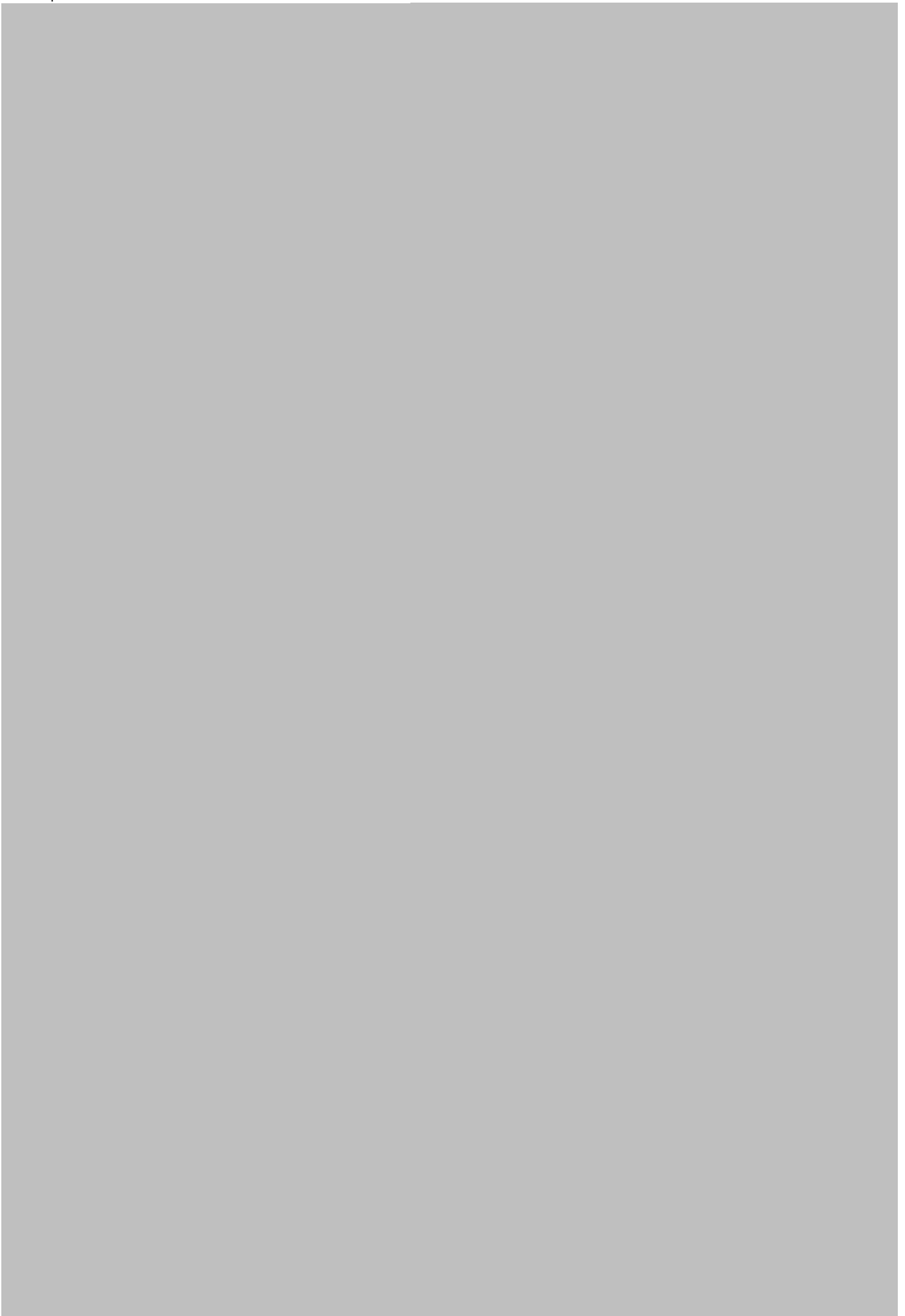


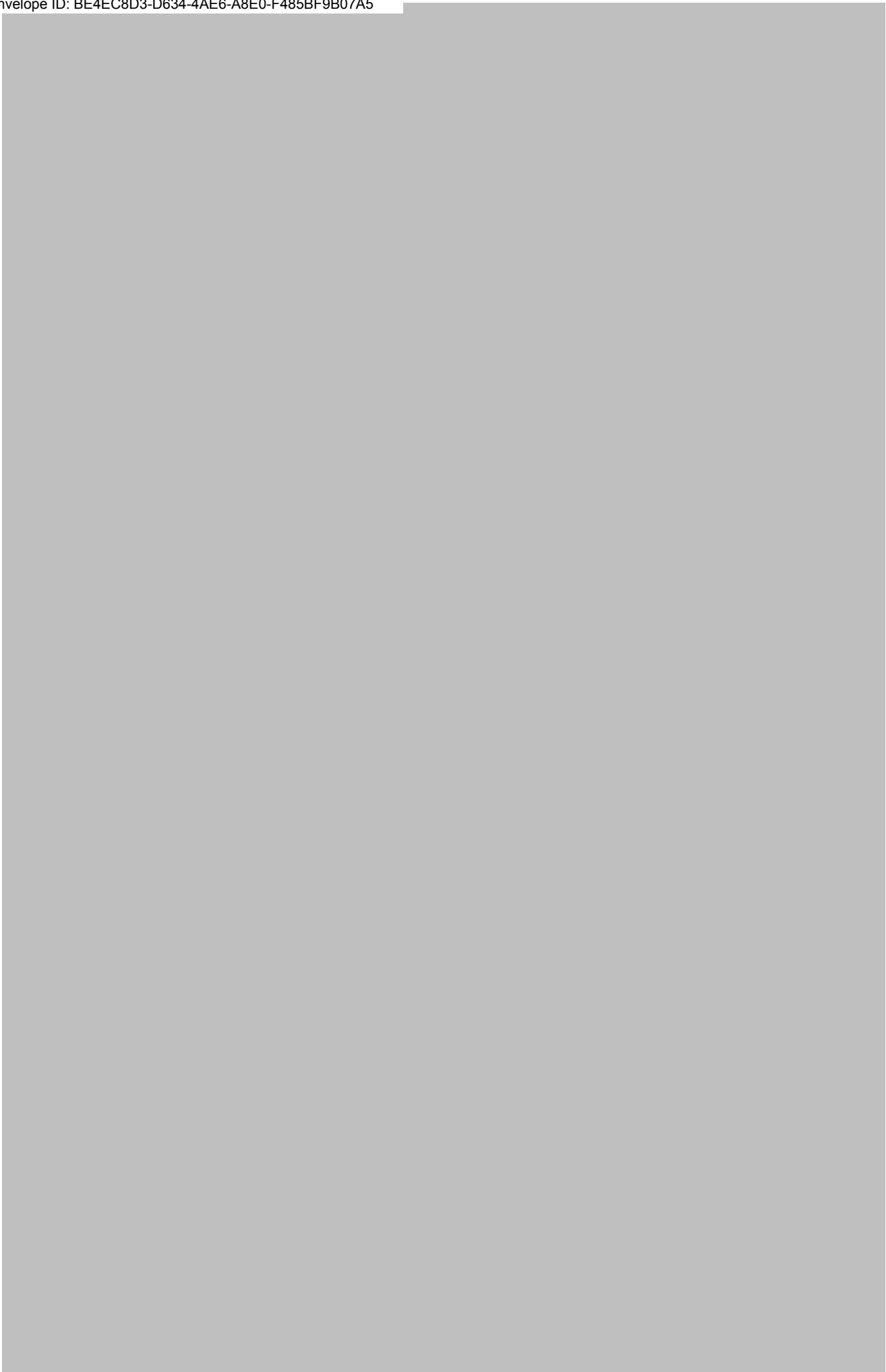


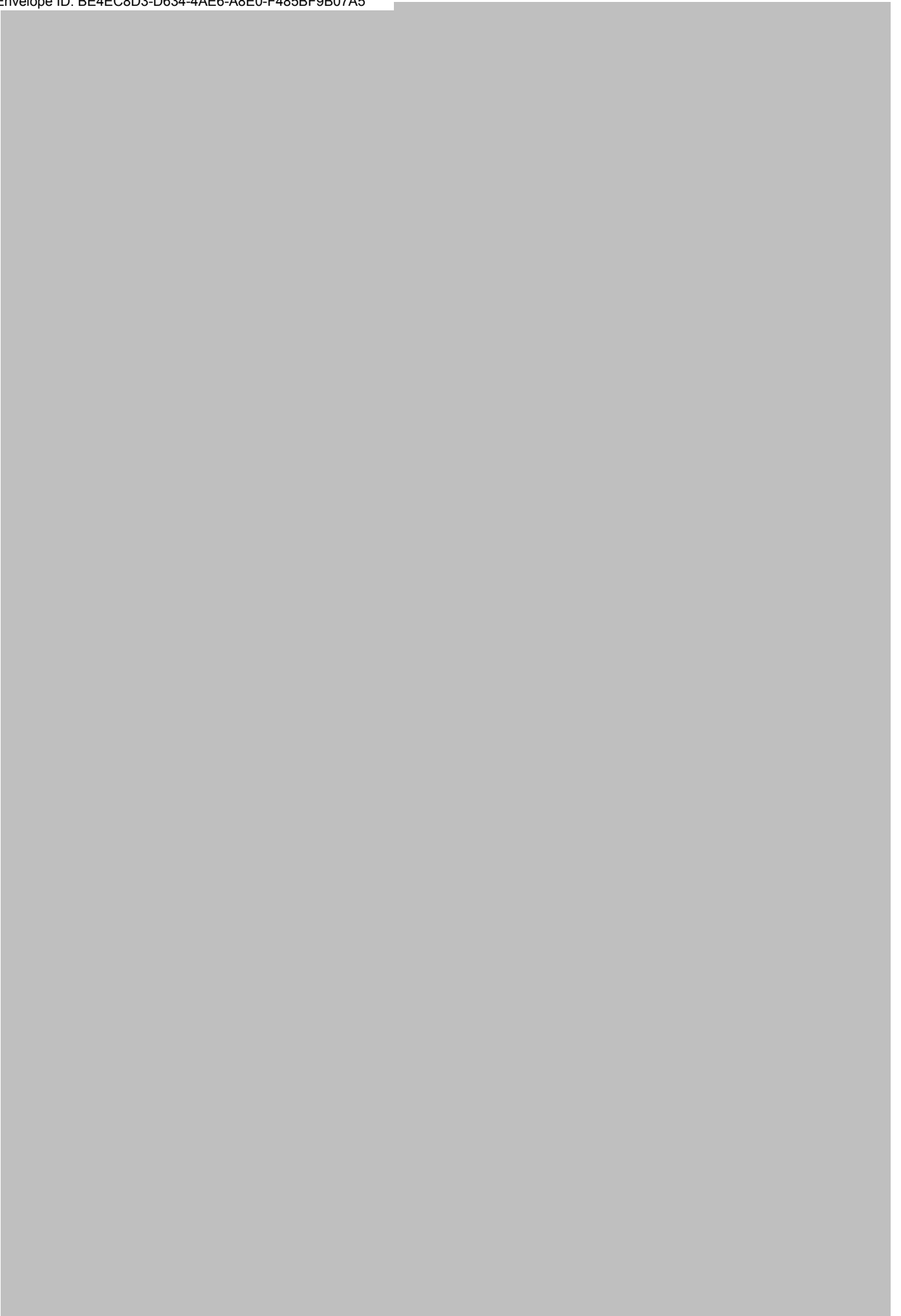


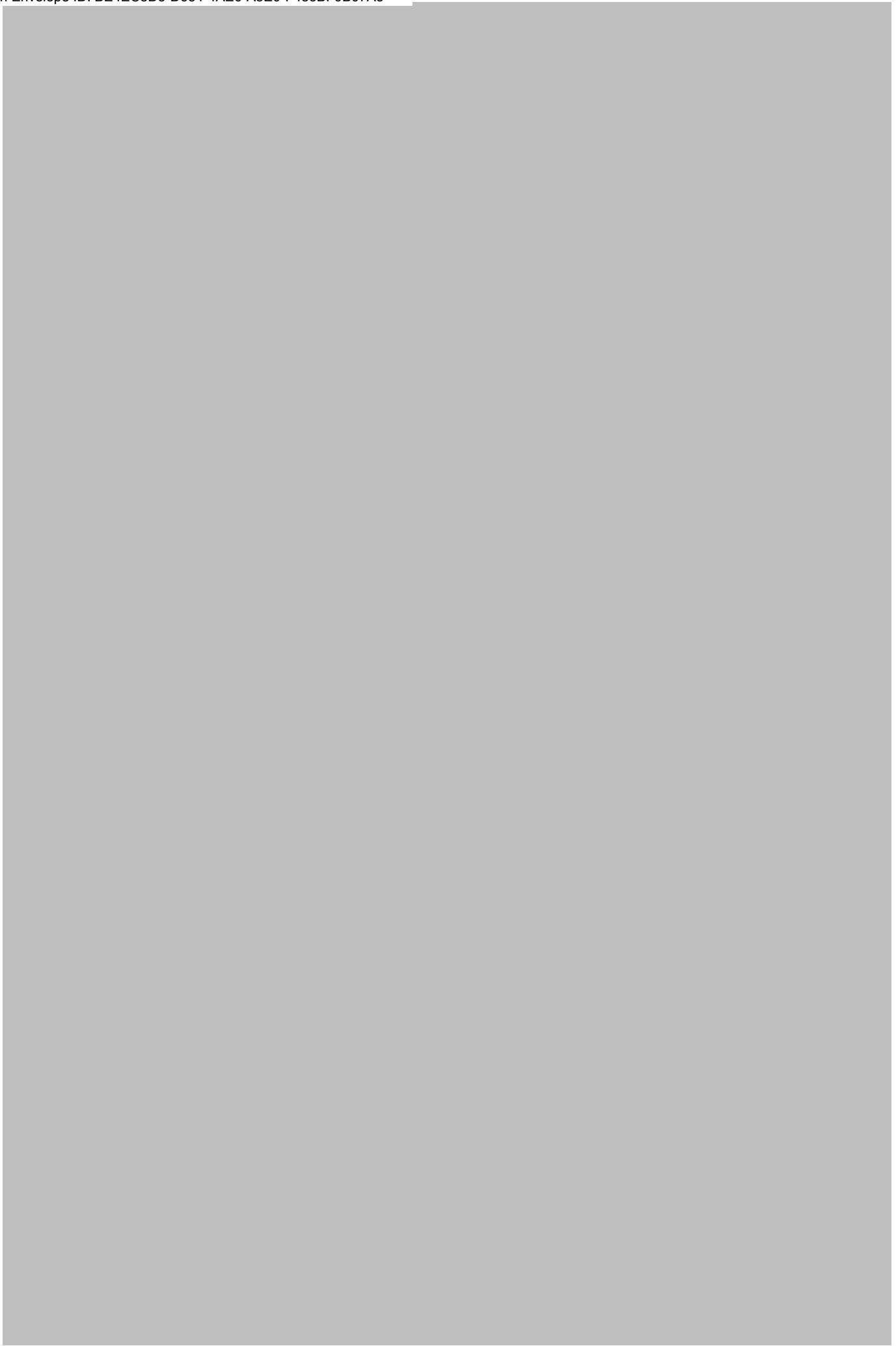


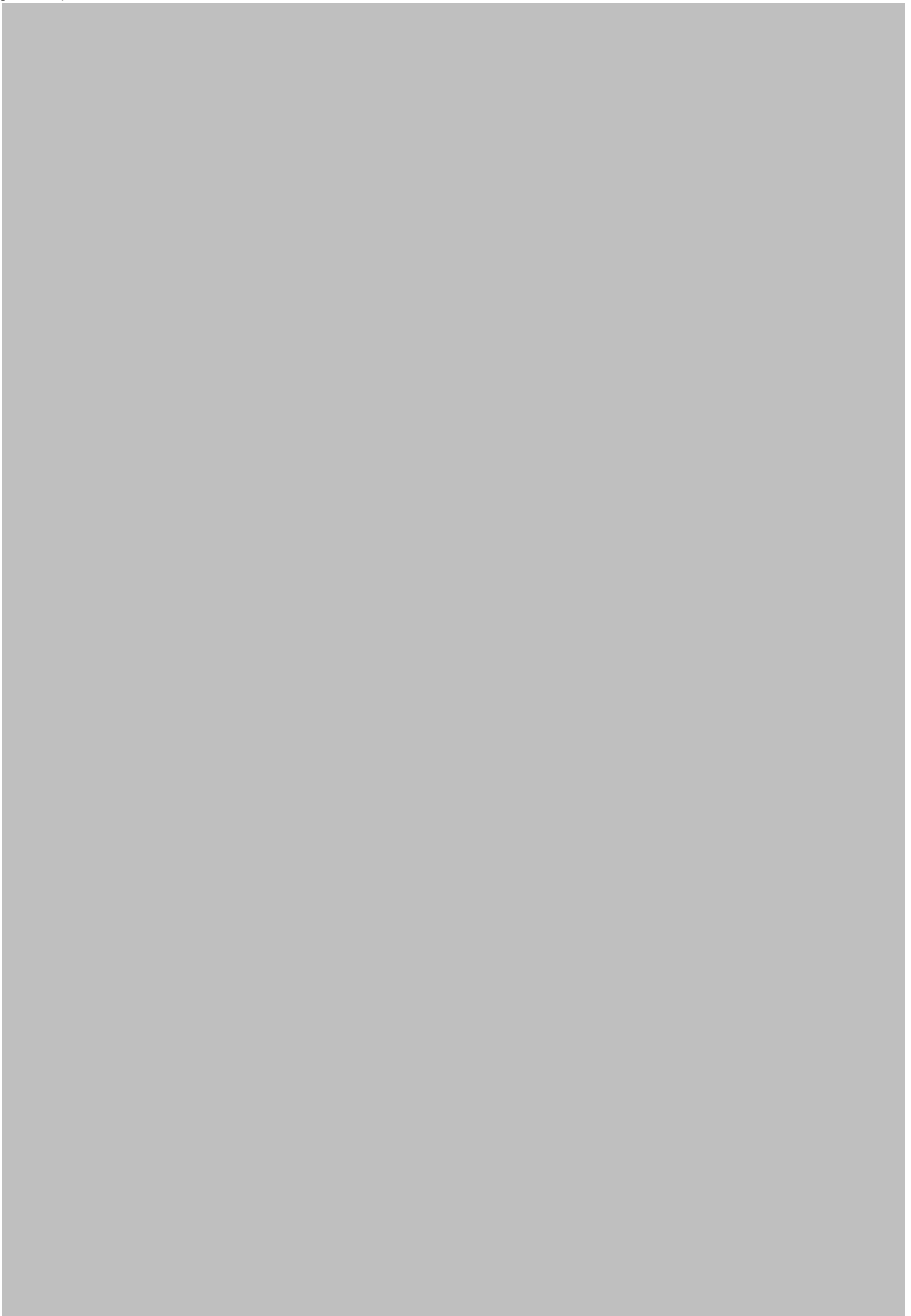


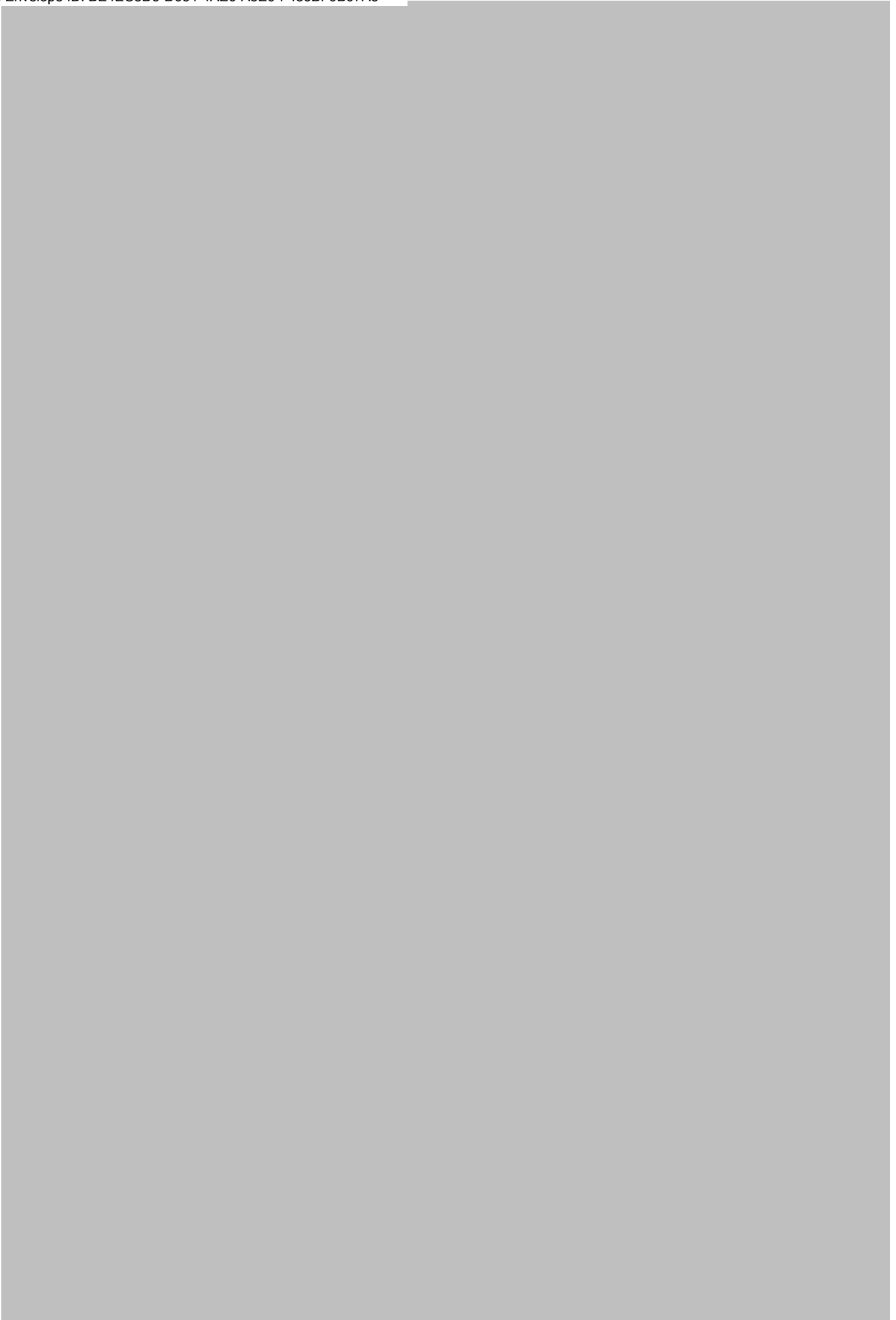


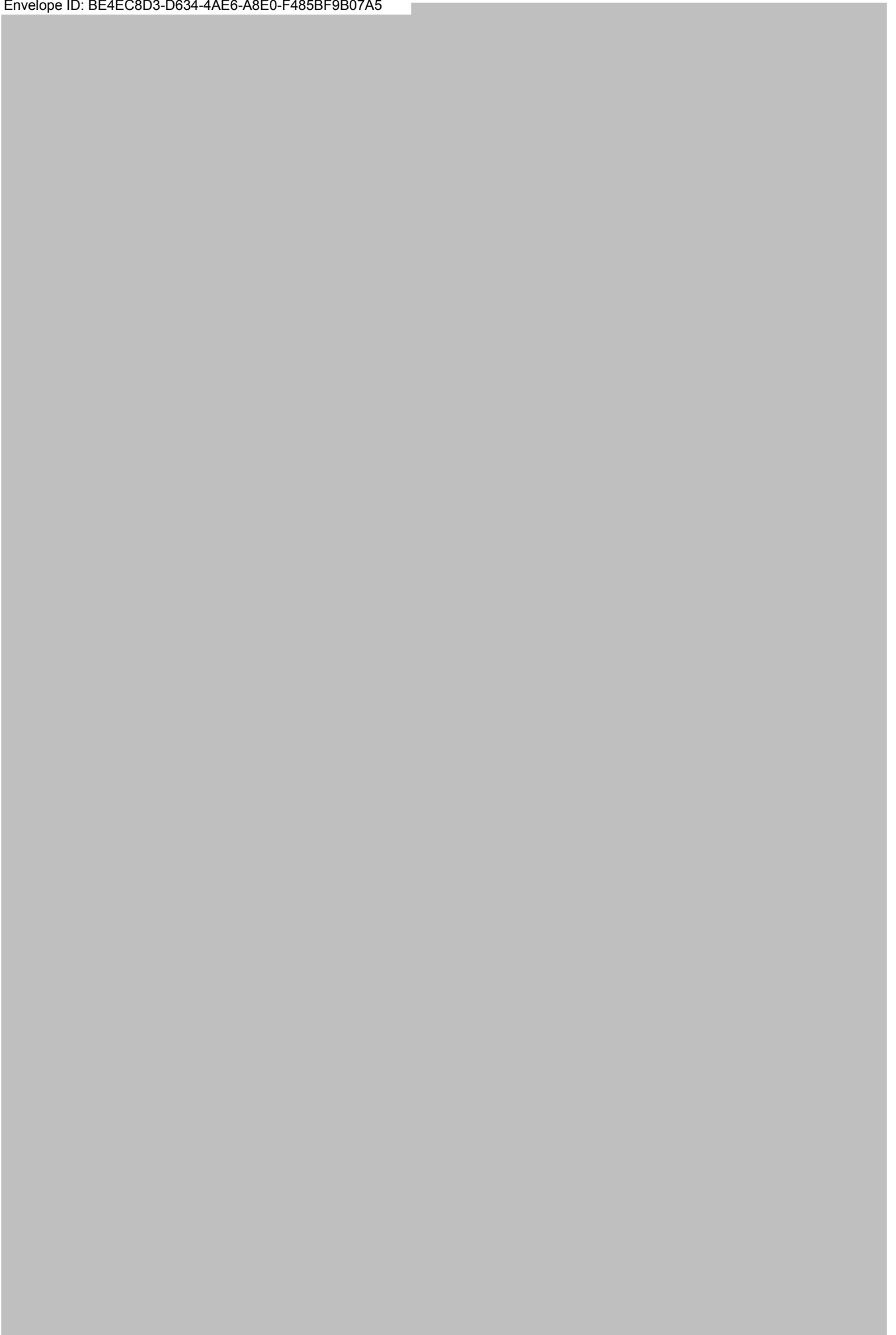


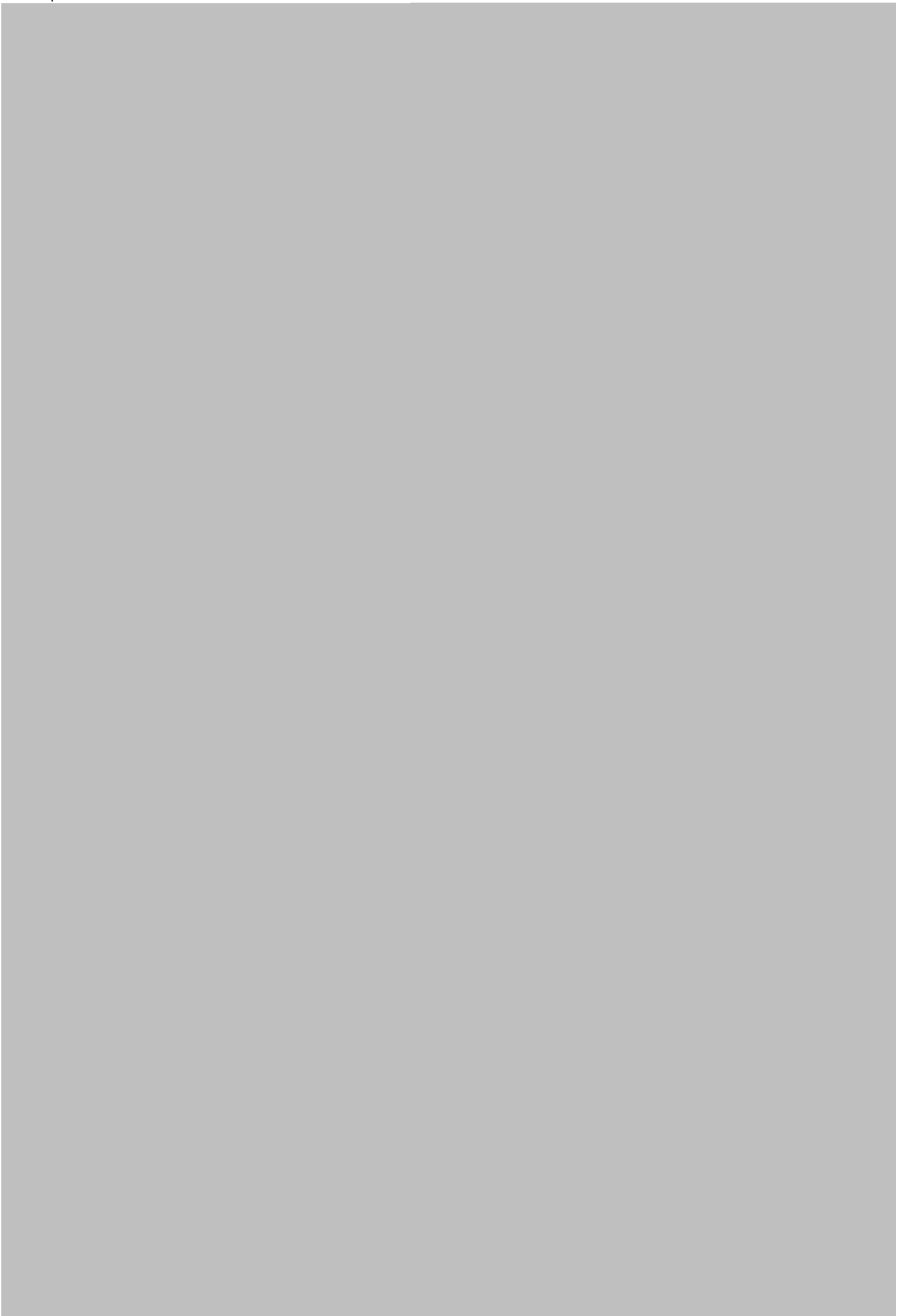


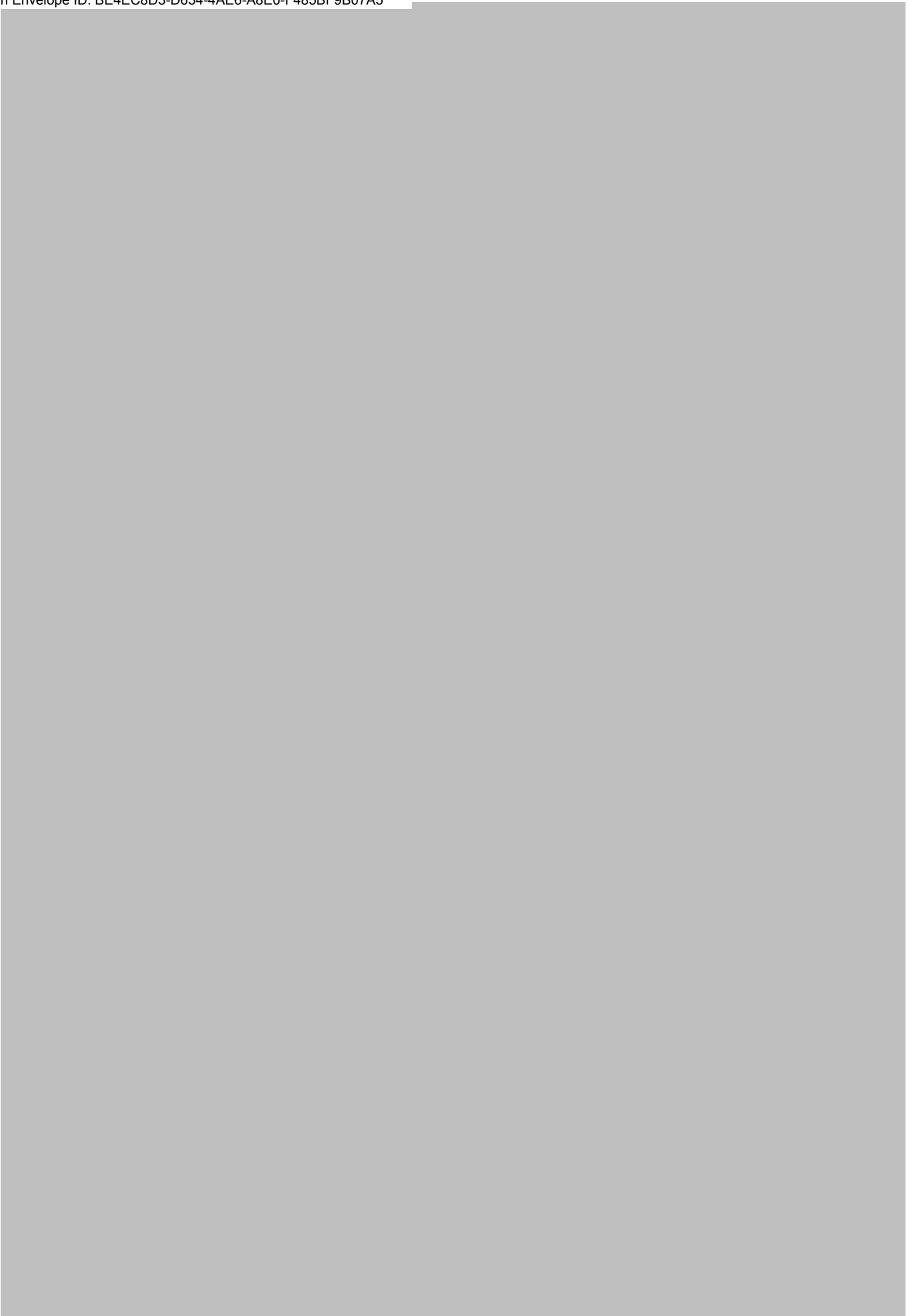


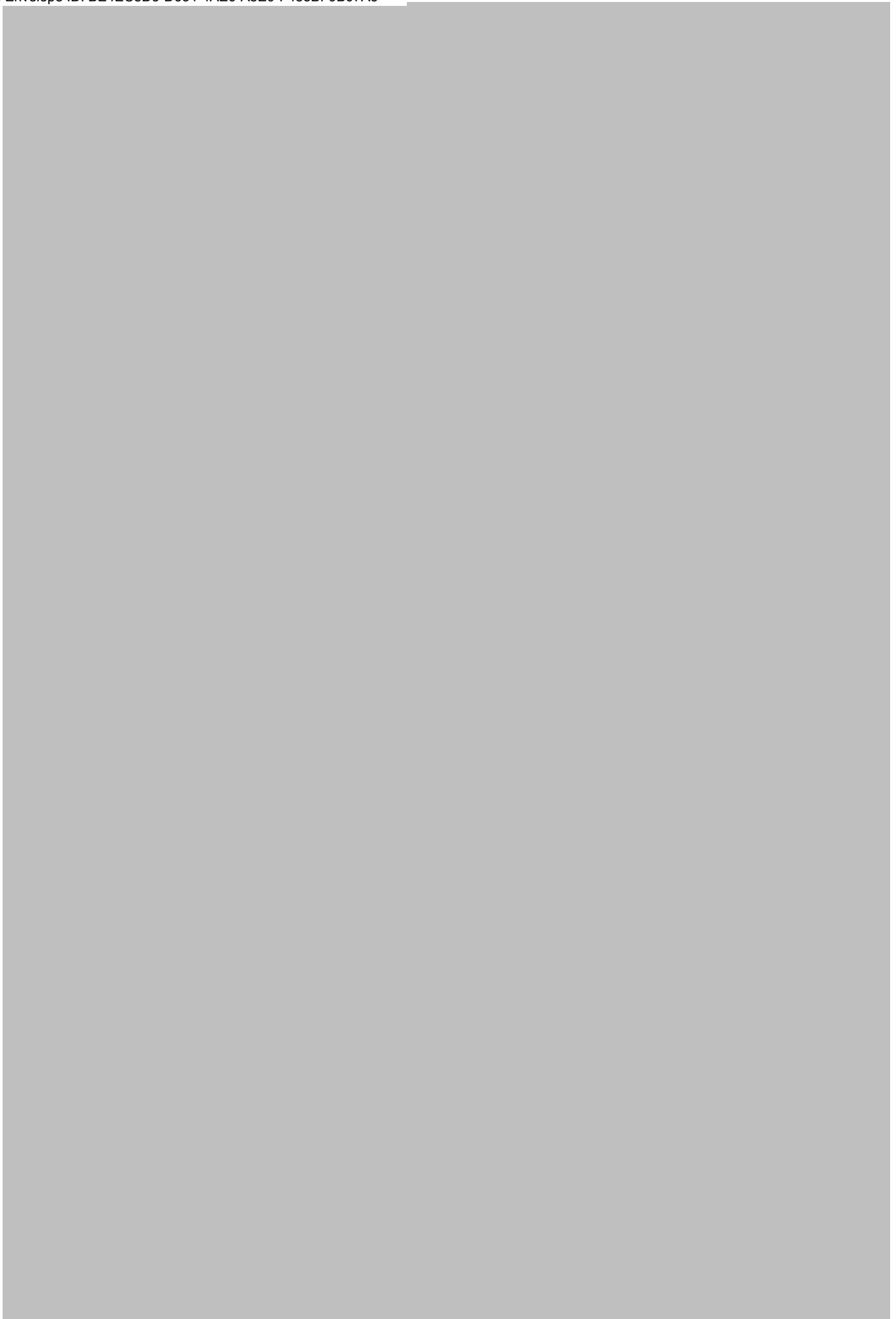












MAXIMUS[®]

Appendix H: Implementation Plan
